

A PELITON PUBLICATION \$10.00



Speedy 8-Bit Microcontroller Crafts Virtual Peripherals p. 36

802.11 Wireless LANs: A Blueprint For The Future p. 44 The Universal Serial Bus Is Ready To Take Off p. 56 ISLPED'97 Shows What's Up In Ultra-Low-Power Digital Systems p. 65 **Board-Level Connectors For High-Speed Systems p. 75** The IEEE P1451.2: A Smart Transducer Interface For Sensors And Actuators p. 97 **CEE Approval Means Understanding The EEC EMC Directive p. 108**



Programmable logic density comes of age.

With up to 130,000 gates and growing, Altera ships the largest programmable logic devices.



If you'd like to run rings around your competition, Altera can help by providing the density to handle your biggest design challenges. Now delivering devices with up to 130,000 gates, our

FLEX® 10K family extends the density barrier, allowing you to integrate more than ever before.

High density, low cost, low power...FLEX 10K stands tall.

FLEX 10K is the industry's first programmable device family to feature an embedded array, making it easy to implement megafunctions such as memory, DSP, and specialized logic functions that are available from Altera and our AMPP partners. The unique continuous interconnect architecture and patented redundancy of FLEX 10K provides industry-leading density at the lowest possible cost. Our MultiVolt[™] feature supports your multiple voltage system requirements. Plus, our newest 3.3-volt

devices provide further power savings thanks to a .35-micron process. FLEX 10K devices are available in a variety of packages

FEATURES	EPF10K10	EPF10K20	EPF10K30	EPF10K40	EPF10.650(V)	EPETOK70	EPF10K100	EPF10K130V
TYPICAL GATES	10 000	20,000	30 000	40,000	50 000	70,000	100,000	130,000
USABLE GATES	7K - 31K	15K 63K	22K - 69K	29% - 97%	JEK - 116K	458 - 118"	62X - 158X	82K - 211K
MEMORY (bir)	6,144	12,288	12 288	16,384	20,480	18,432	24,576	32,768

including TQFPs and BGAs. The FLEX 10K design flow is smooth and efficient because our MAX+PLUS[®] II development system is compatible with tools from leading EDA vendors.

Let FLEX 10K take your designs to new heights.

Put high density and greater performance to work. Contact

1-800-9-ALTERA



Altera today and we'll send you our free Target Applications CD-ROM featuring applications ideal for FLEX 10K. See for yourself how the Altera programmable logic

family tree can benefit you.

www.hiterc.com/ads



© Copyright 1997 Altera Corperation Altera, FLEX, FLEX 10%, MAX+PLUS II, AMPP, Altera Megafunrition Partners Program, MultiVolt, and individual device designations are trademarks and/or service marks of Altera in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks and service marks are the property of their respective holders. All rights reserved

Turn your inverter performance upside-down.

HCPL-316J • HCPL-0710 • HCPL-J456 • HCNB-3120 • HCPL-7820

HP's complete line of opticallyisolated products helps you dramatically improve the performance of your motor drives.

Want a sure fire way to more efficient and lower overall cost inverters? It's simple: choose from among HP's family of highperformance optocouplers to meet your specific needs - from isolation amplifiers and isolated A/D converters for current sensing to IPM interface and integrated gate drivers.

Superior HP design provides CMR levels of 15 kV/ μ s, making then ideally suited for the harshest industrial invironments. Not only that, these UL, CSA and VDE-approved optocouplers are guaranteed from -40°C to +100°C.

As the world's smallest high-CMR circuits, HP isolation products fit anywhere; just drop them in and let our performance do the rest.



All HP optocouplers come with HP's superior quality, responsive service and helpful applications support. And, they are available right away, so you can get your inverter products to market a whole lot sooner than you - or your competitors - expected.

Which really ought to turn things upside down.



Call today your local HP distributor for more information and how to obtain an evaluation board and design support.



Current Sense evaluation board

Visit our Web site at www.hp.com/go/isolator for more information and a list of your local distributors.

CM06/97



New FlashFile[™] memory saves you time.

And you know what time equals.

Time is money. And Intel's new byte-wide FlashFile[™] memory family saves you both. How? Consider the times you've had to design two different systems from the same platform. Or suddenly change density. With FlashFile memory, you won't lose any time because our easy 4, 8 and 16Mbit density upgrade path lets you drop a higher density chip in the same footprint, without redesigning your board.

This is the same symmetrically-blocked 8Mbit flash memory architecture you've been using since Intel first introduced it in 1992. Only now we've made it available in 4 and 16Mbit densities to meet your expanding design needs and shrinking time budget.



You'll also shorten your development time with our advanced development tools suite. It provides a complete range of tools that will save you several steps during selection, design, prototyping and production.

Leading-edge technology for cost-effective solutions.

Because Smart 3 and Smart 5 FlashFile memory extend the features of Intel's SmartVoltage technology, you can get 3- or 5-volt products for single power supply applications, plus fast 12-volt programming. So your manufacturing manager saves time too with faster factory throughput. And the best news is that it's available now. Superior features, availability, value—you get it all with FlashFile memory. So visit our Web site for immediate information and a link to Intel authorized distributors for a free FlashFile component sample. Or call 1-800-879-4683, ext. 427 for more product information. And put time on your side. developer.intel.com/design/flcomp/savetime



GaAs SWITCHES SWITCHES DC-2GHz Immediate Delivery from 230 (1000 at)

Finally! A line of SPDT absorptive, reflective and transfer switches that appeals to your technical side, and business side as well! It's Mini-Circuits GaAs switches...providing outstanding performance features such as very high isolation (up to 60dB), superfast 3nsec switching speed and excellent compatibility with surface mount soldering techniques. Additionally, the entire series is built extremely tough and is immediately available from stock with a 1 week shipment guarantee. At only \$2.95 (qty.10), this top-of-the-line value is priced with your bottom line in mind! To order, call or Fax Mini-Circuits with your requirements today. *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

Model No.	Freq. (GHz)	Insertion Loss ① dB (max.)	1dB Comp. dBm (typ.)	In-Out Iso, ⊕ dB (typ.)	Price \$ea. (qty.10)
MSW-2-20 (Reflective)	DC-2.0	1.0	+24	34	2.95
MSWA-2-20 (Absorptive)	DC-2.0	1.3	+27	40	3.45
MSWT-4-20 (Transfer)	DC-2.0	1.8 TX @ 2.0 RX ③	+28 TX @ +27 RX ③	30	3.95
Midband, 5	00-10001	MHz @ Tran	smit 3 Rece	ive	-
All Units: SOIC	8pin Pac	kage			
		-	Actual Size		
17					
2	-0				
-				1	
Le	0				
9	_0				
SPDT REFLE	CTIVE				
1×					
Z	-				
Lo.	_0			1.1	
0-					
La					
0-₩					
SPDT ABSO	RPTIVE				
Antenn	a				
Ŧ		-			
>	~				
TXØ ->		D			
í.	1				
Ŧ					
Antoni	1.9				

TRANSFER





P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 INTERNET http://www.minicircuits.com CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARC For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760 -pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

August 4, 1997 Volume 45, Number 16

EDITORIAL OVERVIEW



Speedy 8-Bit Microcontroller Crafts Virtual Peripherals 36

- 802.11 Wireless LANs: A Blueprint For The Future? 44
- The Universal Serial Bus Is Ready To Take Off 56
- ISLPED'97 Shows What's Up In Ultra-Low-Power Digital Systems 65
- Board-Level Connectors For High-Speed Systems 75
- The IEEE P1451.2: A Smart Transducer Interface For Sensors And Actuators 97
- **CEE Approval Means Understanding The EEC EMC Directive** 108

TECH INSIGHTS

36 Speedy 8-Bit Microcontroller Crafts Virtual Peripherals

• With a 50-MIPS throughput, this MCU uses software to create application-specific virtualized peripheral support functions.



44 802.11 Wireless LANs: A Blueprint For The Future?

• After overcoming many obstacles, the IEEE's newest specification awaits final approval. This could slash the cost of wireless data and pave the way for future RF- and IR-based networks.

56 Update On Buses

• The Universal Serial Bus is ready to take off as components and end products hit the street

ANALOG OUTLOOK

65 ISLPED'97 Shows What's Up In Ultra-Low-Power Digital Systems

• New hardware and software techniques for cutting digital and mixed-signal system power featured at the conference on low-power electronics and design.

PIPS

75 Board-Level Connectors For High-Speed Systems • Long considered a mechanical problem, these connectors are now at the forefront of design as transfer rates climb into the hundreds of Mbytes/s.

82 Update: Board-Level Connectors And Sockets

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published twice monthly except for 3 issues in May and 3 issues in October by Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: \$105 U.S., \$185 Canada, \$210, \$255 International. Second-Clas postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hosbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Fecsimile (201) 393-0204. Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office.

Copyright 1997 by Penton Publishing Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of the copyright owner. For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries, call [216] 595-7000. Mail your subscription requests to: Penton Publishing Subscription lockbox, P.O. 80x 96732, Chicago, IL 60693. POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543.

DEPARTMENTS

Upcoming Meetings12,16, 60, 62, 64

Technology Newsletter25, 26

Technology

• Japanese company consortium is trying to define a C++ subset for embedded systems

Info page10 (how to find us)

Index of Advertisers ... 144

Reader Service Card144A-D

5

When you need a reliable source for IR components, QT Optoelectronics is hard to resist.

We have an extensive line of emitters, sensors, and switches. And if you can't find the component you need off-the-shelf, we can produce a custom IR product just for you.

Our technical support engineers can help you select the right component for your application. And our authorized distributors — in hundreds of cities around the world — can deliver that component on time and at a reasonable price.

How can you resist?

Call 800-LED-OPTO for more information and the phone number of your nearest QT Optoelectronics distributor, or see our on-line catalog at **www.qtopto.com**.



United States 800-533-6786 France 33 01/43.99.25.12 Germany 49 089/96.30.51 United Kingdom 44 [0] 1296/39.44.99 Asia/Pacific 603/735-2417

© 1997 QT Optoelectronics

SIMPLY IRRESISTIBLE



READER SERVICE 166

FETRAN

August 4, 1997 Volume 45, Number 16

EDITORIAL OVERVIEW

PIPS

84 Product Features

• Backplane connector compresses up to 101 "real" signals per linear inch

• 10- to 40-W dc-dc converters push price/performance envelope

88 PIPS Products

SENSOR TECHNOLOGY

97 The IEEE P1451.2: A Smart Transducer Interface For Sensors And Actuators

• At last, a proposed standard allows any sensor or actuator to be interfaced with systems and networks, independent of the network used.

108 Sensor Technology Watch

• CE approval means understanding and conforming to the EEC EMC directive

113 Ideas For Design

- Optically isolated input, single-supply true-RMS converter
- Low-cost LED sequencer
- PC's printer port controls a frequency synthesizer

121 Pease Porridge

• What's all this international business travel stuff, anyhow?

123 Walt's Tools And Tips

• Computer tech support: Surviving with (or without) it.

125 New Products

- Analog
- Test & Measurement
- Digital ICs
- Communications

QUICKLOOK

M

D

4

Ju

In

Tr

0

Q

G

M

G M C

H

arket Facts64C
bings In Europe64C
) Years Ago
st A Reminder64D
ternet Rolodex64H
udel To Form64J
ff The Shelf
uick News64L
verilla Acoustics And ore64M
otta Love The erchandising64P
ool Products64R
ot PC Products64W

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY: **BRUCE JABLONSKI**

Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$2 per copy of the article plus \$1.00 per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 (Code No. 0013-4872/94 \$2.00 +1.00). Can. GST #8126431964. Canada Post International Publications Mail (Conada Post International Publications Ma Urive, Danvers, MA U1723 (Code No. 0013-48/2/94 \$2.00 +1.00), Can. GSI #R126431964. Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344117). Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of Penton Publishing, Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the editor.



Jesse H. Neal Editorial Achievement

1967 First Place Award 1968 First Place Award 1972 Certificate of Merit 1975 Two Certificates of Merit 1989 Certificate of Merit 1976 Certificate of Merit

1978 Certificate of Merit 1980 Certificate of Merit 1986 First Place Award 1992 Certificate of Merit Mosel Vitelic. DRAMs with multiple options and the fastest speed imaginable.

12/14ns EDO BUFFER MEMORIES FOR A WIDE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS



PRODUCTS	EDO CYCLE TIMES (ns)	ACCESS TIMES (ns)	VOLTAGE	PACKAGES
4Mb 256K x 16	12, 14, 15	30, 35, 40	5V, 3.3V	SOJ, TSOP
2Mb 256K x 8	14, 15, 17	35, 40, 45	5V, 3.3V	SOJ, TSOP
2Mb 128K x 16	14, 15, 17	35, 40, 45	5V, 3.3V	SOJ, TSOP
1Mb 128K x 8	14, 15, 17	35, 40, 45	* 5V, 3.3V	SOJ, TSOP

Satisfying the soaring demands for increased speed required for today's complex computer graphics is the reason Mosel Vitelic developed a complete line of highperformance EDO memories.

In fact, you'll find the fastest EDO cycle times in the industry.

Our 256K X 16 DRAM challenges 100 MHz synchronous graphic RAMs for overall performance. This new DRAM features 12ns and 14ns EDO cycle times equating to 70 MHz and 83 MHz clock rates. Ideal for use in graphic controllers, optical drives, handheld, network, and telecom applications. Mosel Vitelic memories are the most practical alternative to SGRAMs, and synchronous DRAMS (SDRAMS).

The Memory Specialists from Mosel Vitelic bring you a complete line of SRAMs, VRAMs, as well as DRAMS all competitively priced and all shipping now. You will also find a variety of packaging including TSOP. And for your low voltage requirements there are 3.3 volt versions as well.

If you design for PC graphics, for video games, CD ROMs, mass storage, or digital video call The Memory Specialists today. Or look for us on the world wide web @ www.moselvitelic.com.



Tel: USA 408-433-6000 Tel: Taiwan 886-2-545-1213 Tel: Hong Kong 852-2665-4883 Tel: Japan 81-3-3365-2851

© Copyright 1997 Mosel Vitelic. Mosel Vitelic is a registered trademark of Mosel Vitelic Corporation. KPT Bryce images are copyrighted by HSC Software. Background by Ray Downing/Studio Macbeth. A family of true SMT Power MOSFETs to meet your system needs

Lowest R_(10 m Ω) D s (ON) Smallest Packages

Do your system designs require improved power handling capability in a reduced size? If so, you can now select from the industry's broadest selection of **SMT Power DMOS** devices for all of your small-footprint, surface-mount applications—from DC/DC converters to motor drivers, to load switching and more.

In addition to easy placement on the board, the six Power MOSFET packages from the Fairchild Discrete Power and Signal Technologies Group give you the most advanced power handling capabilities available.

Add it all up, and you'll find that regardless of the package you select, you won't find a better price/performance combination for your application. For a Discrete Power and Signal Technologies selection guide and more information call:

1-888-522-5372 or visit our web site at: www.fairchildsemi.com/offer/SMTPower

Reference Part Number		R _{DS(ON)} (Typical mΩ)		Package Type
N	Р	N P		Shown at actual size
FDN337N	FDN338P	52	130	SuperSOT [™] -3 👛
FDC633N	FDC634P	35	70	SuperSOT [™] -6 🗰
FDR4410	FDR836P	11	25	SuperSOT [™] -8
NDS8410A	NDS8435A	10	21	SO-8
NDT455N	NDT456P	13	26	Power SOT
NDM3000*		70	125	SO-16

*SO-16 Contains 3 N-Channel and 3 P-Channel die in one package



Focusing on Logic • Memory • Discrete Power and Signal Technologies
READER SERVICE 129

FLEXIBLE SMD VCXO

SERIES VC8000 / VE8000



- 1.00 MHz to 160.00 MHz, including SONET and ATM
- 3.3V and 5.0V supply voltage
- Flatpack (.150 inch) or J lead (.185 inch) configuration
- Low power consumption, enable/disable option



A Worldwide Manufacturer Of

Microprocessor Crystals, Oscillators, Crystal Filters, Ceramic Resonators, SAW Resonators, VCO Products

2315 NW 107th Ave Miami, FL 33172 U.S.A TEL: 305-593-6033 FAX: 305-594-3973

E-mail:sales@raltron.com

http://www.raltron.com

READER SERVICE NUMBER 105

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

Editor-in-Chief: TOM HALLIGAN (201) 393-6228 thalligan@penton.com Executive Editor: ROGER ALLAN (201) 393-6057 rallan@class.org Managing Editor: BOB MILNE (201) 393-6058 bmilne@class.org

Technology Editors:

Analog: PAUL McGOLDRICK (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 113; 102447.346@compuserve.com
 Analog & Power: FRANK GOODENOUGH (617) 227-4388 75410.2361@compuserve.com
 Communications: LEE GOLDBERG (201) 393-6232 leeg@class.org
 Power, Packaging, Components & Optoelectronics: PATRICK MANNION (201) 393-6097
 Domann@ibm.net

Computer Systems: RICHARD NASS (201) 393-6090 richnass@class.org Design Automation: CHERYL AJLUNI (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 102; cjajluni@class.org Digital ICs: DAVE BURSKY (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 105; dbursky@class.org Embedded Systems/Software: TOM WILLIAMS (Scotts Valley) (408) 335-1509 tomwillm@ix.netcom.com

Test & Measurement: JOHN NOVELLINO (201) 393-6077 jnovelli@class.org New Products: ROGER ENGELKE JR. (201) 393-6276 rogere@csnet.net Contributing Products Editor: MILT LEONARD

Editorial Headquarters: (201) 393-6060 Fax: (201) 393-0204 E-mail: edesign@class.org P.O. Box 821, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604

Field Correspondents:

West Coast Executive Editor: DAVE BURSKY (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 105; dbursky@class.org Western Regional Editors:

CHERYL J. AJLUNI (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 102; cjajluni@class.org PAUL MCGOLDRICK (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 113; 102447.346@compuserve.com TOM WILLIAMS (Scotts Valley) (408) 335-1509 tomwillm@ix.netcom.com 2025 Gateway Place, Suite 354, San Jose, CA 95110 (408) 441-0550 Fax: (408) 441-6052

London: **PETER FLETCHER**

16 Maylons Road, Hextable, Kent, UK 44 1 322 664 355 Fax: 44 1 322 669 829 E-mail: panflet@cix.compulink.uk.co

Munich: ALFRED B. VOLLMER Eichenstr. 6, 82024 Taufkirchen (near Munich) Germany 49 89 614-8377 Fax: 49 89 614-8278 E-mail: 75162.1246@compuserve.com

Chief Copy Editor: MICHAEL SCIANNAMEA (201) 393-6024 mikemea@class.org Copy Editor: DEBRA SCHIFF (201) 393-6221 debras@csnet.net Ideas For Design Consulting Editor: JIM BOYD xl_research@compuserve.com Contributing Editors: RON KMETOVICZ, ROBERT A. PEASE, WALT JUNG, HOWARD JOHNSON Production Manager: PAT A. BOSELLI, Production Coordinator: WAYNE M. MORRIS

Group Art Director: PETER K. JEZIORSKI, Associate Group Art Director: TONY VITOLO Staff Artists: LINDA GRAVELL, CHERYL GLOSS, JAMES M. MILLER Editorial Support Supervisor: MARY JAMES Editorial Assistant: ANN KUNZWEILER, BRADIE SUE GRIMALDO (San Jose)

Advertising Production:

(201) 393-6093 or Fax (201) 393-0410 Production Manager: EILEEN SLAVINSKY, Assistant Production Manager: JOYCE BORER Production Assistants: MYLAN CHU, BARBARA LATORRE, DORIS CARTER, JANET CONNORS, LUCREZIA HLAVATY Circulation Manager: BARBARA TILLETT (216) 931-9158 Reprints: ANNE ADAMS (216) 931-9626

> Published by Penton Publishing Electronic Design Information Group: Editorial Director: STEPHEN E. SCRUPSKI (201) 393-6070 Publisher: JOHN G. FRENCH (201) 393-6255

10

No Distributor Turns Your Order Faster!



On orders placed by 5:00 pm central time.

Rated #1 for ... • Availability of Product • On-Time Delivery • Overall Performance

....5 Years in a Row!

Call, write, fax or visit us on the Internet for your FREE CATALOG today!

Digi-Key Corporation 701 Brooks Ave. South Thief River Falls, MN 56701 Toll-Free: 1-800-344-4539 • Fax: 218-681-3380 Order Online www.digikey.com

READER SERVICE 127



READER SERVICE NUMBER 202



READER SERVICE NUMBER 94

MEETINGS

AUGUST 1997

IEEE International Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC '97), August 18-22. Contact John Osburn, EMC Test Systems LP., 2205 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758; (512) 835-4684, ext. 669; fax (512) 835-4729.

SEPTEMBER

Seventh Surface Mount International (SMD) Conference & Exhibition, September 7-11. San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, California. Contact Miller Freeman information desk (617) 821-6720; Internet: http://www.surfacemount.com.

Telecom Interactive '97, Sept. 8-14. Geneva, Switzerland. Contact (703) 907-7736.

Fifth European Congress on Intelligent Techniques and Soft Computing (EUFIT '97), September 8-11. Aachen, Germany. Contact Promenade 9, 52076 Aachen, Germany; (49) 2408 6969; fax (49) 2408 94582; e-mail: eufit@mitgmbh.de; Internet: http://www.mitgmbh.de/elite/elite/eufit.html.

ICSPAT & DSP World Expo, September 14-17. San Diego Convention Center, San Diego, California. Contact Jennifer Call, Miller Freeman Inc., (415) 278-5239; e-mail: jcall@mfi.com.

MCM Test Workshop, September 14-17. Napa Valley, California. Contact Y. Zorian, (408) 453-0146, ext. 227; e-mail: zorian@lvision.com.

Northcon, September 16-18. Oregon Convention Center, Portland, Oregon. Contact Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90045; (800) 877-2668 or (310) 215-3976; fax (310) 641-5117; e-mail: northcon@ieee.org; Internet: www.northcon.org.

The Vision Show, Sept. 16-18. Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, California. Contact Automated Imaging Association, Ann Arbor, Michigan, (313) 994-6088; fax (313) 994-3338.

12



For the accepting, optimistic side of you: the new generation of LOW-VOLTAGE LITTLE FOOT TRENCHFETS.

FOR THE SKEPTICAL PESSIMIST IN YOU: THE REST OF THE FACTS.

There is part of you that will gladly accept the reality of a smaller, more power efficient LITTLE FOOT MOSFET with a nod and a hurried thank you in your rush to design a smaller, more feature-packed product.

But then, there's the rest of you. You know, the part that wants cold, hard

LOW VOLTAGE	Part No.	Туре	Ros@ V _{G3} = 4.5V	R _{D6} @ V _{G5} = 2.5V
20 V reharmed Trench PLTs optimized for operations at low V_{GS} are used for switches in Li-lon batteries	5 04601×3 5 04601×3 5 04601×3 5 04601×3	single NOL dual/N Cn. single/N Ch. single/N Ch. dual/N Ch.	0.009 0.0.0 0.035 0.014 0.0.5	0.013 6.030 0.060 0.0,1 6.050
20V pehannet trench/ETs optimized for operations at low V _{LS} are used for load switches in cell phones and notebank PCs	51446.10Y S14963DY S13443DV S16463DQ S16963DQ	single/FCh and FCh single/FCh dual/FCh	0.014 0.013 0.065 0.020 0.045	0.020 0.050 0.100 0.030 0.090
20-V n&portainnel MOSIETs pairs	54562DY	N-Ch. par F-Ch. par	0.020 0.030 0.035 0.045	0.030
DY = SO B $DV = TSC$)P-6.	DO = TS	sso	P - 8

facts. Irrefutable evidence. For that large, commanding section of your psyche, may we present our new low-voltage LITTLE FOOT TrenchFETs.

First, they are half the size of our previous generation of TrenchFETs, or half the on-resistance. That is verifiable, mathematical, and 100% accurate. And then throw in something no other MOSFET

manufacturer can do: speak your language. We're talking about TrenchFETs with 2.5- and 4.5-volt ratings, the voltages you have available in your designs. We're talking about TrenchFETs with p-channel options you use in your designs today, with lower resistance than the n-channel MOSFETs. We're talking about the things you care about when you design products today–NOT the 10-volt and n-channel technology you used yesterday (we'll let others talk about that).

But if you're still in need of convincing, Mr. Incredulous, there is simply one thing to do. Call us at **1-800-554-5565 ext.546** to try our new low-voltage LITTLE FOOT TrenchFETs when you're designing your next battery operated product.

We guarantee, that every bit of you will approve.

w w w . t e m i c . c o m **TEMIC** S e m i c o n d u c t o r s

TEMIC is a company of Daimler-Benz. Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor. 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 93054 Fax: 408-567-8995. TEMIC European Sales: GERMANY: 0130 857 320. UNITED KINGDOM: 01344-707300. FRANCE: 1-30 60 71 87. ITALY: 02-332 121 SCANDANAVIA: 08-733-0090. 1997 TEMIC. All rights reserved.

READER SERVICE 178



01997 Sillcon Graphics. Inc. All rights reservived. All other trademarks/logos are the property of their respective holders.

See how four of the world's leading semiconductor companies turned MIPS into the number one RISC architecture by working happily together to offer you an amazing array of embedded processor choices. Competitors can be friends. Ah, will wonders never cease.

Are we supportive partners? You betcha. Do we start each day with our arms around each other singing folk songs? Hmm, not exactly. (You see, we're not just partners, we're also competitors.) But the fact is, we have come together, it clicks, and that's nirvana for design engineers. Because now you can rely on any one of us to supply you with the exact MIPS® RISC embedded processor for your design.

MIPS RISC is a stunning architecture—totally open, incredibly advanced and the only architecture that gives you so many choices. Choose the MIPS RISC performance you need to make your design hum. Choose your reliable MIPS RISC partner to deliver the heart of your design. And choose from the broadest range of industry leading tools to bring your design to market faster. And you get all of it for about the same price as those conventional embedded processors.

Eventually, you'll choose one of us to be your supplier for MIPS RISC processors. And that's okay, because hey, this town is big enough for all of us.

www.TeamMIPS.com







READER SERVICE 207



Only MIPS RISC embedded processors offer you such an incredible choice of price/ performance, manufacturing partners and development tools.



SiliconGraphics MIPS Group

MEETINGS

SEPTEMBER

International Conference on Solid State Devices and Materials (SSDM), Sept. 16-19. Act City Hamamatsu, Hamamatsu, Japan. Contact Secretariat of SSDM '97. Business Center for Academic Societies Japan, 5-16-9 Honkomagome, Bunkyo, Tokyo 113, Japan; (81) 3 5814 5800; fax (81) 3 5814 5823; e-mail: confg3@bcasj.or.jp.

Photomask Technology & Management Conference & Exhibition, Sept. 17-19. Redwood City, CA. Contact SPIE Exhibits Dept., P.O. Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360) 647-1445; e-mail: exhibits@spie.org.

Thermionic Workshop, Sept. 21-23. Cannes, France. Contact Bernard Courtois, (33) 35 76 7 46 15; e-mail: bernard.courtois@imag.fr.

ISS'97: World Telecommunications Congress, Sept. 21-26. Toronto, Canada. Contact The Pinnacle Group: Victoria Lord, (416) 588-2420; Jane Tucker, 1 tion (CIEE '97), Sept. 24-28. China Inter-

(416)588-3522; Internet: | http://www.ISS97.org.

Photonics East & Electronic Imaging International Exhibition, Sept. 22-24. Boston, MA. Contact SPIE Exhibits Dept., P.O. Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360) 647-1445; e-mail: exhibits@spie.org.

AUTOTESTCON '97, Sept. 22-25. Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, CA. Contact Robert C. Rassa, Hughes Aircraft, P.O. Box 92426, MS R07/P553, Los Angeles, CA 90009-2426; (310) 334-4922; fax (310) 334-2578; e-mail: rcrassa@ccgate.hac.com.

Electrical Overstress/Electrostatic Discharge Symposium, Sept. 23-25. Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, CA. Contact ESD Association, 7902 Turin Rd., Suite 4, Rome, NY 13440-2069; (315) 339-6937; fax (315) 339-6793.

Fifth Ching International Electronics Exhibi-

national Exhibition Centre, Beijing. Contact Gu Jinjing, CEIEC, P.O. Box 140, Beijing, 100036 China; (011) 8610 6822 3909; fax (011) 8610 6821 3348.

Eastern Regional Conference on Crystal Growth & Epitaxy, ACCGE/East-97, Sept. 28-Oct. 1. Bally's Park Place Hotel & Casino, Atlantic City, NJ. Contact Louis G. Casagrande, (516) 346-6379; fax (516)346-3670: e-mail: Lou_Casagrande@atdc.grumman.co m, or Ed Porbansky, Conference Secretariat, 163 Carson Dr., Colonia, NJ 07067; (908) 382-1806.

Embedded Systems Conference, Sept. 29-Oct. 2. San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA. Contact Liz Austin, Miller Freeman Inc., (888) 239-5563; (415) 538-3848; e-mail: esc@mfi.com.

OCTOBER

OEMed Northeast, Oct. 1-2. Bayside Expo Center, Boston, MA. Contact Exposition Excellence Corp., 112 Main St., Norwalk, CT 06851; (203) 847-9599; fax (203) 854-9438.



Yes, you do.

Turn your excess inventory into a tax break and help send needy kids to college.

Call for your free guide to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous TAX WRITE OFF for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010



P.O. Box 3021 Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 Fax (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today....student opportunity tomorrow

We really admire these guys, because they exist for one reason: the crash. In a strange way, that's what we're about, too. You see, our PCI series offers you a unique opportunity to stress your design to its limits. And beyond. Before your customers get a chance to. The HP E2920 PCI Series of computer verification tools generates a wide variety of traffic across your design. So you can start verifying your design while you're still in the development stage. It's also fully programmable for complete integration in your validation test environment.



Which means you don't have to piece togeth a test system from other PCI products. You've waited long enough for a product that can give you confidence in your design's real-world performance. The wait is over. Thanks to HP. And a little help from our friends. HP's E2920 PCI Series of computer verification tools starts at \$7000* For more information on HP's PCI Series or other **digital verification tools**, call **1-800-452-4844**,*** **Ext. 2244**, or visit our web site at http://www-europe.hp.com/dvt.

PACKARE



want to take a moment

to thank the folks who

inspired us along the way.

*U.S. list price **In Canada call 1-800-276-8661, Dept. 289. ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMB1D647/ED

LCD Proto Kit

Everything you need to start your LCD application ... create complex screens in just a few hours!



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

EDITORIAL

May You (And I) Live In Exciting Times

wo items caught my eye recently as I was sifting through a pile of paper at day's end. One was a press release announcing the coming of the "second silicon revolution." The other was a paper from Lucent Technologies celebrating the "dawn of the information age" — the invention of the transistor 50 years ago.

What an interesting stroke of luck, I thought. In my hands I was reading about the past, present, and future of the electronics industry.

Although I enjoy reading historical perspectives as much as the next guy, I 'm of the mind-set that the future is more important in my line of work. Moreover, whenever I see or hear the word "revolution" tossed around on TV or in a headline, that in itself is generally enough to snap me to attention No one wants to be the last to know that a revolution is brewing in the streets.

The Future: According to the release, Sandia National Laboratories has licensed its intelligent micromachine technology to Analog Devices Inc., which will commercialize the technology. An integrated micromachine is a tiny "smart" machine that combines microcircuits, sensors, and actuators on a single computer chip. The agreement is expected to help stimulate production of a new generation of very small consumer and military devices.

"Devices we envision represent a second silicon revolution," said Paul McWhorter, manager of Sandia's micromachine effort. "We're not simply adding more, smaller transistors to a chip. We are adding functions that can sense and act."

McWhorter explained that packing more transistors onto a chip to make a more powerful computer, for example, is history. He says the licensing agreement "will beak this trend" by focusing on the development of chips with not only electronics but also small machines, which gives this new revolutionary chip the ability to sense where they are and what is going on around them. He predicts the micromechanical industry will reach \$8 to \$12 billion by the year 2000.

The Past: Considering what the future may hold for us, it's quite amazing to recall that the transistor was invented only 50 years ago. The report, 'The Transistor: 50 Glorious Years and Where We're Going," written by William F. Brickman, vice president, Physical Sciences Research, Lucent Technologies (http://www.lucent.com/ideas2heritage/transistor), is a fascinating account of the Bell Labs team that discovered the transistor effect only two years after the formation of the team, and the subsequent growth of the industry.

The Chinese proverb that headlines this editorial certainly holds true for those of us involved in the electronics industry.

Tom Halligan Editor-in-Chief thalligan@penton.com

Best 12-Bit 1.25Msps ADC.



LTC1410: The Best AC Specs for Communications, The Best DC Specs for Instrumentation.

The LTC1410 is the best all-around high speed, 12-bit ADC. Excellent linearity (\pm 1LSB-MAX, INL and DNL) delivers the precision required for instrumentation. Outstanding AC performance and \pm 2.5V input range maximizes your high-speed communication system's range. Plus a latency-free architecture captures event-driven data without pipeline delay. All this capability for so little!

💎 Features

- 1.25Msps Sampling Rate
- ± 1LSB(MAX) DNL and INL
- 71dB SINAD and 84dB SFDR at Nyquist
- 20MHz Full Power Bandwidth
- Internal or External Reference
- No Pipeline Delay
- 28-Lead SO and SSOP
- Single 5V Supply Available (LTC1415)
- \$10.90 Each For 1000-Piece Quantities



Free Sample

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR Visit: www.linear-tech.com

Free CD ROM

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR

Wore Information

Lit 1 800 4 LINEAR Info: 408-432-1900 Fax: 408-434-0507

17, LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7417.

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN READER SERVICE 210



Introducing the industry's finest line of $0.25\mu m$ (0.18 μm L-effective) ASICs:

CB-C10 cell-based ASICs	
EA-C10 embedded arrays	5
CMOS-10 gate arrays	

Want to integrate all the circuitry for a digital set-top box on a single chip? No problem. Just use NEC's new generation of cell-based ASICs.

Our 0.25µm drawn ASIC families take you to new heights of System-Level Integration. They give you the power to dominate your competition in a wide range of high-performance applications including: multimedia, PCs, workstations, graphics, mobile

phones and trunk communications systems.

20 million gates; 300MHz speed

Our new generation ASICs offer extremely high gate utilization. The CB-C10 cell-based ASIC family supports up to 20 million gates. You get up to seven million gates with our EA-C10 embedded arrays and CMOS-10 gate arrays.

The high-performance CB-C10 family also features blazing speed: 300MHz clock frequency. Power dissipation is only 0.04μ W/MHz/gate for 2.5V operation.

The industry's first mixed-module process

NEC's new ASICs are ideal for SLI because our 'modular' process allows integration of cores that

For fast answers, call us at: USA Tel:1-800-366-9782.Fax:1-800-729-9288. GERMANY Tel:0211-650302.Fax:0211-6503490. THE NETHERLANDS Tel:040-445-845.Fax:040-444-580. SWEDEN Tel:08-638-0820.Fax:08-638-0388. FRANCE Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3067-5899. SPAIN Tel:1-504-2787.Fax:1-504-2860. ITALY Tel:02-667541.Fax:02-66754299. UK Tel:1908-691133.Fax:1908-670290. HONG KONG Tel:2886-9318.Fax:2886-9022. TAIWAN Tel:02-719-2377.Fax:02-719-5951. KOREA Tel:02-551-0450.Fax:02-551-0451. SINGAPORE Tel:253-8311.Fax:250-3583. AUSTRALIA Tel:03-8878012.Fax:03-8878014. JAPAN Tel:03-3454-1111.Fax:03-3798-6059. On the Internet at http://www.ic.nec.co.jp/index_e.html

The finest 0.25µm ASICs arrive en masse



Density up to 20 million gates 300MHz benchmarked system speed Power dissipation down to 0.04μ W/MHz/gate at 2.5V Integration of DRAMs and analog circuits Volume production by Q4 '97

demand different process technologies. Now you can combine CPUs and logic with DRAMs and analog circuits-all on the same chip.

Comprehensive macros, advanced design system

To facilitate SLI, we offer a broad selection of complex digital and mixed-signal cores. For fast, smooth design flow, use our OpenCAD[™] Design System version 5.0. It's a unified front-to-back-end design environment that allows you to mix and match popular third-party tools with our specialized tools such as clock tree synthesis and floorplan.

Wide choice of package options

We offer a variety of package types with a pad pitch

of 40 microns to support our new ASICs. Package options include: Plastic/Tape BGA, Plastic QFP, Flip-chip (2000 pins max.) and chip-scale package.

The logical choice for SLI

System-Level Integration is the key to success in high-performance products, and NEC offers everything you need to succeed in SLI.

Our leadership is based on advanced process technologies, systems knowledge, ASIC design expertise and comprehensive macro libraries for a wide range of applications. While other vendors talk about 0.25μ m ASICs, we're ready to deliver them in mass production quantities. That makes NEC your logical choice for success in SLI.







Low Profile .2" ht. Surface Mount Transformers & Inductors



All PICO surface mount units utilize materials and methods to withstand extreme temperature (220°C) of vapor phase, IR, and other reflow procedures without degradation of electrical or mechanical characteristics.

AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

Impedance Levels 10 ohms to 10,000 ohms, Power Level 400 milliwatt, Frequency Response ±2db 300Hz to 50kHz. All units manufactured and tested to MIL-T-27.

POWER and EMI INDUCTORS

Ultra-miniature Inductors are ideal for Noise, Spike and Power Filtering Applications in Power Supplies, DC-DC Converters and Switching Regulators. All units manufactured and tested to MIL-T-27.

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

10 Nanoseconds to 100 Microseconds. ET Rating to 150 Volt-Microsecond. All units manufactured and tested to MIL-T-21038.



Getting Back To Basics, Together

This column is about working together, putting oneself in a secondary position, and trying to understand the whole. I have written several times here about the dangers of land mines left on and in the fields of wars in various parts of the world. Politicians, talk-show hosts, our competition, and even royalty have taken up the cause in one form or another in the last year. Good for them! The need to get these destructive devices that kill and maim the innocent out of the world's arsenals is a no-brainer. But with all their good intent at banning, which the U.S. Government is still adamant about not doing, the well-intentioned forget the basics.

The mines that kill children, tear off legs, and destroy livestock are not the products of most developed nations. In battle, in accordance with conventions, a country like the U.S. plants mines and maps them; at the end of the conflict, they remove them. The mines in Angola, Afghanistan, and all the other countries where they lay waiting are mostly homemade. You can build a limb-ripper in the casing of a pen for less than a dollar.

The world must rid itself of this menace with detection systems that will recover those that are already planted, and make the planting of new ones a useless exercise. The only people who are going to be able to design and build systems that

will work 100% of the time are you, our readers. If you have a message about a (potential) solution let me know; I will get it circulated!

Editors, like me, have egos. Some are larger than others, but there is no standard measuring system available. That might be a blessing in disguise because it does at least stop individuals from developing their ego to match the highest available. We are paid to have opinions, which we should be able to justify if we are called on them. But on a daily basis, we make decisions about what stories we are going to write and what we will accept as contributed articles. We do that on the basis of our experience as to the importance to you and the commercial impact the technology or part is going to make.



This too is often an individual decision and it is

hoped that individual editors have unbiased views of the companies, the way the story is presented, and the outcome. Some of us go to great lengths to do that, even to the extent of not owning any technology stocks at all. Some of us will talk with our colleagues about their feelings about the importance of the story. We may disagree and the other guy might write it because he/she thinks it is important. It happens between Frank Goodenough and myself on a weekly basis.

I was at a housewarming recently. The house was located fairly deep in the country with just the occasional Harley biking past at a rate of knots designed to keep the deer off the road. The homeowner is a PR person who is incredibly smart and who, at the moment, has no clients on my analog side of the fence. Another editor, from another magazine, also was there and the conversation somehow drifted to talk about a third editor, known to all three of us, who consistently falls asleep during briefings. The realization that from different sides of the fence and from different magazines we have been protecting this person is a little unbelievable. The basics of grade-school "don't-be-a-tattletale" obviously dies hard! That is the kind of working together that is unhealthy, and downright unprofessional.

Visiting about ten companies a month, it becomes quite clear which of them have got the real synergy of marketing, sales and engineering working together. It is horribly few. The pressure to create the needed teamwork for it to happen can only come from one place—the top. I once wrote about a management situation in a major company that left a remarkable design team afloat without oars. A few company staffers recognized the group involved and were suitably embarrassed. It didn't help. The design group is gone. The company had to purchase another company to replace the lost products in what is a core area of their business. Corporate America, please wake up!

As always, I wait to be abused at PMcGoldrick@compuserve.com.

22



We Have Valuable Services For Our Customers!











NEW 1997 Allied Catalog



24-Hour Modem Access 1-800-433-5003



Extended Sales Hours

Internet Address: http://www.allied.avnet.com

Keeping In Touch With Our Customer's Needs!

Clean up your signal. Free up your board.

Introducing the Stewart MagJack[™]: the network magnetics you can plug into.

DON'T WAIT

The MagJack connector brochure is online at http://www.stew<u>artconnector.com/magjack</u>

Save Your Signal.

When it comes to signal integrity, it's what's inside that counts. That's why we took the magnetics off the board and integrated them directly into the MagJack body, to provide better EMC. Our integrated design offers enhanced common-mode performance over discrete magnetic components at frequencies up

to 200 MHz and reduces near-field noise coupling. Less common-mode current improves signal integrity for clearer, more reliable transmissions and enhanced network perfor-

mance. And because MagJack minimizes exposed PC board traces, it reduces the possibility of performance-robbing EMI.

MagJack Integrates the isolation transformer and common mode filter into the shielded housing, minimizing signal degradation and conserving valuable board space.

Save Your Space.

You need your space and Maglack delivers. By integrating the isolation transformer and common mode filtering in the housing, you eliminate the additional magnetics modules and gain valuable board space with every port. Whether you want to add components or shrink your design, Maglack offers flexibility unavailable in multiple-component solutions. The single-component design with industry-standard footprint lowers costs through fewer parts to buy, less inventory, and easier assembly to the board.

We challenged our people to make the best connectors in the world. They did. To find out more about Stewart's MagJack, call 717-235-7512.



Stewart Connector Systems, Inc. Insilco Technologies Group

North America RD2 Old Trail, Glen Rock, PA 17327 Phone: 717-235-7512 • Fax: 717-235-7954

France Tel: 33-1-47-55-16-40 • Fax: 33-1-47-55-16-50 Germany Tel: 06172/9552-0 • Fax: 06172/9552-40 United Kingdom Tel: 0702 433777 • Fax: 0702 431444 Japan Tel: (045) 943-5177 • Fax: (045) 943-5178

READER SERVICE 174





Advanced Silicon-On-Insulator Process Boosts Performance

A n enhanced silicon-on-insulator process employing sapphire substrates overcomes many of the yield-limiting factors that held back the use of SOS technology from mass-market applications. Developed by Peregrine Semiconductor Inc., San Diego, Calif., the improved processing allows MOS transistors with 0.5- μ m features to deliver f_{max} values of 50 GHz. The process is based on both a single solid-phase epitaxy regrowth technique to form ultra-thin silicon films on sapphire substrates, and research done by Hewlett-Packard involving material annealing to produce high-quality, volume-producible SOS wafers. The process yields a low-defect-density film with a final thickness of 100 nm and electron and hold mobilities similar to those found in bulk silicon.

The resulting wafers then are processed with standard CMOS processing equipment—as done by Peregrine's production partner, Asahi Kasei Microsystems Co. Ltd., Tokyo, Japan, which manufactures circuits based on a 0.7- μ m single-poly, triple-level-metal process. Local oxidation of silicon is used for device isolation, gate oxides are 13 nm, and oxide spacers are used to form lightly doped drain structures. One issue does arise with SOS: Its transparency often causes optical sensors on the processing equipment to not always detect the presence of a wafer. Thus, to minimize such problems, the back side of the wafer is coated with a polysilicon/nitride sandwich to reduce the transparency.

Transistors manufactured with the SOS technology have extremely linear performance. Such a characteristic make them ideal for CDMA communication applications and high-compression-point signals, such as found in high-frequency communications. As proof of concept, last month the company released a dual fractional divide-by-N phase-locked loop that has an upper frequency of 1.1 GHz or 510 MHz. The circuit achieves a very low phase noise—less than -82 dBc/Hz at a 2-kHz offset or a 30-kHz step at a carrier frequency of 900 MHz.. Contact Jon Siann at (619) 646-8888; or on the web at http://www.peregrine-semi.com. DB

Changes In The World Of Images Spurs Interdisciplinary Programs

The sweeping way in which the world is represented by images has changed: Gone are the analog, monochrome, standalone, passive images; in are the digital, color, communicative, interactive images. These changes were recognized by Stanford University by the formation of Image Systems Engineering, a multidisciplinary program established from psychology, electrical engineering, and computer science with the aim of training students for the growing number of positions in the new field of imaging science. The prime mover behind the program is professor of psychology Brian Wandell, who sees the single curriculum as making sense. Another psychologist, David Heeger, who also is involved in other departments, feels that imaging science is a peripheral subject in all three disciplines. In psychology, it is the study of human vision; in electrical engineering, it is image processing; in computer science, it is research into computer vision. Tangible evidence of industry interest comes by way of a \$1 million equipment grant from Hewlett-Packard to equip a new image processing laboratory. Xerox has also given financial support.

HP circulated an RFP on programs in image-systems engineering. Out of 23 applications, the company funded five. In addition to Stanford the University of California at San Diego, the Georgia Institute of Technology, the University of Iowa, and Purdue were selected.

The curriculum now includes 14 courses that fall into three paths: medical imaging, image processing, and Fourier and statistical optics. Ninety students used the lab in the first year. For more information, contact Brian Wandell, Psychology, at: brian@psych.stanford.edu; Joseph Goodman, Engineering, at: goodman@EE.stanford.edu. *PMcG*

Integrated Smart Micromachine Technology Focus Of Agreement

Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, N.M., and Analog Devices, Woburn, Mass., have reached an agreement in which Sandia has licensed Analog Devices to commercialize the technology used to make Sandia's integrated micromachines. An integrated micromachine is a tiny "smart" machine that combines microcircuits, sensors, and actuators on a single computer chip.

Expectations are that the agreement will help stimulate production of a new generation of very small consumer and military devices. In cars, these should include anti-tamper, anti-skid, and active-vibration control systems. Says Paul McWhorter, manager of Sandia's micromachine effort, "Devices we envision represent a second silicon revolution. We're not simply adding more, smaller transistors to a chip. We are adding functions that sense and act."

The long-term license involves transfer of Sandia's intelligent micromachine technology to Analog Devices. Analog has been in the forefront of micromachining; its airbag sensors use micromachines to signal when a vehicle is undergoing sufficiently rapid, sustained deceleration for the airbag to deploy.

Because batches of silicon micromachines can be fabricated through manufacturing techniques already widely used to make ICs, micromachines are much less expensive than the complicated multi-metal constructions originally necessary to signal an airbag to inflate. Rather than being made individually, micromachines can be fabricated quickly and inexpensively by the

25



thousands. Furthermore, due to the machines being so lightweight, they're less likely to be damaged by sudden deceleration, because force is proportional to mass (which in this case is almost nonexistent). Contact Sandia at (505) 844-8066; fax (505) 844-6367. RE

Gallium-Nitride-Based Blue Lasers Last Over One Hour

Based on gallium nitride (GaN) on a silicon-carbide (SiC) substrate, a pulsed blue laser developed by Cree Research Inc., Durham, N.C., was measured with a lifespan of over one hour. Emitting at a wavelength of 402 nm, the laser uses a 0.1 % duty cycle at a 1kHz repetition rate and has threshold current density of 1.2 A at 42 V. Key to the device's operation is the use of SiC as the substrate.

While other manufacturers have based their efforts on sapphire, the high current density of Cree's device—48 kA/cm²—necessitates using SiC due to its higher thermal conductivity. This prolongs the device's active life before burnout. Proclaimed the Holy Grail of optical storage systems, a blue laser source could increase storage capacity by a factor of four or five times due to its shorter wavelength, relative to the red or infrared laser being used today.

While an operating lifespan of one hour is a far cry from the 10,000-hour minimum required for commercial applications, researchers at Cree are continuing to focus their efforts to improve the device along epitaxial and fabrication avenues. Cree is the first to demonstrate a pulsed blue laser based on this technology here in the U.S., but the competitive nature of the research being done in this area unfortunately means that details on device structure often are vague. Competition comes mainly from Japan, where Nichia Chemical, Neijo University, and Toshiba have made substantial gains. Although Nichia's sapphire-based devices are more advanced— achieving lifespans in the tens of hours—Cree feels that, due to the high levels of power dissipation, SiC is the way to go. Call Alan Robertson at (919) 361-5709 or fax (919) 361-4630. PM

Record Solar Efficiency Achieved By Thin Film Photovoltaic Array

Tests conducted on a series of thin film photovoltaic arrays at the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) yielded a new world's record for efficiency. The 1-kW array under test consisted of 28 modules, each producing an average power level of 39 W, with an overall efficiency of 9%. Manufactured by Siemens Solar Group, Munich Germany, the modules contain solar cells fabricated using advanced copper-indium di-selenide (CIS) thin-film technology. The entire cell structure consists of four layers: a molybdenum base that serves as a contact and a mechanical substrate; a modified CIS semiconductor absorber; a very thin layer of cadmium sulfide that acts as a junction; and a transparent zinc oxide top conductor/electrode. The best module in the array was confirmed by NREL to produce 40.6 W, setting a new world-record for efficiency for thin-film modules of this size at 11.1% from aperture area of 3665 square centimeters.

The cells have several advantages over conventional wafer-based crystalline silicon units. For instance, the panels are constructed monolithically on large substrates with built-in interconnect circuitry. This eliminates the wiring and labor needed to assemble a panel from a large group of small cells. Also, the vapor-deposition fabrication process has the potential to be much less expensive than conventional semiconductor manufacturing methods. The new Champion module is based on the standard frame and junction hardware from their SM55 series of modules. For more information, contact the Siemens Solar Group's offices in Camarillo, Calif. at (905) 388-6525, or in Germany at +49-89-636-59307; http:// wwwsolarpv.com. LG

ANSI Group Merges CAP, QAM Line Codes In RADSL Standard

The emerging rate-adaptive ADSL (RADSL) standard will support interoperation between both carrierless amplitude/phase (CAP) and quadrature/amplitude modulation (QAM) formats, according to a recent announcement from the Ad Hoc committee appointed by ANSI to study the matter. In an agreement between QAM advocate Broadcom Corp., Irvine, Calif., and CAP supporter GlobeSpan Technologies, Red Bank, N.J., the specification requires that receivers can handle both QAM and CAP signals to assure rapid and widespread adoption of this technology.

Interoperability is possible because they produce similar signal constellations. The only difference is that CAP has no carrier frequency, while QAM employs a carrier tone. According to the agreement, the first unit to transmit a signal determines whether CAP or QAM will be used for that connection. During the startup training sequence, the receiver will detect the presence or absence of a carrier signal and adjust itself to demodulate the appropriate signal.

RADSL can independently adjust its upstream and downstream data rates, according to prevailing line conditions. This permits teleos to install RADSL service without time-consuming and expensive line-conditioning procedures. The new specification defines data rates of up to 7 Mbits/s in the downstream, and upstream rates of up to 1 Mbit/s. Contact GlobeSpan at (908) 345-7500; http://www.globespan.net, or Broadcom at (714) 450-8700; http://www.broadcom.com. LG

Edited by Roger Engelke

26



W—The Linear IC Company Everyone Follows

Issue 1

This season's IC highlights from Unitrode help your designs perform with greater efficiency at a substantial savings. We'll provide samples and free application information. Give us a call today.



UC3548

The UC3548 is a unique primary side PWM controller. It is the first IC to combine the simplicity of voltage mode control during normal operation and average current mode control during overload or short circuit conditions.



UCC3918

Operating at 3V to 6V, this programmable Hot Swap Power Manager⁴⁴ Control IC is ideal for communication port, router. server, and disk drive hot swapping. Incorporating a programmable active current limit (0 to 4A) and on-chip power FET ($60 \text{ m}\Omega$), the device provides a complete hot swap solution.





UCC3884

UC3902

The UCC3884 is a high performance controller designed for high-frequency, singleended converters. The device's frequency foldback feature decreases PWM frequency under overload conditions to reduce the average output current and to eliminate current tails.

This simple-to-use, lowcost controller balances

the output current of

two or more indepen-

dent, paralleled power

common load. System

reliability is improved

due to redundancy and lower thermal stresses.

supplies sharing a



UCC3921

Latchable Negative Voltage Hot Swap Power Manager

UCC3921

VSS SENSE OUT

VDD

481

UCC3915

A member of the programmable Hot Swap Power Manager[™] family, the UCC3915 operates at 7V to 15V and is ideal for communication port hot swapping and high voltage disk drive hot swapping.



Part of Unitrode's family of negative voltage Hot Swap Power Manager" ICs, the UCC3921 provides complete power management, hot swap, and fault handling capability, while operating over the full -20V to -200V telecom range.



Im-The Linear IC Company Everyone Follows

Tel: 603-429-8610 • http://www.unitrode.com • Fax: 603-424-3460 7 Continental Boulevard, Merrimack, NH 03054

Micropower 12-Bit A/D for Portable Applications

Lin

Introducing the new SP8538 and SP8528, 12-bit ADC's which redefine price/performance leadership in the micropower range. Delivering dynamic performance of 73dB Signal to Noise Ratio at a mere 1.25mW. Plus, the simple 3-wire SPI serial interface works easily with a wide range of microprocessors and microcontrollers. Noisy environments?

1 0 0 1 0 0

If your application calls for best-in-class performance at micropower, you need to select an IC from SIPEX's broad line of 12 Bit A/D and D/A converters.

For data sheets and technical information, contact SIPEX at the number or web site listed below.

Benefits	8538	1298	8528	1286	Conditions
Cost	\$4.20	\$5.20	\$4.20	\$5.20	@1k qtys
Power	0.56mW	1.7mW	.5mW	1.25mW	@5v and 80/90µs
Complete Cycle Time	40µs	90µs	30µs	80µs	@5v
Inputs	True Differential	Pseudo Differential	True Differential	Pseudo Differential	
Linearity	1 LSB	2 LSB	1 LSB	2 LSB	
Input CMR	88dB	32dB	88dB	35dB	60Hz@5V

SP8538 and SP8528 are direct replacements for (Linear Tech) LTC1298 and LTC1286.

The SP8538 and SP8528 with "True" differential inputs are the solution to your problem.

The SP8538 and SP8528 in 8-pin NSOIC packages are ideally suited for Battery-Operated Systems, Portable Data Acquisition Instrumentation, and Remote Sensing.



22 Linnell Cïrcle, Billerica, MA 01821 Tel. 508-667-8700 Fax 508-670-9001 web site: www.sipex.com

MPEG-4 Standard To Allow Access To Individual Objects Within A Picture

any design engineers rely heavily on the implementation of MPEG-1 and MPEG-2 solutions. Both video standards have enough features to make them very useful; however, they suffer from one big restriction-they both process rectangular pictures. The processing is performed blockwise, and the geometry of the blocks is fixed because the entire picture is divided by a grid into individual subpictures. As a result, the picture's content and the block geometry do not match, meaning that access to individual objects within the picture (such as a house, tree, or person) is not possible. MPEG-4, the latest standard, however, overcomes this limitation. Committee drafts of the standard will most likely be finalized by the end of this year.

"This content-based interactivity allows the interaction with objects within an audio-visual stage; currently, it is only possible with synthetic objects in the computer graphics area," says Dr. Ralf Schaefer, head of the image-signalprocessing department, the Heinrich-HertzInstitut in Berlin, Germany. "Such an interactivity is planned to be extended to natural and hybrid synthetic objects to enable new forms of interactive audio-visual services."

A better encoding efficiency is said to allow "very low data rates," enabling the transmission of images over narrow-banded channels. Furthermore, MPEG-4 will allow the universal access to audio-visual data from different storage media over a variety of different networks, with a special focus on mobile networks. This feature requires special immunity to transmission errors and small bandwidths.

MPEG-4 will offer tools for contentrelated multimedia data access as well as the possibility to manipulate and edit data in a content-based manner at the bitstream level. It also will allow the coding of hybrid natural/synthetical stages, and offer an improved randomtime access. Additionally, MPEG-4 also will allow scalability in different dimensions such as quality (local, timely resolution) and contents (priority of different objects in the picture) (*Table 1*).

To allow users access to individual objects within a video-picture sequence, MPEG-4 video object planes

GUKE EXPERIMENTS OF MPEG-4						
Kind of experiment	Techniques being investigated					
Movement prediction	Global movement compensation, block partitioning, short-term/long-term picture memory, movement compensation with variable block size, 2D triangular mesh prediction, and sub-pel prediction					
Texture coding in pictures	Wavelet transformation, matching pursuits, 3D DCT, overlapping transformations, improved intrapicture coding, and DCT coding with variable block size					
Contour coding and alpha-plane coding	Gray-level contour coding, geometrical transformations, contour-adapative macroblock grid, and segmenting with blocks of variable size					
Texture coding in arbitrarily formed picture segments (video-object planes)	8 by 8 DCT with pixel extrapolation, contour-adaptive DCT (SADCT), 8 by 8 DCT with pixel enlargement/interpolation, and wavelet/subband coding					
Fault tolerance/ruggedness	Resynchronization techniques, hierarchical coding/structures, back-channel signaling, and error concealment					
Scalability of bandwidth and complexity	Generalized time/spatial coding, and contents-related time scalability					
Others	Bit-rate control, noise suppression, automatic segmentation, SPRITE generation, and stareo/multikiew.coding.					

(VOPs) support fundamental contentrelated functionalities at the decoder. Every VOP describes specific picture content, and is encoded in a separate VOP layer. A VOP may contain just one object. The decoding of all VOP layers enables the reconstruction of an original picture sequence in total. Single VOP picture content can be decoded and reconstructed separately by using the content-related scalability.

This basic feature of the VOP structure allows the content-related manipulation of picture data at the decoder without a new transcoding. Practically, this means that there must be an algorithm which is able to determine individual objects within a picture. the algorithm also must follow these objects through a video sequence.

Imagine a picture of a house with a tree in front of it, a person running through the picture, and some blue sky with little clouds. You also might describe this picture by its different objects. Let's call the house and backround Object 1, the tree Object 2, and the running person Object 3. If you're only interested in the running person and his or her movements, you only have to decode Object 3. By bitstream manipulation, this object can be placed in front of a totally new background like the Great Salt Lake in Utah or the lush rain forests of Hawaii. This kind of bitstream manipulation at first resembles the well-known blue-screen technique.

At the Heinrich-Hertz-Institut, Dr. Schaefer showed some first examples of manipulations of pictures described by VOPs. He videotaped a TV moderator in front of a wall comprising operating TV monitors, and defined a binary "alpha-plane" mask describing the outline of the person. Even though the person was constantly moving, the outline followed the person. The next step was the exchange of the backgrounds. When the number of VOPs is limited to one, and the outline shape is determined to be rectangular, the preconditions for MPEG-1 and MPEG-2 are set. These older standards are included within MPEG-4.

Dr. Schaefer thinks that "a major number of MPEG-4 applications will be running on general-purpose signal processors with algorithms implemented in software," which would eliminate the need for dedicated hardware. Consequently, he says MPEG-4

TECHNOLOGY BREAKTHROUGH

Title	Call for proposal	Working drafts	Committee draft	International standard draft	International standard
MPEG-4 systems description language (MSDL)		11/95-11/96	11/97	7/98	11/98
Synthetic natural hybrid coding (SNHC)	Submission: 3/96 Notification: 11/96	11/96-7/97	11/97	7/98	11/98
Video	Submission: 3/96 Notification: 11/96	1/96-11/96	11/97	7/98	11/98
Audio	Submission: 3/96 Notification: 3/97	11/96	11/97	7/98	11/98
MPEG-4 integration		11/96-7/97	11/97-3/98	7/98	11/98

will not be standardized the usual way where entire algorithms for audio and video decoding and system multiplexing were standardized in MPEG-1 and MPEG-2. "The target of MPEG-4 is mainly to standardize a set of tools for video encoding", he adds. "In order to stick to the MPEG-1 and MPEG-2 terminology such a video tool might, for example, be a DCT module or a module for movement compensation."

This means that the MSDL (MPEG-

4 Systems Description Language) also will transmit the decoder's structure in addition to the traditional MPEG system requirements (multiplexing for audio and video) in the bitstream. So information about how to use the tools and how to interpret the bitstreams is transmitted to the decoder as well.

Currently, the MPEG-4 verification model is applied to pixel displays with YUV signal components in the 4:2:0 format where each pixel is quantized with 8 bits. The size as well as the form of the input pictures may vary according to the application.

With all of MPEG-4's working drafts completed, the next step is the formulation of the committee drafts which will be done later this year. The international standard draft, as well as the standard itself will likely be finalized by next year (Table 2).

Contact Dr. Ralf Schaefer, Einsteineufer 37, 10587 Berlin, Germany; telephone: 49 3031 002560; fax: 49 3039 27200; e-mail: schaefer@hhi.de.

ALFRED VOLLMER

1997 Proceedings NOW AVAILABLE



A valuable tool for design engineers of portable, nomadic, mobile, and transportable products.

From low-power systems design to low-cost solutions, the *Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Portable by Design Conference* offers over 500 pages of vital, timely, and usable information for the portable OEM designer.

Proceedings Order Form	Portable Design
1997 Proceedings:	\$175 + \$10 s/h; # of copies
1996 Proceedings:	\$100 + \$10 s/h; # of copies
1995 Proceedings:	\$100 + \$10 s/h; # of copies
1994 Proceedings:	\$100 + \$10 s/h; # of copies
1994/95/96 & 1997 Proceedings:	\$295 + \$28 s/h; # of copies
	Sales Tax*
NAME TITLE COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE ZIP
Make checks payab	ole to: PORTABLE BY DESIGN
Check Enclosed Master	Card 🗆 Visa 🗆 American Express
ACCT. NAME	
ACCT. #	EXP
Signature	
Fax or r PORTABLE BY DESIGN • 611 Rou	mail this form to: te 46 West • Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

or call: 201/393-6075 • Fax: 201/393-6073 • E-mail: portable@class.org

New Voice Codec Speaks Volumes In Consumer Applications.



Digital Telephone Answering Machine (DTAM)

Analog Devices' AD73311 marks the first linear codec that takes volume voice applications to mass market with no performance sacrifice.

Turn Up Voiceband Quality

While Lowering System Costs For under \$3.00*, 16-bit A/D and D/A conversion channels with up to 76 dB SNR/-83 dB THD will keep your voice compression, speech enhancement, recognition and synthesis designs performing high.



While integrated circuit conditioning helps overall system costs stay low on a 2.7 to 5.5 V single supply.

Running on 30 mW of power (max. 50 mW at 2.7 V), the AD73311 complements your battery-powered systems. And a low group delay of 25 µs per channel works for your telephony and multi-channel active control designs.

A Configurable Solution

To Make DSP-Based Designs Sing

Now you can enhance the DSPs in your digital answering machines, camcorders, PDAs and modems with the AD73311. All it takes is a simple serial port (SPORT) connection, which allows cascading of up to eight SOIC or SSOP packages.

Order an evaluation board today, and you can cascade as many as four codecs. You'll find it's an easy interface to popular DSP evaluation boards like Analog Devices' own EZ-KIT^M Lite.

With that kind of quality and such unheard of pricing, your consumer applications now have a much stronger mass market voice.

For immediate delivery of samples and evaluation board information call 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643). For data sheets dial AnalogFax® at 1-800-446-6212 (Faxcode 2083) or visit us on the World Wide Web.





Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

3-D SOUND with only two speakers...

from a mono or stereo audio source

Part Number: NJM2178 EVALUATION BOARD

The NJM2178 is a stand-alone monolithic SRS (•) three dimensional sound IC with analog signal processing. The NJM2178 is suitable for application in Computer, TV, Radio, Electronic Game, Keyboard, Musical Instrument, Home Stereo and other typical Audio Systems. The NJM2178 uses analog signal processing derived from a patented Sound Retrieval System technology developed by SRS labs to achieve a "three dimensional" audio image from only two standard speakers.

Features of the NJM2178 chip:

- · Mono and Stereo Signal enhancement
- Wide Dynamic Range (>110 dB)
- Low output noise (-90 dBu typ.)
- Low distortion
- CENTER and SPACE control
- SRS, 3D-MONO, by-pass mode selection
- Single supply, wide operating voltage 4.7v-13v
- LOW supply current (SRS mode, 10mA typ.)
- 30 pin SDMP (SMT) and SDIP (tru-hole) package
- Low cost solution

Visit our web site: www.njr.com

To qualify for a NJM2178 Evaluation Board contact:



SRS and the SRS symbol SRS () are registered trademarks of SRS Labs, Inc. in the United States and selected foreign countries. READER SERVICE 161

50 MIPS 8-bit MCU

The Scenix Semiconductor SX at 50 MHz is the fastest 8-bit MCU on earth.

Superior Performance. Clocked at 50MHz and executing nearly 50 MIPS, the SX can accomplish in software what other MCUs attempt to provide in fixed

ardware. Imagine designing exactly the on-chip perpiherals you want in oftware! High MIPS, jitter-free interrupts, and flexible I/O's are there to elp you close the gap between hardware speed and software flexibility.

amiliar Grounds. While the SX is an all-new MCU, it is designed for pinnd object code-compatibility with the popular PIC 16C5x series from icrochip. We've boosted CPU performance ten times, added clean terrupts and new instructions, made the I/O's very flexible, and left aths open in the architecture for higher pin counts and analog blocks. If pu're familiar with the '5x series, you've got just a few new things to now, and you'll be on your way.

eatures

SX-18

SX-28

PA1 PA0 OBC1 OBC2 VDD PB5 PB5

MCLF OBC1 OBC2 RC7 RC6 RC5 RC4 RC3 RC2 RC1 RC0

PB7 PB6

• High Speed DC-50MHz operation

Turbo mode yields 1 instruction per clock (branches 3) Half the consumption per MIPS of competitive devices • In-System Development

In-circuit programming via OSC pins

Single-step and breakpoint debugging via OSC pins E²Flash rated for 10,000 cycles

Interrupts

Hardware context save of PC, W, STATUS, and FSR Jitter-free interrupt response to RTCC rollover (3 clocks) RB pins provide interrupt/wakeup-on-change

• Flexible I/O

All pins individually programmable as inputs or outputs Inputs are TTL or CMOS level selectable All pins have selectable internal pull-ups (~20Kw to VDD) RB and RC inputs each selectable as Schmitt Trigger All outputs capable of sinking and sourcing 30ma RA outputs have symmetrical drive (same Vdrop ±)

- Analog comparator on RB (R80 out, R81 in-, R82 in+) • Component Reduction
- Internal oscillator (off, 4MHz 20-7 ± 8%) Built-in brownout detector (off, 1.5V, 2.5V, 4.0V)
- Additional

E2Flash code memory - 2048 x 12 RAM - 136 bytes Selectable 8-level hardware stack Code memory is run-time readable (lookups & '98 UL) New instructions for increased code efficiency SX-18 is \$3.24 and SX-28 is \$3.49 @ 1,000 units

cenix Semiconductor, Inc. e http://www.scenix.com 160 De La Cruz Bivd., Suite 110 e Santa Clara, California 95054 USA e (408) 327-8888, fax (408) 327-8880

C is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology, Incorporated.

Parallax's SX/E Development System provides in-circuit programming and debugging.

Friendly Development Environment. Parallax's SX/E Development System provides a snappy way to develop fast assembly language applications for

the SX microcontroller. The easy-to-use environment includes an integrated text editor, assembler, and debugger. With a single keystroke, you can assemble, download, execute, and debug your project.

Elegant hardware. The SX/E hardware provides full-speed emulation including breakpoints, single-stepping, and asynchronous breaks - all while using your target circuitry over the entire voltage range. No funny stuff with ICE's, bondouts, and power supplies. You simply build your target board with a 4-pin header routed to the VSS, VDD, OSC1, and OSC2 pins of the SX chip. You'll get faithful emulation using whatever crystal, resonator, or RC clock circuit you implement. The SX/E hardware tool is as simple as it sounds: a 0.5" x 1.5" module with a 4-pin female socket, 6' of miniature coax cable, and a DB-9 host serial connector. When your project's done, you've already got a production programmer.

Easy Instruction Set. Parallax has pioneered tool support for the PIC16C5x family since 1991. Our simple dialect of assembly language has made it easy for many people to master the PIC. Since the SX is designed to be an object code-compatible superset of the PIC16C5x, it is perfectly suited to inherit the Parallax dialect. Aside from several new instructions to support new op-codes, we've added conditional assembly and macros.

Low Cost Development Tools. Parallax's SX/E Development System (\$199) consists of the SX/E hardware, a demonstration board, two SX chips, PC software, and a manual. Technical support is included. The SX/E Development System will be available September, 1997.

Request SX and SX/E **Data Sheets**

PARALLAX R

- Web access at http://www.parallaxinc.com
- E-mail your postal address to sx@parallaxinc.com
- Call us at (916) 624-8333
- Visit Scenix Semiconductor and Parallax Inc. at trade shows and attend our technical presentations.

San Jose Convention Center September 29 to October 2 Booths #2019 and #2021





Santa Clara Convention Center November 4 to 6, 1997 Booths #5405 and #5407

Parallax, Inc. • http://www.parallaxinc.com 3805 Atherton Road Suite 102 • Rocklin, California 95765 USA • (916) 624-8333, fax (916) 624-8003 Sky image copyright © 1997 PhotoDisc, Inc

READER SERVICE 162

TECH INSIGHTS Exploring the world of digital, logic, memory, and microprocessors

Speedy 8-Bit Microcontroller Crafts Virtual Peripherals

With A 50-MIPS Throughput, This MCU Uses Software To Create Application-Specific Virtualized Peripheral Support Functions.

ingle-chip 8-bit microcontrollers solve many embedded control applications by inexpensively integrating many system control functions along with the processor onto a single chip. However, as system needs grow more complex, the silicon area of the microcontroller unit (MCU) also grows-often to the point of making the chip too expensive for the application. Furthermore, many of the application sub-tasks (counting, timing, serial and parallel communications, pulse-width modulation, etc.) do not demand the ultimate in CPU performance, but can usually be accomplished with a CPU that runs at a few megahertz, since on-chip logic supports those functions.

To lower the cost of the silicon, Scenix Semiconductor has a better idea. Instead of putting application support functions in hard logic, they use software to create virtual peripherals. Each support function is actually a software module that can be incorporated into the MCU's program storage memory. Modules are executed from memory when the functions they represent are needed. Thus, each function requires only a portion of the CPU's overall throughput, limiting the number of support functions a CPU can handle simultaneously. However, by using software, custom silicon

Dave Bursky



development is eliminated in many cases. As a result, silicon costs and hardware turnaround time drop.

After analyzing support-function requirements, Scenix decided to develop the fastest CMOS 8-bit microcontroller—the SX. The chip can run at a clock rate of up to 50 MHz. With its one-instruction/clock execution rate, it can deliver a throughput of about 50 MIPS. The chip is designed to operate from supply voltages as low as 3.7 V, consuming just 12 mA at 50 MHz. The circuit, however, can operate over a supply range spanning the range of 3.7 to 6.25 V. With such a high instruction throughput, multiple support functions that might require from several thousand instructions/s to several millions of instructions/s to implement, can execute on a time-sliced basis.

The time multiplexing provides the ap-

pearance that they all simultaneously exist (*see the table*). However, sometimes additional hardware must be used due to resolution or speed requirements. High-resolution ADCs (beyond 10 bits), for example, are best implemented as separate chips because their integration with the MCU usually brings conflicting process requirements.

Overhead And Code

Just how much overhead and/or code do the virtual peripherals require? Not too much for some specific functions, and most of the CPU's capability for others. For example, code needed for an IR transceiver interface is about 170 words of EEPROM. This code requires about 5% of the 50-MIPS throughput, leaving about 45 MIPS for other tasks. An SPI/Microwire serial port takes about 50 words of storage and about 10% of the CPU throughput. A stepper-motor controller also requires about 50 words of storage, yet demands only about 2% of the CPU throughput.
Introducing MicroSim DesignLab:

Imagine what it would take to design a better circuit faster. You'd have a single EDA system — not a collection of point tools. Your new system would have a single interface to all facets of your mixed analog/digital design. No more wasted time or errors from converting, translating or re-entering designs. With a click of the mouse, you could go back and forth between design stages, making a change and seeing the results, continuously improving your design from start to finish. Now it's here. Now you can. Introducing MicroSim[®] DesignLab[™] — the new standard for desktop EDA. It's the world's first and only comprehensive, fully-integrated start-to-finish desktop EDA system. See how easy it is to design a better circuit faster. Call for our MicroSim DesignLab evaluation software.

you think about circuit design—from start to finish.



Contact MicroSim at 1.800.245.3022 or 714.770.3022

You can visit our Web site: http://www.microsim.com *E-mail:* soles@microsim.com



MicroSim is a registered trademark and DesignLab is a trademark of MicroSim Corporation. All other brand or product nomes are registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1996, MicroSim Corporation. All rights reserved.

TECH INSIGHTS

Popular functions such as a keypad scanner or LCD controller require only 70 or 120 words of code, respectively, but both consume just 1% of the CPU throughput. A full PC keyboard and mouse controller also would require about 80 words of code storage, yet the larger keyboard demands no more processing-just 1% of the CPU's throughput. More complex functions such as a 1200-baud modem or a music synthesizer require 280 and 180 words of code, respectively, but each consume 20% of the CPU's horsepower, leaving 40 MIPS for other tasks.

Since these and many other support functions can be implemented via software, the processor only needs to pack a minimal complement of on-chip support logic (Fig. 1). The wide operating voltage range, coupled with the from batteries.

Key to the processor's flexibility is ¦ the high-speed 8-bit CPU core. It runs at 50 MHz, and has three programmable I/O ports (one 4-bit and two 8-bit ports) that can be used to implement \ 16-, 32-, or 64-bit CPU data path.

the virtual peripherals. The 4-bit port (RA) and one of the 8-bit ports (RC) provide TTL or CMOS interface levels with Schmitt-trigger inputs and pull-ups on the outputs. The other 8-bit port (RB) has the same features, but also includes an analog comparator and a wake-up capability on edge detection.

The minimal feature set will keep the chip cost low. They also will allow it to serve as a low-cost addition to an embedintegrate into the host CPU, or MIPS when docked at 50 MHz.



on-chip brown-out detector, 1. On the SX CPU from Scenix Semiconductor, most peripheral functions reset circuit, and watchdog can be created with software and a minimal complement of hardware timer eliminate the need for support. In addition to the flash program memory and 136 bytes of external circuitry such as SRAM, the controller contains a 4-MHz clock oscillator, power-on reset voltage regulators and power timer, brown-out detection with programmable threshold, watchdog monitor ICs. This design al- timer, 8-bit timer/counter with 8-bit prescaler, and three I/O portslows the MCU to run directly one with four lines and two with eight lines each.

would add too many CPU cycles. By using the SX to handle the I/O, the host CPU is free to handle more complex operations that better use the



ded PC or RISC system. In 2. A four-stage pipeline is used for the 8-bit CPU core in the SX this way, the chip would pro- microcontroller. The simple pipeline includes an instruction-fetch stage, vide the I/O functions that data-fetch stage, execute stage, and write-back stage. This don't make economic sense to arrangement allows the CPU to achieve a throughput approaching 50

On-chip memory consists of a 136-byte static-RAM-based register file, and a choice of either 512, 1024, or 2048 12bit words of nonvolatile, flash-based program memory. The decision to use flash memory was critical in light of the performance objective-memory access times of just 12 ns, 3.7-V operation, and a 10,000-write-cycle endurance. The EEPROM also is in-system programmable. Consequently, a separate external programmer is not required for updates.

To implement the highspeed flash, designers at Scenix developed a new. asynchronous flash-EEP-**ROM** structure. Address transition detection also helps lower the memory power by deselecting the **EEPROM** between cycles. Once the address stabilizes, a differential sense amplifier with a bias in the linear region is turned on and fully saturated. Consequently, the flash EEPROM is enabled only 60% of the time. Furthermore, the EEPROM has a high signal-to-noise ratio with reduced loading and a

reduced voltage swing.

The high-speed CPU structure on the chip is similar to the Microchip PIC architecture, the first 8-bit processor to employ a RISC-like

> pipelined architecture (Fig. 2). And the SX instruction set is an object-code-compatible superset of the Microchip PIC 16C5x family instructions. However, at the assembly mnemonic level, the SX also supports an opcode format previously defined by Parallax Inc. Designers can select whichever they prefer since it's a simple matter to perform the 1-for-1 translation between the mnemonics.

In The Pipeline

To keep the pipeline simple and fast, there's no fancy interlock hardware, nor software delay slots that waste

38

Mixed Mode Design — Faster, Simpler. Guaranteed.

Used by engineers at: MOTOROLA **HEWLETT PACKARD** LUCENT NASA BOEING INTEL HUGHES SANDIA LABS **GENERAL ELECTRIC** LOCKHEED MARTIN HITACHI LITTON FUJITSU ZENITH WESTINGHOUSE

Electronics Workbench EDA

"Other tools costing ten times more are difficult to use and take months to learn. Electronics Workbench EDA beats them hands down. Many engineers here use it."

Member of scientific staff at leading electronics firm



30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE Runs on Windows 95/NT/3 1

NEW! Electronics Workbench EDA, the powerful, fully-featured SPICE-based simulator specifically developed for today's busy design engineer. Simulates any design – analog, digital and mixed-mode – Electronics Workbench EDA handles them all! And it's so easy to learn and use, you'll be working productively in 20 minutes.

You'll enjoy click and drag schematic creation and fast simulation. Virtual instruments and on-screen waveforms are interactive: change your schematic and get an accurate response instantly. Electronics Workbench EDA – for a faster, simpler design process.

FREE with your purchase Bob Pease book – "Troubleshooting Analog Circuits" with matching Electronics Workbench circuits



High-End Features

- 6 VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS
- 14 COMPREHENSIVE ANALYSES INCLUDING 8 ADVANCED
- WORLD'S EASIEST-TO-USE INTERFACE
- . 32-BIT SPEED, UNIQUE AT THIS PRICE
- OVER 8,000 PARTS
- EXPORT TO MANY PCB LAYOUT PACKAGES
- USE OUR ADVANCED SCHEMATIC CAPTURE CAPABILITY OR IMPORT SPICE NETLISTS

800-263-5552



FREE DEMO: http://www.interactiv.com Fax: 416-977-1818 CompuServe: 71333,3435/BBS: 416-977-3540/E-mail:ewb@interactiv.com

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD., 908 Niagara Falls Boulevard, #068, North Tonawanda, New York 14120-2060/Telephone 416-977-5550 TRADEMARKS ARE PROFERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS OFFER IS IN U.S. DOLLARS AND VALID ONLY IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO \$15 SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGE

Australia: 2-9519-3933 • Austria: 1-259-72 T00 • Belgium: 2-381-73-09 • Brazil: 11-653-5588 • Chile: 2-261-040 • Colombia: 618-4023 • Costa Rica: 231-5685 • Cyprus: 9-641-801 • Cecch Republic: 48-510-6131 • Denmark: 33-25-0109 Imland: 9-221-011 • France: 1-60-81-00 60 • Germany: T1-62 TF #0 • Greece: 1-52+9981 • Hong Kong: 29-286-822 • Hungary: 1-215-0082 • India: 11-578 * 7655 • Indonesia: 21-470-0815 • Israel: 3-647 * 5619 * Jpan: 3-539 • Jpan: 3-539 • J141 Malaysia: 3-238-8213 • Mexico: 5-651-1391 • Netherlands: 10-450 • 9799 • New Zealand: 9-267 * 1756 • Norway: 22-16 * 70-45 • Philippines: 32-360 27 * 1 • Portugal: 1-81 • 6669 • Romana: 55-51 1689 • Singapore: 356-1513 • Slovenia: 61-130-127 South Africa: 331-6-8309 • South Korea: 2-562-3391 • Spain: 1-383-8335 • Sweden: 8 * 10-5501 • Switzerlane: 1-30-866 • Taiwan: 2-286 * 7722 • Thailand: 2-250-1185 • Turkey: 216-336-3619 • UAI: 4-453-505 • UAI: 4-453-50

CALL

TECH INSIGHTS

HIGH-SPEED 8-BIT MCU

code space. In the pipeline are the instruction-fetch-and-decode stage, the operand-fetch stage, the instructionexecute stage, and the write-back stage. Once the pipeline is full, a complete instruction can be executed every clock cycle.

By relying on a streamlined fourstage pipeline with a Harvard-style memory structure, and employing extremely fast (12 ns t_{ACC}) on-chip instruction and data memories, the SX

can run at 50 MHz and execute almost any instruction in a single clock cycle. One exception, though, are Branch operations. They require three clock cycles and simply annul (replace with a no-op) the two instructions that follow the Branch command. With a 20ns instruction cycle, the chip packs enough punch to deliver about 10 times the performance of popular 8bit MCUs from other suppliers. And, even when running with the low-

VIRTUAL PERIPHERAL	CODE AND PERF	ORMANCE NEE	JS
Peripheral function	EEPROM words	Percentage of 50 MIPS	Remaining MIPS
Dc-100-kHz frequency generator	30	4%	48
Dc-100-kHz frequency measurement	40	5%	47.5
100-kHz background timer	30	2%	49
1 ² C master	50	6%	47
1 ² C slave	80	3%	48.5
Keypad scanner	70	1%	49.5
PC keyboard and mouse controller	80	1%	49.5
IR transmitter	60	2%	49
IR receiver	110	3%	48.5
LCD module	120	1%	49.5
Dc-100-kHz resonance loop	130	10%	45
19.2-kbit/s serial UART	60	3%	48.5
Centronics parallel port	30	1%	49.5
500-kHz SPI/Microwire	50	10%	45
Dallas microwire serial port	130	3%	48.5
DMX-512	100	8%	46
X-10	60	1%	49.5
Video controller	130	20%	40
DRAM server	40	3%	48.5
Switch-mode power-supply controller	30	4%	48
Networking	130	5%	47.5
Music synthesis	180	20%	40
20-kHz 8-bit PWM output	30	10%	45
D-S ADC (1 kHz/8 bit; 4 Hz/16 bit)	50	10%	45
Dc-100-kHz spectrum analyzer	150	7%	46.5
DTMF I/O	120	10%	45
Caller ID	180	10%	45
300/1200-baud modem	280	15%	42.5
Speech synthesis	300	20%	40
Stepper-motor sequencer	50	2%	49
250-kHz quadrature encoder	40	10%	45
Servo loop	170	10%	45
PID loop	160	10%	45

speed 4-MHz internal oscillator, the SX delivers a higher throughput than a 40-MHz 8051-type MCU.

Although the MCU can run at 50 MHz, it doesn't have to, thanks to the use of static logic in the MCU's circuits. The chip can run at any frequency below 50 MHz (even stopped) without data or state loss. With the lower frequency comes the associated reduction in power consumption due to the CMOS logic. Designers can take advantage of the on-chip 4-MHz oscillator, for instance, since it offers eight programmable division ratios, from 1:1 to 128:1. The on-chip oscillator, reduces system cost, board space, and electromagnetic interference.

The 12-bit-instruction word width also is very efficient-it allows both the opcode and the operand in the same instruction. Additionally, the partitioning of the word between the opcode and operand is flexible, permitting maximum code density. And, to further optimize access to all the I/O features, 11 special-purpose instructions were added to speed common operations and reduce code size. For example, an additional carry-flag mode that works in conjunction with a carry-bit in the CPU significantly accelerates multibyte numeric calculations. It also yields performance approaching that of MCUs that have costly hardware multipliers. Additional enhancements include a Bank instruction that switches execution to a new register bank and a Page instruction that switches the CPU to a new instruction page. Other new instructions deal with I/O mode bits and returns from interrupts.

Speedy Interrupts

The processor's high performance also gives it a very short response time to interrupts. The interrupts can be generated by a built-in timer or external-pin edge detection. By exploiting deepened and dedicated hardware stacks, the SX guarantees response times of just three cycles (60 ns) for internal timer interrupts and five cycles (two extra for synchronization) for external inputs (100 ns total). Onelevel special hardware stacks automatically store critical registers during an interrupt and restore them upon return. That dedicated support lets the MCU quickly switch tasks to

Acquisition Measurements



SmartLink Measurements Available exclusively from Channel K. The only USB* equipped measurement devices. Link a wide array of measurements from signal source directly to network or bus. From \$574! **READER SERVICE 197**



SmartDAQ PCI Boards

High performance from Channel K. 12- and 16-bit PCI data acquisition boards featuring on-board DSP. Up to 64 inputs. Up to 330 kS/s scanning. Multifunctional. From \$1195! **READER SERVICE 198**



TestPoint Software

Channel K has it now. The most intuitive Windows-based software package for data acquisition, analysis, and control. Easy to use. Minimal programming. License-free executables. Only \$9951 **READER SERVICE 199**



KEITHLEY METRABYTE

Don't let yesterday's equipment complicate your application today. Get the latest in universal serial bus (USB), PCI, and software products from Channel K. Just call 1-888-KEITHLEY for a free catalog of all our data acquisition products. Couldn't you use a little less stress?

oh no

all 1-888-KEITHLEY to get a free catalog! (534-8453)

READER SERVICE 200

How to get it. How to use it.

TECH INSIGHTS

HIGH-SPEED 8-BIT MCU



or send direct for Free PICO Catalog. Call toll free 800-431-1064

ELECTRONIC DESIGN / AUGUST 4, 1997

in NY call 914-738-1400 FAX 914-738-8225 Electronics, Inc.

143 Sparks Ave., Pelham, N.Y. 10803-1837

E Mail-HLSC73A@prodigy.com **READER SERVICE 102**

implement virtual peripherals or execute application code specific to service that interrupt, all while executing code for other tasks.

Most older MCUs only interrupt tasks at instruction boundaries. In RISC processors, this limitation can be somewhat unpredictable because instruction lengths and the number of clock cycles required for the instruction change depending on the instruction. As a result, interrupt responses are slower than those with the SX **RISC** processor. The slow response also may introduce jitter into system timing, which ends up forming a fundamental limit on system performance and accuracy. In contrast, the SX's response to interrupts is much more predictable and repeatable.

Versatile Interfacing

The chip's I/O lines also incorporate the latest interface technologies, giving designers a flexible set of lines. All I/O pins are individually programmable as inputs or outputs, with or without 20-k Ω pull-up resistors. Inputs offer selectable TTL or CMOS levels with optional Schmitt triggers. Every output can sink or source up to 30 mA. The four pins on the 4-bit port (RA0-3) include symmetrical drive characteristics that permit the SX to easily drive inductive loads, which require equal push and pull (speakers, ultrasonic transducers, etc.). Additionally, three lines on the 8-bit RB port (RB0-2) can optionally connect an internal analog comparator to external signals. Furthermore, eight of the pins can be configured as external interrupt inputs. Besides redirecting program flow in response to external events, these inputs can wake up the chip from a power-down mode.

On-Board Emulation

To ensure the SX controller is properly configured, built-in, in-circuit emulation circuits allow designers to use the standard SX chip to debug software and hardware operations, as well as program the on-chip flash memory. No special bond-out chip or complex tools are required, thereby lowering development cost. The approach combines the best of traditional ROM monitor and newer remote-debug schemes, and is tailored to the SX's specific characteristics.

Since the SX is flash-based, it overcomes the single-chip-only dilemmathe application program can be repeatedly modified and downloaded into the chip along with a tiny debug kernel. To minimize memory consumption, the kernel handles only the bare minimum of functions needed to control the MCU (read and write instruction memory, go, and stop). All higher-level debug and human interfaces are performed on a host PC. The CPU's static nature also allows for true hardware single stepping or slowing of execution speed.

The low-pin-count packages planned for the SX (18, 20, or 28 leads) also limit the number of pins that can be dedicated to the background debug or a JTAG-like test port. To overcome the pin limitation, programming and debug operations take place over two clock pins (OSC1 and OSC2). This design works because these pins usually serve no application function other than clocking the CPU. That avoids any conflicts between the active I/O lines and the debug signals.

To ease software development, Scenix created the SX development system. It includes an assembler, an in-circuit development tool that also doubles as a programmer and debugger, a demo board, and two sample parts. The kit is available from Parallax Inc., Rocklin, Calif., (916) 624-8333, and sells for \$249. Parallax also is developing a Basic compiler for the SX that will include an assortment of predesigned virtual peripherals. The compiler and peripheral library will be available as an upgrade in the fourth quarter for \$99. Byte Craft Ltd. also is developing a C compiler and assembler for the SX. The company can be reached at (519) 888-6911.

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The SX microcontroller with 2 kbytes of EEPROM sells for \$2.98 apiece in lots of 10,000 units. Samples will be available in September and production quantities will be available in the late fourth quarter. Scenix Semiconductor Inc., 3140 De La

Cruz Blvd., Ste. 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054; Steve Leung, (408) 327-8888. **CIRCLE 566**

How Valuable	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	567
MODERATELY	568
Slightly	569

Signal Acquisition Solutions

*micro*POWER, *micro*PRICE Instrumentation Amps!



INA125—With V_{REF}

INA125 combines a precision instrumentation amp with an on-board voltage reference—what a concept! Perfect for amplifying low-level signals from bridges or other sensors that require dc excitation. Plus, you can use the reference output for your A/D converter to produce ratiometric error reduction a great combination.

INA125's internal instrumentation amp uses the familiar twoop-amp topology, similar to the INA126. Laser trimmed on-chip resistors provide excellent gain accuracy and reject commonmode input signals such as that produced by a bridge sensor.

Available in SO-14 surface-mount or 14-pin DIP, INA125 is a low cost, compact solution to your difficult application problem.

INA125.....\$2.50 in 1000s



INA126—Without V_{REF}

INA126 is a low cost, precision instrumentation amplifier for low-level differential signal acquisition. Its two-op-amp design provides excellent performance with only 175 μ A quiescent current. And a wide power supply voltage range of ±1.35 to ±18V makes it ideal for portable or battery operated

instrumentation. INA126's tiny MSOP-8 package option is a space saver, too. Also available in SO-8 and 8-pin DIP.



INA126.....\$1.60 in 1000s

With or without a voltage reference, Burr-Brown provides you the best value in instrumentation amplifiers.

For Technical Info: http://www.burr-brown.com/Ads/INA125-Ad.html



Burr-Brown Corporation

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call (800) 548-6132 or use FAXL/NE (800) 548-6133 • http://www.burr-brown.com/ Distributors: Anthem: (800) 826-8436 • Digi-Key Corp: (800) 338-4105 • Insight Electronics: (800) 677-7716 • J.I.T. Supply: (800) 246-9000 • Sager Electronics: (800) 724-3780 • SEMAD (Canada): (800) 567-3623 READER SERVICE: 80

802.11 Wireless LANs: **A Blueprint For The Future?**

After Overcoming Many Obstacles, The IEEE's Newest Specification Awaits Final Approval. This Could Slash The Cost Of Wireless Data And Pave The Way For Future RF- and IR-Based Networks.

Lee Goldberg

fter a long and often frustrating development period, the IEEE's 802.11 committee has issued the final draft of its specification for wireless local-area networks (LANs), and submitted it to the IEEE's main body for final approval. If all goes well at the IEEE Standards Activity Board Meeting, we can expect to see the release of a published

SPECIAL REPORT plore additional details of 802.11's inner workings (see the references section for details).

One of the best things about 802.11 is its flexibility. For example, the standard encompasses wireless data transmission using both RF in the 2.4-GHz band, and diffuse IR energy over 850 to 950 nm. To comply with the Federal Communications

document this September. If its window of market opportunity has not passed, the spec's completion could signal the beginning of a wireless land rush. By providing a pathway for interoperability, chip makers can now commit the huge chunks of money required to develop and produce the highly integrated circuits that will be the core elements of low-cost wireless data systems.

Even though the ink is still not completely dry on the 500+ page document, the changes that might occur at this point are small enough

that many manufacturers are already rushing to Art Courtesy: build products to meet its specifications. The resulting chips, boards, and modules will allow designers to pick and choose the portions of a wireless system, if any, they wish to engineer themselves. This will not only accelerate their product's time-to-market, but also allows them to concentrate more closely on the details of their intended application.

Electronic Design has extensively covered the development of the 802.11 standard, but we thought it might be a good idea to give you a quick refresher course and bring you up to date on recent developments. Later, we'll finish up this report with a look at what the future holds for 802.11 and other wireless LANs. And, if you still want more information, refer to the June 26, 1995 issue of Electronic Design to ex-

Raytheon Semiconductor

Commission's (FCC's) requirements, the RF interface uses spread-spectrum modulation, with specifications provided for both frequency-hopping and direct-sequence techniques. Some of this flexibility is the product of intense wrangling between "control freaks" who believe in rigidly structured networks. and members of the committee more inclined to letting users define as much of how they use a system as possible. As a result, there are provisions within the spec that allow two or more devices to establish a simple

peer-to-peer network on an "ad hoc" basis, or to attach themselves to a centrally controlled wired or wireless LAN infrastructure.

This allow you to roam across a building or campus and access all your e-mail, Internet connections, and critical files from your laptop (Fig. 1). Equally important, the ad hoc feature lets you and your friends set up impromptu electronic workgroups in an airport lounge, a sunny meadow, or wherever else you happen to be.

Physical Facts

At the physical level, the standard specifies parameters that allow unlicensed operation within North America per the FCC's regulations, specified in Document 15.247, part 15. It allocates 83

ELECTRONIC DESIGN / AUGUST 4, 1997



micro Packages!



Largest Selection of microPackage Amplifiers and A/D Converters—

Amplifiers	** SOT-23-5	MSOP-8	SSOP-16	(800) 548-6133 Fax <i>line#</i>	Reader Service #
MicroPower, Precision CMOS Op Amp, I _O =20µA/Chan.	OPA336	0PA2336	0PA4336	11380	227
Precision Single-Supply Op Amp, I ₀ =250µA		0PA234		11318	228
MicroPower, Single-Supply Op Amp, I ₀ =350µA/Chan.	0PA237	OPA2237	OPA4237	11327	229
Low Distortion, Wideband Op Amp, 450MHz	OPA642			11190	230
Low Distortion, High Gain Op Amp, 900MHz	OPA643			11191	231
Wideband, Unity-Gain Stable Op Amp, 560MHz	OPA650	OPA2650		11264	232
Wideband, Gain≥2 Op Amp, 950MHz	0PA651			11265	233
Wideband Current-Feedback Op Amp, 900MHz	OPA658	OPA2658		11268	234
Instrumentation Amplifier, $I_Q=175\mu A$		INA126	INA2126	11365	235
	Black=single	Blue=dual	Red=quad		
A/D Converters			MSOP-8	(800) 548-6133 FAX <i>LINE#</i>	Reader Service #
12-Bit, Unipolar, Serial Output—200kHz Sampling A/D	ADS7816	11355	236		
12-Bit, Bipolar, Serial Output—200kHz Sampling A/D Converter at 2.5mW				11369	237
12-Bit, Unipolar, Serial Output—75kHz Sampling A/D Converter at 0.6mW				11358	238

www.burr-brown.com/Ads/micropackage-Ad.html

Burr-Brown Corporation



Burr-Brown Corporation • P O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Cail (800) 548-6132 or use FAXL/NE (800) 548-6133 • http://www.burr-brown.com/ Distributors: Anthem: (800) 826-8436 • Digi-Key Corp: (800) 338-4105 • Insight Electronics: (888) 486-4133 • J.I.T. Supply: (800) 246-9000 • Sager Electronics: (800) 724-3780 • SEMAD (Canada): (800) 567-3623 MHz of spectrum in the U.S., beginning at 2.4 GHz, with a maximum output power of 1 W. It also contains frequency and power specs that allow operation in compliance with regulations in Europe, Japan, Spain, and France.

Spread-spectrum modulation using both direct sequence (DS) and frequency hopping (FH) transmission techniques are employed to provide some level of noise immunity, and to minimize interference with other unlicensed applications. For infrared systems, a 16-value pulse-position modulation scheme is employed to transmit data at 1 Mbit/s while an enhanced version supports 2 Mbits/s. Using office ceilings as reflectors, the IR systems achieve a range of about 10 meters.

The direct sequence system uses differential binary phase-shift keying (DBPSK) modulation for data transmission at 1 Mbit/s, shifting to differential quadrature shift keying (DQPSK) to support a 2-Mbit/s rate. An 11-bit Barker sequence is used as the DS spreading code against which the data is modulated (Fig. 2). Besides spreading the transmission across a wide spectrum to resist interference, the Barker code's unique property of having a low correlation coefficient unless it is precisely aligned (in time) lets the receiver lock on to a very weak and noisy signal. The receiver thus enjoys an additional 10 dB of "processing

gain." Unfortunately, the current spectrum allocation scheme does not permit use of a longer spreading code that could further enhance noise immunity.

The 802.11 spec's frequency hopping provision employs 2-level Gaussian frequency shift keying (GFSK) for 1-Mbit/s operations, and 4-level GFSK when transmitting at 2 Mbits/s. The 83-MHz band is broken up into 79 1-MHz channels, which the radios hop between at a minimum rate of 2.5 hops/s. There are 22 orthogonal hop patterns that are defined as sequences that minimize the chance of 2 or more networks "bumping into each other," even if they are operating in the same office. This allows wireless to LANs increase their capacity by distributing traffic across several of these hopping "channels."

There's still a heated debate going on between FH and DS advocates as to which system is better. Conflicting claims are being exchanged about performance, noise immunity, and spectral efficiency, with each party waving reams of "conclusive evidence" to back them up. The only definitive thing that can be said at the moment is that most of the research for implementing faster data rates beyond the current 2-Mbit/s limit are centered around DS technology. For an informative look at both sides of the DS/FH debate, you might want to get a copy of the Jan. 1997 issue of Wireless System Design (see the references section for details).

802.11 data is carried within a highly modified Ethernet packet structure that has some additional control and error-recovery features to help it cope with the rigors of the wireless environment (*Fig. 3*). Part of the packet's header is devoted to a synchronization sequence, giving the receiver a known string of bits to lock on to.

The header also includes a short string of bits that specifies the speed at which the payload will be transmitted. Space has been reserved within this string for the higher data rates (10 Mbits/s or more) that should be available within the next few years. To ensure backward compatibility with all 802.11-compliant units, the header is always transmitted at the slower 1-Mbit/s rate. While this incurs a slight performance penalty, it allows slower and faster radios to interoperate, as well as negotiate the highest data rate they can mutually support.

Besides handling PHY-layer chores, the frame's header also plays a crucial part in coordinating network media access control (MAC) functions. The wireless MAC shares most of the concepts used in the original Ethernet shared-media protocols, where two or more devices hang off the same twisted-pair or coaxial cable, but it has been significantly modified to cope with problems not found in a wired environ-



1. The IEEE 802.11 standard for wireless LANs supports peer-to-peer "ad hoc" nets, and more traditional centrally controlled wireless nets. In an ad hoc environment, each terminal communicates directly with any other net member. The same terminals can associate with an access point (AP), which gives them access to the LAN's wired infrastructure in the building, campus, or area. With AP control, all LAN communications are directed through the AP.

Isolation Amplifiers



Gear Up For Isolation Performance

When your design requires the best in isolation technology, come to the leader in isolation solutions. Burr-Brown offers the lowest cost and the widest selection of isolation amplifiers available today. With our isolation products, you know you're getting the finest high performance products with quality and reliability built in.

Applications

- · Power Monitoring
- Medical Instrumentation
- Data Acquisition
- Test Equipment
- Industrial Process Control
- Ground Loop Elimination

Products	Isolation Function	Input Voltage Range (V)	Full Scale Bandwidth (kHz)	IMR (dB)	Power Supply Range (V)	Self Powered	FAX <i>LINE#</i> (800) 548-6133	Reader Service #
IS0164/174	PGA	±10	6/60	115	±4.5 to ±18	No	11307	81
IS0165/175	INA	±10	6/60	115	±4.5 to ±18	No	11293	82
IS0166/176	OPA	±10	6/60	115	±4.5 to ±18	No	11294	83
180212/213	OPA/INA	±5/±12	0.2	115	±11.4 to ±16	Yes	10881/11281	84
180253/254	BUFFER/PGA	±10	50	120	±11 to ±18	Yes	11310/11308	85
IS0255/256	INA/OPA	±10	50	120	±11 to ±18	Yes	11312/11311	86

For Technical Information: http://www.burr-brown.com/Ads/ISO164-Ad.html

Burr-Brown Corporation



Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call (800) 548-6132 or use FAXL/NE (800) 548-6133 • http://www.burr-brown.com/ Distributors: Anthem: (800) 826-8436 • Digi Key Corp: (800) 338-4105 • Insight Electronics: (800) 677-7716 • J.I.T. Supply: (800) 246-9000 • Sager Electronics: (800) 724-3780 • SEMAD (Canada): (800) 567-3623 INSIGHTS

ment. For this reason, 80.11's MAC is the most complex protocol in the 802.x family of standards.

The MAC Three-Step

To keep everybody from talking at once, most 802x wired flavors use carrier-sense, multiple-access, collision detect (CSMACD). In CSMACD, a transmitter listens before talking. After waiting for a clear channel, it then transmits its data while checking the line for an abnormal voltage that indicates another unit started to talk at the same time. If a collision is sensed, both parties "back off" the channel, and set a timer with a random delay that must pass before they try to transmit again.

Since a collision is much harder to detect in a wireless environment, 802.11 employs a set of rules known as

carrier-sense, multiple access, collision avoidance (CS-MACA). As with wired networks, a transmitter does its best to listen for a time when nobody else is on the air before talking. Instead of transmitting its entire message, however, the sending station first issues a short request to send (RTS) message that gives the transmitting station's address, the destination address, and the type of data to be sent. Also included is the network allocation vector (NAV), which indicates the length and number of packets waiting to be sent.

If the receiving station gets the RTS, it issues a clear to send (CTS) message, which echoes the addresses and the NAV. The message's main body is then transmitted, followed by an acknowledge (ACK) from the receiver after each packet, if it was received properly. If the receiving station fails to issue a CTS or ACK, the transmitter is obliged to go back to square one and begin all over again.

While seemingly time-con-

ble. Having both transmit and receive stations positively acknowledge each other and state the amount of time they intend to use the channel helps ensure that other stations within earshot will not interfere.

This two-way handshake also cures what is known as the "hidden node" problem, where a station on the LAN's far side might not hear a distant neighbor as it tried to talk to an access point located part way between them. For short exchanges (under 100 bytes), the protocol does allow the data to be sent in a modified RTS frame without a CTS, eliminating some of the overhead.

The MAC and its CSMACA protocol was developed some years ago, but has undergone some recent tweaking by the committee, prior to release of the final draft. Whereas the standard originally called for a fairly sophisticated (read "expensive to implement") method for clear channel assessment, the latest version allows a transceiver to check for radio traffic using detection of RF energy levels, carrier sensing, or both. The time-out provisions called for by earlier versions has been eliminated.

Once the connection is set up, a frame is transmitted much like in a wired network. While it can be shorter, a frame's maximum size is 2312 octets (802.11 folks hesitate to use the word "byte" because the frame can contain binary data in any form). The frame's header contains the traditional 48-bit MAC addresses for source and destination, plus two more address fields to accommodate connections to APs. Also included is a tag that indicates the type of data being carried, the speed it will be transmit-

> ted at (currently 1 or 2 Mbits/s), and several other pieces of information required for controlling traffic in a wireless environment. A 32-bit frame check sequence (FCS) code follows the data frame to insure its integrity.

Pretty Good Security

The idea of a wireless data network inevitably raises concerns about privacy and security. Thankfully, the 802.11 committee has devoted much time and effort to providing technologies that offer at least as much protection against uninvited eavesdropping as a traditional wired Ethernet network. Known as wired equivalent privacy (WEP), it employs a 40-bit seed key and the RC4 encryption algorithm.

When enabled, WEP only protects the data-packet contents, leaving the physicallayer header unencrypted. This is necessary to allow all the nodes on the network to share NAVs, control signals, and other information required to interoperate with each other.

While WEP should be adequate for most applications, additional layers of encryption can be easily added to the upper layers of the protocol.





ELECTRONIC DESIGN / AUGUST 4, 1997



Power Op Amp!



OPA547—simple to use and it packs power with a peak output of 750mA (500mA continuous). It's ready-made for driving heavy loads such as motors, valves, solenoids, speakers, or as a programmable V/I source.

OPA547 simplifies your high power op amp circuits. It operates on up to $\pm 30V$ dual supplies or a $\pm 60V$ single supply. Input common-mode range extends to (and slightly below) V- to simplify single supply circuits.

More Control

OPA547 gives you more control over your high output current circuitry. Current limit and thermal shutdown protect it from overload. A single low power resistor, potentiometer, or a programming voltage sets the current limit. A logic output signal on the status I/O pin tells you if thermal shutdown has occurred. You can even apply a logic signal to this same pin to shut down the amplifier, forcing the output stage to a high impedance state and reducing the quiescent current. The easy-to-use OPA547 has the options you need to control your high power loads.

Key Specifications

- Output Current750mA peak, 500mA continuous
- Output Voltage at 100mA (V-)+0.8V to (V+)-1.5V
- Supply Voltage8V to 60V single supply
- Slew Rate......6V/µs
- Packages: 7-lead DDPack surface mount and 7-lead TO-220
- Priced from \$4.08 in 1000s

www.burr-brown.com/Ads/0PA547-Ad.html



BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call (800) 548-6132 or use FAXL/NE (800) 548-6133 • http://www.burr-brown.com/ Distributors: Anthem: (800) 826-8436 • Digi-Key Corp: (800) 338-4105 • Insight Electronics: (888) 488-4133 • J.I.T. Supply: (800) 246-9000 • Sager Electronics: (800) 724-3780 • SEMAD (Canada): (800) 567-3623 **TECH INSIGHTS**

Sufficient provisions have been made to allow 802.11 to support a wide variety of encryption/privacy schemes.

A separate arrangement permits secure registration and authentication. When a node wishes to associate with the network, it waits for an opening in the traffic and issues a request for authentication. The

network responds by sending out a block of random text to the potential user's node. The node takes this text string and encrypts it, using the network password as a cipher key, and sends it back to the network for authentication. This prevents the password from being exposed to the lessthan-tender mercies of potential intruders.

Two Ways To Network

As mentioned earlier, a network can be established as an ad hoc affair, with nodes simply hopping in whenever they have something to say. This is quite useful in many situations, where a few people need to exchange files, coordinate schedules, or collaborate on a project in an area far away from a centrally wired backbone. In higher traffic situations with many users, a more centrally coordinated approach is needed. 802.11 provides a protocol for routing traffic through an access point (AP). When an AP is in use, all traffic in the area is routed through it, whether it is messages between mobile terminals or the wired portion of the LAN.

Because of bandwidth and complexity restrictions, the 802.11 specification is not really intended to support high-density, real-time multimedia applications. It does, however, contain limited provisions for carrying some time-bounded data, such as voice, while using synchronized time slots. The time slots are available when an AP activates an optional centralized control mechanism known as the Point Control Function (PCF). The PCF is a mechanism that ensures that all players on the network get their fair share of the channel's limited bandwidth in an efficient manner.

The PCF allows the stations under its control to communicate in two different ways. It creates a time window known as a "contention-free period," during which each radio is allowed to



wishes to associate with the **3.** An 802.11 data frame begins with a 2-byte frame control block which lets the system know the kind of data network, it waits for an opening in the frame and at what speed it will be transmitted, followed by a duration/ID word and source and in the traffic and issues a re- destination addresses. Two additional address blocks are reserved for communication between terminals.

use the channel for a specific slice of time. The PCF steps through each registered node, ensuring that everybody gets a turn. Units that have nothing to say are passed by, allowing them to be powered down to conserve battery life. If the PCF does not hear from a node within a certain number of cycles, that node is dropped from the "active list" and is no longer polled.

The contention-free interval is followed by a "contention period." During this period, individual transceivers can jump in and vie for extra bandwidth. The contention period also is the time during which new transceivers can announce their presence and register themselves with the network. In addition, network nodes that have been inactive for long periods also can use this time to reclaim their time slot in the contention-free period.

Current estimates are that a single wireless LAN using PCF can support up to four full-duplex, line-quality voice channels. The use of advanced compression techniques may increase this number in the future.

Faster, Better, Cheaper

The release of this long-awaited specification should give rise to a larger market for wireless data products. This also should fuel the engineering required to cut production costs to consumer-friendly levels.

Brian Mathews, marketing manager at Harris Semiconductor's Wireless Products Group, predicts that we will see wireless LAN cards introduced with a retail price ranging from \$300 to \$350 before the end of this year, with products in the \$200 range appearing after the second quarter of 1998. Several companies also are planning to introduce lower-cost consumergrade wireless data products that use a subset of 802.11's features.

802.11's architects wisely chose to get their standard out into the world

as quickly as the committee's contentious politics would allow. For this reason, several key issues, including roaming protocols and higher data rates, have been left for resolution at a later date. The current standard has space reserved within its header to specify faster data rates, but they have not been defined as of yet.

There is currently an initiative underway to develop a faster PHY, with two technical proposals jockeying for an inside track in the approval process. The leading contender is an 11-Mbit/s DS scheme submitted by Harris, which uses M-ary orthogonal keying. In plain language, this means that it uses several orthogonal, or nonoverlapping, spreading codes simultaneously to multiply channel capacity.

Running second is Bell Labs' proprietary scheme that uses pulse position modulation (PPM), and is rumored to support 8 to 10 Mbits/s. It is a variant of the original 1-Mbit/s DS modulation method, but instead of having a fixed symbol period, the PPM scheme overlaps some symbol periods. This code shifting varies the time between autocorrelation peaks, allowing the detection of eight distinct pulse positions within the 11-chip symbol. By implementing PPM on both the I and Q channels, 64 distinct states can be achieved, providing eight bits worth of encoding during every symbol period (8 Mbits/s total). Lucent's technologists are attempting to bring it up to a full 10 Mbits/s by adding some sort of quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) to the signal.

Of course, speed comes with a price. In this case, it will be a significantly reduced range (200 feet or less, versus the 500 to 1000 feet typically found in 1to 2-Mbit systems). Both modulation techniques also will have somewhat reduced noise immunity. Since their coding schemes are at least partially amplitude-based, they become much more susceptible to spurious RF energy that

50

PLUG-N-PLAY AUDIO EVALUATION KIT.



Plug-n-Play Evaluation Kit shown with TPA0102, DC/DC converter and microphone mixer modules

Evaluate TI audio power amplifiers in 60 seconds or less.

 Seven evaluation modules plug directly into platform; no soldering required

- Input/output jacks available for easy connection to audio source and external speakers
- Road-map compatible with current and future.
 TI audio power amplifiers
- Compatible with TPA4860 and TPA4861 (1-W BTL mono), TPA302 (300-mW SE stereo), TPA0102 (1.5-W BTL/SE stereo) and TPA1517 (6-W SE stereo) evaluation modules
- High-efficiency DC/DC converter module available for battery-powered operation

1830-30

Now you can evaluate TI's entire range of audio power amplifier products quickly and easily. Our plug-n-play evaluation kit includes the evaluation platform, two 3-W speakers, speaker wires, an audio input cable, a complete data manual and a user's guide. The platform also includes a signal conditioning section so you can add equalization or mixer circuitry tailored to your application. You can purchase one of our standard kits, our professional kit or each of the modules separately. And it all comes in an easy-to-carry case, making the entire system as mobile as you need to be.

For pricing, ordering information and module availability, contact us at: 1-800-477-8924, ext. 5800, or http://www.ti.com/sc/5800

MIXED-SIGNAL & ANALOG

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

O 1997 TI

READER SERVICE 169

occurs within their operating range.

The issue of how mobile units roam between access points was also left open in the original 802.11 standard, but an initiative is under way to address this. An alliance sponsored by Lucent Technologies, Aeronet Wireless Communications, and Digital Ocean has developed a protocol known as the inter-access point protocol (IAPP), which will allow network access points to communicate with each other via the network's wired backbone. Control signals and information about a mobile terminal could be exchanged between access points, allowing smooth hand-offs as it roamed across a building or campus. It has been designed to work in concert with both the 802.11 wireless protocol and all other 802.x wired protocols.

A preliminary version of the IAPP standard has been issued, with the sponsoring companies currently developing products around it. Submissions to the IEEE for incorporation into the 802.11 standard is still under discussion. However, since it sits much further up on the protocol stack, it is beyond the scope of the committee's original charter. For more information on the technical aspects of the IAPP, call Lucent's technical hotline at (800) ATT-WAVE.

5 MHz And Beyond

Last year's allocation of spectrum in the 5.2-GHz band for what is now known as the National Information Infrastructure (NII) has caused increased interest in horizontal wireless data applications. Theoretically, the unlicensed NII (U-NII) band could be used to link students' laptop computers to a school's central network, or let a traveler access maps, directories, and Internet connections at airports, hotels, and even street corners.

At the present time, however, no firm decision has been made as to which technology will be used to implement these services. The two primary technology candidates for the job are the European HiperLAN II standard and a slightly modified version of the 802.11 specification.

The IEEE's 802.11 working group is preparing to define a new PHY layer for the U-NII band, using as much of the original 802.11 MAC as possible. A 5.2-GHz version of 802.11 probably would have slightly wider channels (using 10 to 20 MHz of bandwidth to transmit 20 Mbits/s) and not be obligated to use the spread-spectrum modulation required by the FCC for the 2.4-GHz band. Because of the 802.11 committee's mature body of work, and its proactive response to the U-NII development process, it stands a good chance of being chosen to develop the blueprint for this next-generation standard.

It's a good bet that the higher cost of 5-GHz radio components in the first generation U-NII transceivers will make their price 25 to 50% higher than their 2.4-GHz counterparts. This differential could shrink rapidly, however, as demand fuels competition and technological innovation.

Words Of Caution

It's customary to close a forwardlooking technology story such as this with some cheerful babble about a rosy wireless future, or something to that effect. In this case, it's also important to explain that there may be a few potholes in the road on the way to a wireless nirvana.

The actual approval and release of 802.11 is still up in the air at the time this article is going to press. While everything looks good for final approval, it's not a sure thing. Despite all the hard work and good intentions on the part of most of its members, the committee's open-door, consensusbased policy has made it vulnerable to last-minute disagreements that have held up the standard's progress for months at a time. We can only wish them well on the home stretch, and keep a close watch on their web site (http://stdsbbs.ieee.org/group/802/11) for the latest developments.

During the course of researching this article, several sources cautioned about some manufacturers claiming "802.11 compatibility" ahead of the actual release of the standard. Depending on the product, this can be a big or little issue.

When designing a product to a specification as complex as 802.11, there is always some margin for interpretation and/or error that can make it deaf and dumb to similar units from another manufacturer. Mike Jones, vice president of the Wireless LAN Alliance Forum, estimates that if the 802.11 committee stays on schedule, it should be some time in early 1998 before manufacturers are actually producing interoperable products.

Even if the standard does not change from its current form prior to approval, it will be some time before extensive interoperability testing between products from different manufacturers will be complete. The kinds of testing required for a carefully engineered product should be fairly subtle, such as the duration and timing relationships between various signals or functions. Nevertheless, make sure that the components you select have enough programmability in them to permit the updates, adjustments, and tweaks required to allow you to achieve true interoperability.

The author wishes to acknowledge Vic Hayes of Lucent's WaveLAN Division, and chair of the 802.11 committee, as well as Tom Tombler and Carl Andren from Harris Semiconductor's Wireless Products Division, for their invaluable assistance in preparing this and other 802.11-related stories.

References:

"Wireless LAN Design—Emerging Standards Or Custom?" Wireless Systems Design, Jan. 1997, pp 34-38

"Industry Applications Push Interoperability Standards Ahead Of 802.11's Glacial Standards Effort," *Electronic Design*, July 8, 1996, pp 42-44.

"Wireless LANs: Mobile Computing's Second Wave," *Electronic Design*, June 26, 1995, pp 55-72

"MAC Protocols: The Key To Robust Wireless Systems," *Electronic Design*, June 13, 1994, pp 63-74

"Workshop Record of the Sixth Winlab Workshop on Wireless Information Networks," 1997, Wireless Information Network Laboratory, Rutgers University, P.O. Box 909, Piscataway, NJ 08855-0909

Simon, Omura, Scholtz, and Levitt, "The Spread Spectrum Communications Handbook," McGraw-Hill, New York, 1994.

The IEEE 802.11 Committee's web site: http://stdsbbs.ieee.org/group/802/11.

The Wireless LAN Alliance web site: http://www.wlana.com.

How VALUABLE	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	554
MODERATELY	555
SLIGHTLY	556

52

Visualize a two-fold advantage.

The one solution you've been looking for. Today's electronic products are placing complex demands on PCB design—creating intense challenges in performance, functionality, and affordability. You know you'll need new tools and methodologies. And on top of it all, you'll need to work in Windows NT, UNIX, or mixed environments.

No problem. Cadence introduces the first and only fully functional high-speed board design solution for high-speed interconnect design for both Windows NT and UNIX. No compromise.

Now, with one solution—across two platforms—you can explore and analyze design constraints and trade-offs up front. Efficiently generate streamlined designs. And quickly and easily ensure the successful implementation of your high-speed boards.

See the advantage? Bring Cadence's board design solution into the fold. Call 1.800.746.6223 or peek at www.cadence.com.

HIGH-SPEED BOARD DESIGN

cadence



Build it Faster!

LabWindows[®]/CVI and ComponentWorks[™] Instrumentation Software for C/C++ and Visual Basic

National Instruments has a wide variety of software tools to help you in every development phase of your instrumentation system. Control and acquire data from GPIB, VXI, serial, and plug in data acquisition instrumentation. Perform extensive signal analysis, FFTs, curve-fitting, and statistics. Build intuitive virtual instrument



front panels. *Best of all, develop your system using your favorite Windows development tools from Microsoft and Borland.* LabWindows/CVI 4.0 gives the C/C++ programmer a suite of dynamic link libraries(DLLs) to speed development. ComponentWorks ActiveX (OLE) controls are designed for building virtual instruments in Visual Basic. Build your system faster with a complete instrumentation toolbox.



U.S. Corporate Headquarters Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411 info@natinst.com • www.natinst.com Worldwide network of direct offices and distributors.

Copyright 1997 National Instruments Corporation: All rights reserved induct and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective compan



- 32-bit DLLs
- ActiveX controls
- Control DAQ boards and GPIB, VXI, or serial instruments
- Powerful data analysis routines
- · Easy-to-use, high-performance GUI controls



For a FREE Software Showcase CD, call (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

READER SERVICE 158

WE'RE WITH YOU ALL THE WAY.

From design through final tests and ongoing technical support, we deliver complete probe cable assemblies for ultrasound.

You have challenging requirements for signal integrity, miniaturization, termination density, ergonomics, sterilization, and price performance. We have proven expertise and the worldwide resources to provide complete cable assemblies for all your product lines.

Our experience, combined with the latest in rapid prototyping techniques, enables us to offer faster responses and more effective solutions.

Get us involved. We're committed to partnering from start to finish. At Precision Interconnect, we're with you all the way.



PRECISION INTERCONNECT

Precision Interconnect, 16640 S.W. 72nd Avenue, Portland, OR 97224 (503) 620-9400 Fax (503) 620-7131. Internet: http://www.precisionint.com Sales offices in U.S., Europe and Japan.

READER SERVICE 165

TECH INSIGHTS

UPDATE ON BUSES

The Universal Serial Bus Is Ready To Take Off As Components And End Products Hit The Street

he Universal Serial Bus (USB) has arrived and is ready for boarding. After about two years of defining the specification and product design, components and end products are hitting the street. The USB offers a simple connection of up to 127 devices, a bus bandwidth of 12 Mbits/s, and a 500-mA maximum current supply. Peripherals can draw power directly from the bus, meaning that peripherals can be built with a single external cable.

Most of the PCs now shipin the operating system. The

latest release of Windows 95 contains the USB drivers, but that operating system isn't available in a retail form. It was released by Microsoft in an OEM version, meaning that systems can be sold with the software preloaded if the manufacturer was using the latest operating-system version (called OSR2.1).

On the component side, Lucent Technologies, Berkeley Heights, N.J., developed its Instant USB USS-720 application-specific standard product (ASSP) which offers is a simple-to-implement interface. It permits peripheral makers to quickly offer USB compatibility in existing products without extensive re-engineering. Functioning as an intelligent device controller, the USS-720 initiates and manages automatic negotiation for the fastest protocol available. The USS-720 can be incorporated into PC peripherals built with a conventional parallel-port interface by providing a bridge between USB and the IEEE 1284 parallel port. Peripherals that make good candidates for the USS-720 include printers, scanners, digital cameras, and back-up storage systems.

A family of 8-bit USB microcontrollers hails from Motorola's Customer Specified Integrated Circuits Div., Austin, Texas. The 68HC705JB2 and 68HC05JB2 are aimed at lower speed applications, such as a mouse or key-



ping contain a pair of USB 1. The USB Scanner Suite speeds development and eases ports. The only missing link is implementation of USB products by conforming to the USB standard.

> board. Each chip comes with 2 kbytes of ROM (EPROM in the 68HC705JB2) and 128 bytes of user RAM. Other features include ten bidirectional I/O pins, a low-voltage reset circuit, and powersavings modes. The difference between the two components is that the 68HC705JB2 offers a voltage regulator. A complete set of development tools is available for the microcontrollers.

A 4-bit microcontroller from Samsung Semiconductor, San Jose, Calif., supports a 1.5-Mbit/s data rate, suitable for mouse and joystick applications. The KS57C6002 is a low-cost device that has an 8-bit internal data bus, comparator inputs with 4 bits of resolution (for X-Y position of the pointing device), and high-current LED drivers for status recognition. Five internal and two external interrupts offer a fast response to internal and external events. A prototype development board is available to hasten product-to-market time.

To help simplify the USB connection from the end-users' perspective, Phoenix Technologies, San Jose, Calif., has released a Windows 95 application called USBWorks. When bundled with a PC or peripheral, USBWorks addresses specific device configuration requirements. Working with the Windows Device Manager, the software collects and displays information on all operational USB devices, whether they are configured properly or not. As it result, it helps the end user identify and resolve invalid connections and overcurrent and over-bandwidth problems. Phoenix also offers a USB devel-

oper's kit which lets designers rapidly prototype, evaluate, and test devices based on the company's USB functional core. The kit contains an interface card with a daughtercard connector. The daughtercard, which has direct access to the functional core, would then contain the OEM's specific USB function.

One of the applications where USB will make an impact is in input devices. Alps Electric Inc., San Jose, Calif., offers a keyboard and a gamepad. The nature of USB allows users to connect multiple gamepad to a systems for multi-player games. A second keyboard comes from Fujitsu Takami-

sawa America Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif. The company's FKB8760 is a 104-key keyboard that configures itself upon connection. The keyboard also contains a PS/2 port that can handle a mouse or other pointing device

A scanner that connects to USB was developed by Logitech Inc., Freont, Calif. This design posed some engineering challenges due to the peripheral's power consumption. The company decided early in the design process to manufacture the product with just a single cable, the one that connects to the USB. As a result, the scanner had to draw its power directly from the USB bus, which offers a maximum current source of 500 mA. Typically, scanners consume more power than the allotment offered by USB. As a result, the company had to reengineer the product to stay within the specification. In the scan mode, the typical draw is 440 mA.

To simplify the scanner designer's task, SystemSoft Corp., Natick, Mass., offers a USB Scanner Suite that they claim conforms to emerging standards, speeds development, and eases implementation. The suite consists of four components: USB interface firmware (UIF), scanner-specific firmware, a USB Windows Driver Model (WDM) driver, and a USB monitor Dynamic Linked Library (DLL) (Fig. 1).

56

LOW-POWER DESIGN A Collection of CSEM Papers



- General Tutorial Papers
- Digital Circuits
- Devices and Analog Circuits
- Low-Power Systems

Ver the past decade, minimization of power consumption has become a critically important task in the implementation of electronics systems of all kinds, and especially for portable and battery-powered functions. The requirements for low-power will pervade systems and IC design to an ever increasing extent.

This collection of landmark CSEM (Center Suisse d'Electronique et de Microtechnique SA) papers has been produced as a handy, basic reference book.

Now Available For \$125. ____

LOW-POWE Single order, \$ Multiple order:	R DESIGN 125 Quantity: x \$ For S & H please add \$ or \$25 for international	6125 = 66 for dom	estic	Amount	Mail to: ELECTRONIC DESIGN 611 Route 46 West Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 Attn: Jeanne Sico
	OF \$25 IOF INternational	per book	Total _		— or fax: 201/393-6073
□ Master Charge	American Express	□ VISA	Check (p	ayable to E	Electronic Design)
Account Name			Accou	nt #	
Signature			Expirat	ion Date	
Name			Title		
Company					
Company Addres	S				
City				_State	Zip
Phone	Fax	<			_E-mail

TECH INSIGHTS

One of the logical

connection points

for USB devices is

the monitor. As a

result, CTX Inter-

national Inc., Wal-

nut, Calif., devel-

oped the EX700U,

a 17-in. monitor

that contains a

USB hub (place

where end users

can plug in their

USB peripherals). The monitor fea-

tures a 0.26-mm

dot pitch and a

maximum resolu-

tion of 1600 by 1200

cally for monitor-

based hub solu-

tions, the LM1050

controller, from

National Semicon-

Santa Clara, Calif.,

performs the hub

functions, supplies

CRT monitor-con-

Corp.,

ductor

Designed specifi-

pixels at 72 Hz.



 The 8X930Hx hub controller provides connect and disconnect detection for downstream devices while offering power-management features.

The WDM driver connects the scanner's TWAIN drivers and DLL to the operating-system stack. The UIF supplies a hardware-independent programming interface between the device-specific firmware and the USB controller. The UIF can handle all types of data transfers, including control, bulk, interrupt, and isochronous. Similar suites are available from SystemSoft to support monitors, printers, and uninterruptable power supplies.

A USB-enabled application that carries some promise is video conferencing. Not only does USB make it simple to use, it also makes it affordable. Case in point is the Video Phone from Xirlink Inc., San Jose, Calif., which carries a suggested retail price of \$149. The Video Phone consists of a video camera, application software, and necessary cables. The camera draws its power directly from the bus.

The Video Phone supplies real-time audio and video over a standard telephone line. Using video compression, the Video Phone can achieve 30frame/s video at a SIF resolution (352 by 240 pixels) and 25 frames/s at a CIF resolution (352 by 288 pixels). trol capabilities and integrates clockgeneration features for system-level timing. This eliminates the need for a separate microprocessor clock. Also on the chip is a 3.3-V voltage regulator and an oscillator. As a result, one inexpensive crystal can be employed for all system timing functions.

Intel Corp., Chandler, Ariz., also offers a hub controller, the 8X930Hx. The controller provides connect and disconnect detection for downstream devices and power-management features, such as suspend and resume. The device contains one internal and three external downstream ports and integrates USB transceivers, a serialbus interface engine, a hub-interface unit, and transmit-receive FIFO buffers (*Fig. 2*). Based on the MCS251 microcontroller, the chip employs the microcontroller's standard instruction set and is binary compatible.

A four-way hub can be built using the PDIUSBH11, from Philips Semiconductors, Eindhoven, The Netherlands. The part provides one upstream port and four downstream ports. It also contains an embedded USB function with associated integrated memory that can be accessed by an external microcontroller using the I^2C bus. Between the upstream and downstream ports is a repeater block that's responsible for routing the USB packets from the upstream port to the device connected to the relevant downstream port. It also routes messages from the downstream ports to the host PC through the upstream port.

When building a hub, designers could turn to a low-power switch from Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, Texas. The TPS2014 offers maintenance-free protection against electrical damage and high temperatures. When the device detects an over-current condition, it automatically limits the current to a specified safe level. The TPS2014 is available in an evaluation module for easy design-in and testing.

One of the best ways to develop and test USB designs is by taking advantage of the USB Inspector Advanced Bus and Protocol Analyzer from Computer Access Technology Corp., Santa Clara, Calif. When connected to any point in the USB network, the Inspector continuously monitors all bus activities and alerts the user to any abnormal bus conditions. The device has a 37-pin interface connector, making many of the control, timing, and recovered signal available externally. These signals can be probed and used by other devices. The Inspector's bundled Windows-based software scans the collected data and presents it to the user in several ways. Timing information and statistical analysis of bus usage can also be viewed.

ASIC and FPGA designers can implement USB functions using the UH01 core, from Sand Microelectronics Inc., Santa Clara, Calif. The hub core is a set of synthesizable blocks that can implement a standalone hub or be combined with a device-controller core to create USB peripherals with integrated hubs. The core consists of a repeater and a controller. The UH01's low gate count helps save silicon cost. Only 12,000 gates are needed for downstream ports.

RICHARD NASS

How VALUABLE	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	525
MODERATELY	526
Slightly	527

FEELING THE HEAT IN THERMAL MANAGEMENT?



HELP IS HERE.

Today, in sophisticated R&D labs the world over, the heat is on. Designers everywhere are under pressure to expand the role of thermal management far beyond heat sink technology.



As consumer electronics become more innovative, more powerful, more mobile, operating environments are becoming harsher and more difficult to control. In a computer, motherboard style, chassis design, use of expansion slots, and microprocessor frequency all affect optimum heat sink design.

Rather than being daunted, many are being smart and turning to Aavid Thermal Technologies. Partnering with Aavid's proven professionals, designers get the help they need to integrate systems, develop robust mechanical attachments, build in long term reliability, overcome harsh environments, and ultimately optimize heat sink design with a well rounded systems approach

Aavid has an arsenal of alternatives and solutions. Heat pipes. High aspect ratio finned heat sinks. Advanced thermal interface materials. HiContact[™] liquid cold plates. Unique clipping and attachment methods. That's only the tip of the iceberg. If you're feeling the heat, count on Aavid to help cool things down.

See us on the Web at http://www.aavid.com. Or contact us at any of our offices from Laconia to London; Toronto to Taipei; Singapore to Santa Ana.



One Kool Path • P.O. Box 400 • Laconia, New Hampshire 03247-0400 • USA

READER SERVICE 112

MEETINGS

OCTOBER

OEM Electronics Northeast, Oct. 1-2. Bayside Expo Center, Boston, Massachusetts. Contact Exposition Excellence Corp., 112 Main St., Norwalk, CT 06851; (203) 847-9599; fax (203) 854-9438.

PCI Plus Europe, Oct. 1-2. The International Conference Center (ICC), Messe Berlin, Germany. Contact Ac-

tive Exhibitions Europe at Post Office Box 2114, 5300 CC Zaltbommel, The Netherlands. (31) 418 512999; fax (31) 418 515115; e-mail: active@otsgroup.nl; Internet: http://www.aexpo.com or Annabooks, 11838 Bernardo Plaza Court, San Diego, California 92128; (800) 462-1042; fax (619) 673-1432; e-mail: 73204.3405@compuserve.com; Internet: http://www.annabooks.com.

One function generator tops all others. The DS345 from SRS.

Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) has become the technology of choice in function generator design. And for good reason - DDS offers remarkable frequency accuracy, outstanding spectral purity and versatile modulation functions that other techniques can't achieve. SRS pioneered DDS technology with the DS345 Arbitrary Function Generator, which tops all others in performance and value, and offers the widest range of features of any generator in its class. It comes fully loaded with internal AM, FM, PM, and burst modulation, phase continuous frequency sweeps, arbitrary waveforms up to 16 kpoints deep, and a frequency range extending to 30 MHz. At \$1595, there simply isn't a better value.

DS345....\$1595 (U.S. list)

- 1 µHz to 30 MHz
- 1 µHz frequency resolution
- Sine, square, ramp and triangle waveforms
- 12-bit, 40 Msample/sec,
 16 kpoint arbitrary waveforms with supporting software
- 2.5, 5 or 10 MHz ref. input
- AM, FM, PM, log and linear sweeps, burst mode
- · GPIB and RS-232 optional

The SRS family of function generators also includes the DS340 15 MHz\$1195 (U.S. list) DS335 3 MHz\$995



Stanford Research Systems 1290-D Reamwood Avenue Sunnyvale, California 94089 Tel (408) 744-9040 Fax (408)7449049



IPCWorks '97, Oct. 5-9. Hyatt Regency Crystal City, Washington, D.C. Contact David Bergman, vice president, technical programs, (847) 509-9700 ext 340; fax (847) 509-9798.

NEPCON Texos '97, Oct. 7-9. Infomart, Dallas, TX. Contact Reed Exhibition Companies, Customer Service, (800) 467-5656; fax (203) 840-9656; e-mail: inquiry@nepcontexas.reedexpo.com; http://nepcon.reedexpo.com.

IEEE Ultrasonics Symposium, Oct. 7-10. Marriott Hotel, Toronto, Canada. Contact Stuart Foster, Dept. of Medical Biophysics, Room S-658, Sunnybrook Health Science Ctr., 2075 Bayview Ave., Toronto, Ontario, M4N 3M5, Canada; e-mail: stuart@owl.sunnybrook.utoronto.ca.

NEPCON Texas '97, Oct. 7-9. Informart, Dalas, TX. Contact Reed Exhibition Companies, Customer Service, (800) 467-5656; fax (203) 840-9656; e-mail: inquiry@nepcontexas.reedexpo.com; Internet: http://nepcon. reedexpo.com.

Seventh International Conference on Artificial Neural Networks, (ICANN '97), Oct. 8-10. Lausanne, Swizerland. Contact ICANN '97, Ecole Polytechnique Federale De Lausanne, LAMI, CH-1015 Lausanne, Switzerland; fax (41) 21 693 5656; e-mail: icann97 @epfl.ch; http://www.epfl.ch/icann97.

Sixth IEEE International Conference on Universal Personal Communications, Oct. 12-16. Hotel del Coronado, San Diego, CA. Contact Gail Weisman, IEEE Communications Society, 345 E. 47th St., New York, NY 10017; (212) 705-7018; fax (212) 705-7865; e-mail: g.weisman@ieee.org.

Sixth IEEE International Conference on Universal Personal Communications (ICUPC '97), Oct. 13-15. Contact Tony Acampora, MC 0409, Bldg EBU1, UCSD, 9500 Gilman Dr., La Jolla, CA 92093-0409; (619) 534-5438; fax (619) 534-2486; e-mail: acampora@ece.ucsd.edu.

Conference on Domain-Specific Languages (DSL), Oct. 15-17. Red Lion Resort, Santa Barbara, CA. Contact USENIX Conference Office, 22672 Lambert St., Suite 613, Lake Forest, CA 92630; (714) 588-8649; fax (714) 588-9706; e-mail: conference@usenix.org; Internet: http://www.usenix.org.



At Mill-Max, we take great pride in our ability to respond to unique interconnect challenges. Our vertically integrated 140,000 square foot plant allows total control of resources, from raw materials to finished product, affording our customers unsurpassed flexibility. As North America's largest manufacturer of precision machined IC sockets, connectors, and interconnect components, we apply experience and expertise to serve our customers with maximum interconnect solutions.

Visit us Online at www.mill-max.com and discover the latest in application notes and product data, and for technical support, e-mail us at: techserv@mill-max.com

Maximum interconnect solutions begin with maximum information.

the kind of information you'll find in our newly expanded and updated catalog, Design Guide to IC Sockets & Interconnect Components.

This indispensable guide to precision machined products includes PCB pins, receptacles, wrapost & solder terminals plus a complete line of SIP, DIP & PGA sockets, pin headers, and PCB interconnects. This design guide also features over 70 new products in pins, surface mount components, and large I/O PGA sockets. Application notes, custom worksheets, and a glossary of terms make this a complete interconnect resource. This is the one catalog you need for maximum solutions.

Call today for your free copy. 516-922-6000.

READER SERVICE 155

INUM Solutions.

A DESIGN GUIDE TO IC SOCKETS AND_INTERCONNECT COMPONENTS

RAY

MARINAL C.

11111

MEETINGS

OCTOBER

ICSPAT/DSP World 1997, Oct. 15-17. San Diego Convention Center, San Diego, CA. Contact Denise Chan, Miller Freeman Inc., (415) 278-5231; e-mail: dsp@exporeg.com.

IEEE Holm Conference on Electrical Contacts, October 18-22. Wyndham Franklyn Plaza, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Contact Wendy Rochelle, **IEEE Conference Services**, 445 Hoes Lane. P.O. Box 1331, Piscataway, New Jersey 08855-1331; (908) 562-3870; fax (908) 981-1769; e-mail: w.rochelle@ieee.org.

VHDL International User's Forum (VIUF) Conference, Oct. 19-22. Hyatt Regency Crystal City Hotel, Arlington, VA. Contact VIUF, (415) 329-0510.

IEEE Telecommunications Energy Conference (INTELEC '97), Oct. 19-23. World Congress Centre, Melbourne, Australia. Contact Robert N.K. Thuan, Network Products-Telstra Corp. Level 14, 242 Exhibition St., Mel- ¦ ternet: http://www.usenix.org.

bourne, Victoria 3000, Australia: (61) 3 634 6216; fax (61) 3 632 3607

Sensors Expo, Oct. 21-23. Cobo Convention Center: Detroit, MI. Contact **Expocon Management Associates** Inc., (203) 256-4700; e-mail: sensors@expocon.com; Internet: http://www.expocon.com.

Fourth IEEE International Conference on Image Processing (ICIP '97), Oct. 26-30. Fess Parker's Red Lion Resort, Santa Barbara, CA. Contact Sanjit K. Mitrea, Electrical & Computer Engineering, University of California, Santa Barbara, CA 93106-9560; (805) 893-3957; fax (805) 893-893-3262; e-mail: mitra@ece.ucsb.edu.

11th Systems Administration Conference (LISA '97), Oct. 26-31. Town & Country Hotel, San Diego, CA. Contact **USENIX Conference Office**, 22672 Lambert Street, Suite 613, Lake Forest, CA 92630; (714) 588-8649; fax (714) 588-9706; e-mail: conference@usenix.org; In-

SYSTEMS 97, Oct. 27-31. Munich Trade Fair Center, Munich Germany. Contact Messe Munchen GmbH, Messegelande, D-80325 Munchen, (49) (0 89) 51070; fax (49) (089) 51 07506: Internet: http://www.sysems.de; e-mail: info@messemuenchen.de.

19th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, October 29-November. 2. Sally Chapman, Secretariat, National Res. Council of Canada, Bldg. M-55 Rm. 393, Ottawa, KIA OR8, Canada; (613) 993-4005; fax (613) 954-2216.

19th International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine & Biology Society, October 30-November 2. Chicago Marriott Downtown, Chicago, Illinois. **Contact Meeting Management**, 2603 Main Street, Suite 690, Irvine, California 92714; (714) 752-8205; fax (714) 752-7444; e-mail: embs97@ieee.org; Internet: http://www.eecs.uic.edu/embs97.

1997 Proceedings NOW AVAILABLE



A valuable tool for design engineers of portable, nomadic. mobile. and transportable products.

From low-power systems design to low-cost solutions, the Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Portable by Design Conference offers over 500 pages of vital, timely, and usable information for the portable OEM designer.

Proceedings Order Form	Portable Design
□ 1997 Proceedings:	\$175 + \$10 s/h; # of copies
1996 Proceedings:	\$100 + \$10 s/h; # of copies
1995 Proceedings:	\$100 + \$10 s/h; # of copies
1994 Proceedings:	\$100 + \$10 s/h; # of copies
□ 1994/95/96 & 1997 Proceedings:	\$295 + \$28 s/h; # of copies
	Sales Tax*
	IUIAL
VAME	
Make checks payar	NE TO: PURIABLE BY DESIGN
Check Enclosed D Master	Card 🗆 Visa 🗆 American Express
ACCT. NAME	
ACCT. #	EXP
BIGNATURE	
Fax or PORTABLE BY DESIGN • 611 Rou or call: 201/393-6075 • Fax: 20	nail this form to: te 46 West • Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 1/393-6073 • E-mail: portable@class.org

Tracking down the right 64Mb DRAM shouldn't require a specialist.



Broad choices With Toshiba, you'll find 64Mb DRAM in FPM, EDO and synchronous operating modes.

Multiple configurations

As well as 4Mb x 16, 8Mb x 8 and 16Mb x 4 organizations, 168-pin DIMMs and 144-pin SO-DIMMs.

Packaging options

By offering a choice of TSOP and SOJ packaging, we help you meet the latest design trends.

Your new best friend

And by putting it all in one place, we save you a lot of digging around.





1-800-879-4963



Uncle URL is a trademark of Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc ©1997 Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc. MEM-97-244 What are we going to do with your extra robots, Fenton?



Turn your excess inventory into a substantial tax break and help send needy kids to college as well.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous **tax write off** for your company.

> Call (708) 690-0010 Peter Roskam Executive Director



P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

MEETINGS

NOVEMBER

IEEE International Test Conference (ITC), Nov. 1-5. Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, DC. Contact ITC, 655 15th St., N.W., Suite 300, Washington, DC. 20005; (202) 639-4164; fax (202) 347-6109.

Voice, Video, & Data Communications Conference & Exhibition, Nov. 2-6. Dallas, TX. Contact SPIE Exhibits Dept., P.O. Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360)-647-1445; email: exhibits@spie.org.

IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference (GLOBECOM '97), Nov. 3-7. Phoenix, AZ. Contact Nigel Reynolds, 15436 N. First Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85023; (602) 942-5583; fax (602) 942-4542; email: nigelaz@aol.com.

WESCON '97, Nov. 4-6. San Jose Convention Center and Santa Clara Convention Center, San Jose and Santa Clara, CA. Contact Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045-3194; (800) 877-2668; fax (310) 641-5117; email: wescon@ieee.org.

IEEE Intelligent Transportation Systems Conference (ITS '97), Nov. 9-12. Boston Park Plaza Hotel, Boston, MA. Contact Richard Sparks, 8 Richard Rd., Bedford, MA 01730; (617) 862-3000; fax (617) 863-0586; e-mail: r.sparks@ieee.org.

Productronica '97, Nov. 11-14. Messegelande, Munchen, Germany. Contact Messe Munchen GmbH, Messegelande, D-80325 Munchen, Germany; (49) (89) 51 07-0; fax (49) (89) 51 07-506; e-mail: info@messemunchen.de; http://www.Productronica.de.

23rd Annual Conference of IEEE Industrial Electronics (IECON '97), Nov. 9-14. Hyatt Regency Hotel, New Orleans, LA. Contact Michael Greene, 200 Broun Hall, Electrical Engineering, Auburn University, Auburn, AL 36849-5201; (334) 844-1828; e-mail: greene@eng. auburn.edu.

Asian Test Symposium, Nov. 17-19. Akita, Japan. Contact Y. Takamatsu, (81) 89 927-9955; e-mail: takamatsu@cs.ehime-u.ac.jp.



Dual PowerPath[™] Controller Simplifies Power Management

Design Note 160

Jaime Tseng

As the demand for portable electronics with multiple batteries continues to grow, so does the need for simple and efficient solutions for switching between batteries. The LTC[®]1473 simplifies the design of circuitry for switching between two batteries or a battery and an AC adapter.

The LTC1473 is designed to drive two sets of low loss, backto-back N-channel MOSFET switches to route power where needed, typically to the input of the main system switching regulator. An internal micropower boost regulator supplies the gate drive for the N-channel MOSFET switches.

The LTC1473 simplifies the designer's task by incorporating a number of protection features. Short-circuit protection shuts off the gate drive when a fault condition exceeds the user-programmable time limit, inrush current limiting limits the current flowing into or out of the system bypass capacitor and a diode default mode allows power to flow from the highest potential until the inputs can be defined.

DESIGN NOTES

Automatic Switchover Between Battery and AC Adapter

A protected automatic switchover between a battery and a power source connected at DCIN can be constructed using the circuit in Figure 1. Under normal conditions, this circuit will route the voltage at DCIN to the output. If the voltage at DCIN drops below 9.75V, DCIN is deselected and the battery voltage is routed to the output. If the battery voltage

LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. PowerPath is a trademark of Linear Technology Corporation.



Figure 1. Protected Automatic Switchover Between Battery and AC Adapter

s less than 5.9V, each switch is made to mimic a diode, allowing power to flow from the highest potential source to he output. In this "2-diode" mode, the first half of each "owerPath switch pair is turned on, and the second half is urned off. Thus, two diodes are formed by the body diodes of the MOSFET switches that are turned off.

The inrush current limit of 6A is selected with a 0.033Ω R_{SENSE} resistor. The fault timer is set to 1.1ms with a 1700pF C_{TIMER} capacitor. If a MOSFET switch is in current imit for more than 1.1ms, an internal latch in the LTC1473 s set and the MOSFET switch is turned off.

The LTC1442 shown in Figure 1 is an ultralow power dual comparator with a precision 1.182V reference. This comparator monitors the voltage at DCIN and the battery voltage and selects which MOSFET switch to turn on. Simple ogic, comprising CMOS NAND gates, decodes the comparator outputs to control the inputs of the LTC1473. A 7.5V Zener shunt regulator in series with a 500k resistor supplies power for both the CMOS NAND gates and the LTC1442.

Power Routing Circuit for Microprocessor Controlled Dual Battery Systems

The microprocessor controlled dual battery system shown in Figure 2 uses two LTC1473s to provide input power routing and battery charging multiplexing. The two batteries can be of different chemistries. One LTC1473 is used to connect the output of the charger to the battery; the other connects the battery to the input of the system switching regulator.

The power-management microprocessor provides overall control of the power management system in concert with the two LTC1473s and the auxiliary power-management systems. The microprocessor decides which battery to connect to the input of the system switching regulator and which battery is in need of recharging. To charge a battery, the microprocessor selects the charging algorithm for that particular battery chemistry.



Figure 2. Power Routing Circuit for Microprocessor Controlled Dual Battery System

For literature on our Power and Motor Controllers, call **1-800-4-LINEAR**. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 2360

Linear Technology Corporation 630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7417 • (408) 432-1900 AV: (409) 424-0572 TELEY: 409, 3077 a usual linear-tech com dn160f LT/TP 0897 185K • PRINTED IN THE USA

INEAR

Teledyne's NEW Bypass Relays:



The Path of Least Resistance for Your High Frequency Signals.

Another Innovation in RF and Digital Switching.

Teledyne's new N/O and N/C Bypass Relays are designed to provide increased signal integrity and repeatability, to 3.0 GHz and beyond.

They provide the user a TO-5 relay where one side of a double-pole, double-throw contact configuration has been internally connected. This provides an INTERNAL BYPASS rather than two isolated contact sets. Unlike the maze of external PCB connections, one of the contact conditions will pass the signal through uncorrupted. Benefits include:

- Lower insertion loss through bypass.
- Lower return loss/VSWR through bypass.
- Repeatable insertion loss.
- A wide variety of configurations and options, all in rugged, cost-effective, space-saving packages.

These innovative bypass relays mark the end of two previous intrinsic signal path concerns. First, four connecting points are removed. Also, two changes of materials are eliminated. Together, these enhancements reduce the distance your signals must travel, maximizing signal integrity. We don't mind your signals repeating themselves, we just want to prevent them from getting lost in the maze. Get the straight scoop on high frequency relay innovations by calling 1-800-594-0855 today.

TELEDYNE RELAYS

12525 Daphne Avenue Hawthorne, California 90250-3384 1-800-594-0855 fax: (213) 779-9161 http://www.teledynerelays.com

A business unit of Teledyne Electronic Technologies and Allegheny Teledyne

READER SERVICE 179

INTELLIGENCE AND POWER

We welcome a challenge...

Just because it hasn't been done before, doesn't mean it isn't possible. At Cherry Semiconductor we're in the business of building smart solutions.

We're used to innovating ...

At Cherry, building solutions means knowing the most effective means of converting bulk power into a useable form. It means converting real world analog data into a format that can be used in today's microprocessor-driven world. It's about leveraging our investments in competitive analog bipolar and smart power BiCMOS processes and integrating all of these

elements into an optimal silicon solution. Intelligence and power... That's what Cherry is all about.

We control our processes...

That means we do it all on-site. Everything from concept development, to design, to layout, to fabrication, to test — EVERYTHING. This enables us to completely control our process, allowing us to drive toward a product quality rate of 2 parts per billion on every new product.

We've earned our way...

Cherry has been providing solutions to demanding design challenges for better than 25 years, and we've been doing it better than anyone else. Just look at the industry accolades we've racked up along the way. We were one of the first IC manufacturers to implement a 6-inch analog bipolar process. We were the first IC supplier to be awarded Ford's prestigious Q1 award. We have walked away with the Chrysler Quality Excellence Award six times.

We're ready to explore...

Building intelligent solutions means traveling beyond expectations to go places no one else has gone before. So pack your bags and hop aboard. Cherry's going places.



Visit our web site at www.cherry-semi.com, or call 1-800-272-3601

2000 South County Trail, East Greenwich, RI 02818 USA

A CHERRY Company

READER SERVICE 125



ISO 9000 Really Works—At Least In The Relay Business

ver since ISO 9000 became a reality, there have been two schools of thought regarding the standardization & certification process: "Quality assurance through ISO 9000 is better in the long run and leads to more reliable products," and "It's not the effort, worth money, or time." A new study from Venture



Development Corporation, "North American Electromechanical and Solid State Relay Industry," supports the former. It shows that since their last study regarding ISO 9000 and the relay industry, OEMs have seen an overwhelming improvement in the quality and reliability of the relays they buy. In 1992, 83% of OEMs surveyed talked about all kinds of problems (contamination, failure, problems with coils and contacts, etc.) with the relays that they'd been purchasing. Last year, however, 57% of the OEMs reported relay problems—a 26% decrease in to and standard portantly is the obtain quality of facturers said to corporation, failure, (508) 653-9000 corp.com.—DS

reliability appears to be the result of increased automation and standardization of relay specifications. More importantly is the movement on the manufacturing side to obtain quality certification. Last year, 52% of the manufacturers said they were ISO 9000 certified. By the year 2000, the number is projected to jump to 85%.

For more information, contact Venture Development Corporation, One Apple Hill, Natick, MA 01760-9904; (508) 653-9000; fax (508) 653-9836; e-mail: info@vdccorp.com.—DS

DOINGS IN EUROPE

Not only are industries of all walks going to be in a giant rush to cap off their Y2K compliance work, but now, with the impending Euro expected to come into play starting on January 1, 1999, the complications are starting to pile up.

It looks like this: The European Commission intends that the Euro will become THE currency of Europe, effective the first day of 1999. The new currency will safeguard existing and future contracts, and the transitional phase (from 1992 to 2002) will be orchestrated by the Commission. Additionally, there will be another monetary system for dealings with countries not using the Euro, called EMS Mark Two.

How are European companies dealing with all this? According to a survey from the Rationalization Committee for German Industry, 80% of small- and medium-sized businesses said that they do not have enough information on the Euro. A Meta Group study reports that 42% of the companies they surveyed have yet to act on the Euro changes. Interestingly, 23% of that study's participants hadn't even begun planning for any changes.

For more information, contact Messe München GmbH, Messegel ände, D-80325 München; (089) 51 07-0; fax (089) 51 07-506; Internet: http://www.systems.de.—DS



AMD ZERO-POWER Secause it's not like you're designing GARAGE DOOR OPENERS,

Another day. Another chance to stop the world in its tracks. Of course, you're going to need breakthrough components to help you bring those great ideas of yours to life. Like AMD's new zero-power, 2.2-volt-only flash. With 2.2v to 2.7v read/write operations and 150ns read time, it's the lowest power flash device on the planet. That means longer battery life. Cooler, more integrated features for cell phones, digital cameras, PDAs or whatever you have in mind. And smaller, more refined designs. We all know small is beautiful, don't we? Want to learn more about what you can make possible with AMD's family of flash products? Just give us a call or drop by our Web site.

1-800-222-9323 http://www.amd.com



Our flash family offers a number of product and packaging options from which to choose. Like the Am29LL800, the industry's lowest voltage, highest performance flash device.



This remarkable digital cell phone wristwatch isn't yet available, but the flash technology that's making it possible is. Today. From AMD.



TECH INSIGHTS/QUICKLOOK



OUR UNIQUE RELAY requires less HEAT during reflow. But go ahead, put it through HELL.

You're in the hot seat. You have to find a 2 A relay that not only withstands the rigors of surface mount or throughhole assembly, but also cuts your manufacturing costs.



Don't sweat it. The d o m e s t i c a l l y sourced G6S has multi-bend leads that absorb shock and PCB stress. The result? A 75% reduction in solder joint stress. What's

Solder joint reliability is ensured by a unique lead frame adapted from proven standard IC designs.

more, state-of-the-art lead frame design creates efficient heat transfer directly to the solder joints, saving time and money during reflow soldering. The G6S also exceeds FCC Part 68 as well as Bellcore surge and isolation requirements. Insist on today's hottest relay. Contact us at: Phone: 800-55-OMRON; Fax: 847-843-7787; g6s@oei.omron.com; ControlFax: 847-843-1963.



INTERNET ROLODEX

http://www.dialight.com:

Stop in at the Dialight site for a peep at their family of LED circuit-board indicators and panel-mount items. Also at the site, visitors will find links to descriptions of the company and its Electronic Products Group. The products section includes application notes, article reprints, design guidelines, and information request forms. Recent press releases and new



product introductions also can be found here. Dialight manufactures light pipes, neon, incandescent lights, and illuminated push-button switches, in addition to the previously mentioned products.••

http://www.thomasregister.com/kooltronic:

Linked up to the Thomas Register, Kooltronic's new web site features the latest in air conditioner and heat-exchanger technologies. The company's entire catalog is now available on-line to engineers looking to cool the interiors of enclosures holding heat-sensitive electrical and electronic components. Additionally, the site covers the company's blowers, including single and double centrifugal blowers, and high-pressure and radial blowers. Information on fans also can be found here. One unique feature at the site is the Kooltronic Free Sizing/Model Selection Diskette. The diskette is available in 3-1/2" PC format. The Sizing/Model Selection Diskette shows users practical hints and engineering or calculation aids in choosing the proper product or size.••

http://www.intel.com/english/art: If you don't have a PC equipped with a Pentium processor of the 133-MHz range or better that runs Windows 95 or NT, you might want to just skip over this *Internet Rolodex* entry. These requirements are necessary to achieve the true (OK, as true as it's going to get at the moment) 3D experience and advanced visuals that come with MMX technology. Intel's new State of the Art site, developed in Europe, showcases 3D, digitized art in an interactive setting. Artists such as Isa Genzken, Anton Henning, and Claus Goedicke are featured here. Visitors with the required hardware/software might want to download Superscape's Viscape which is a plug-in for browsers that's optimized for MMX.••

http://www.france98.com: The result of an interesting marketing pairing, the official 1998 World Cup Web site is powered by Hewlett-Packard's HP Domain Internet servers. Visitors to the new World Cup Soccer event information network will benefit from the over 50,000 staff, volunteers, and players involved in the venture. HP computer products will be used to acquire and post game results and statistics, in addition to global communications and ticketing. Additionally, HP's computers will be handling e-mail and media management here...


Improvise, fudge, jury-rig,

kluge & tweak,

or just simply improve.

Tight code won't get you a smaller footprint or month-long running time from batteries. Nor will elegant execution earn you single-chip operation or in-system reprogrammability.

The capabilities for newer applications have to come from more than blood, sweat and tears. You need a controller that's made for the job: the H8 line from Hitachi. These 8- or 16-bit, RISC-like, register-based architectures offer efficient execution of high-level languages as well as code efficiency, a rich selection of on-chip peripherals and large on-chip memory: the industry's highest-density Flash is on an H8! To make things easier still, an advanced, integrated set of C-based development tools is now available.

Your Hitachi distributor is ready to help as well. They're a complete source for product information, samples and FAE support on the H8. The controller that works as hard as you do.



OTP and On-Chip Flash 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

Bookmark technical data at www.halsp.hitachi.com.

Sinsight Marshall Reptron Electron

www.ikn.com 1-888-488-4133

www.marshall.com 1-800-261-9602 ext. 3155

www.reptron.com 1-800-778-4376

ELECTRONICS Www.sterlink.com

C1997 Heachi America, Lut. (PMHHXA7001151) All indemails are properties of their requestor in

WR

TECH INSIGHTS/QUICKLOOK

TRUDEL TO FORM



closed last time with a question: Where does innovation come from? Much as priests in the Middle Ages debated the metaphysical, this will likely be the key 21st Century concern of government and industry leaders. In the new era, wealth will come not from machine age repetitive process or agrarian age natural resources, but from intellectual property.

If we define innovation as the development of technology for commercial gain, we invented it. So said Abe Lincoln, a patent-holder himself: "(It) began in this country with the adoption of our Constitution. Before then, any man might in-

stantly use what another had invented; so the inventor had no special advantage from his own invention. The patent system changed this; secured to the inventor, for a limited time, the exclusive use of his invention and thereby added the fuel of interest to the fire of genius, in the discovery and production of new and useful things."

Innovation, like liberty, has always been an American core value. President Harrison said so at the Centennial of the U.S. patent system. "It distinctly marked, I think, a great step in the progress of civilization when the law took notice of property in the fruit of the mind."

As I write this column, it is unclear if this value will persist. Our Congress came within a hair's-breadth of passing the Japanese designed Patent Sell Out legislation. Still, whatever the future holds, the notion of intellectual property was born in our cradle of liberty.

Note that innovation comes from people, and that the U.S. has been a historic friend of innovation. Our patent laws are unique, since, as a new nation, we felt little need to protect entrenched interests. The biographies of 121 members of the National Inventor's Hall of Fame show that though the inventors came from 24 countries, most of their work (91%) was done in America.

One would think that large companies would produce most all innovation, but one would be very wrong. Indeed, every large high-tech firm in the U.S. is ringed with spin-offs founded to commercialize innovations it rejected or ignored. I could surmise that all the founding executives in Silicon Valley came from larger firms.

The Venture Capital industry is unique to America. Without spin-offs or patents, it wouldn't exist. But innovation always threatens the existing order: "Every great advance in natural knowledge has involved the absolute rejection of authority," said Thomas Henry Huxley. "The most damaging phrase in the language is: It's always been done that way," said Rear Admiral Grace Hopper. Machievelli may have said it best: "There is nothing more difficult to carry out, nor more doubtful of success, nor more dangerous to handle, than to initiate a new order of things."

Machine Age business shares traditions and structures with the military. The mavericks—from General Billy Mitchell to Seymour Cray—are rarely rewarded and often in peril. Indeed, those who succeed in creating enclaves of innovation often become folk heroes.

Of inventors awarded Hall of Fame status, 51% were entrepreneurs who started their own firms, 27% were corporate, 16% academic, and 5% were independents who licensed inventions. It takes exceptional leadership to preserve a firm's innovation capability.

John D. Trudel, CMC, provides business innovation consulting to selected clients. Lectures, keynotes, and workshops also are available. He is the author of "High Tech with Low Risk." The Trudel Group, 33470 Chinook Pl., Scappoose, OR 97056; (503) 640-5599; fax (503) 543-6361; e-mail: jtrudel@gstis.net; Internet: http://www.trudelgroup.com.

OFF THE SHELF

"VHDL for Programmable Logic" is a hands-on tutorial that explains the architectures, features, and technologies of programmable logic and teaches how to write VHDL code for synthesis. The book includes a CD-ROM featuring Warp 2 (R), a VHDL software synthesis tool from Cypress Semiconductor. The book discusses in detail the design description process through synthesis, placement, and routing, to the creation of test benches for design verification. Also included is an interactive waveform that performs functional simulations of CPLD designs. The 593-page book is priced at \$45. Contact Addison Wesley Longman, 2725 Sand Hill Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 854-0300; Internet: http://www.aw.com/cseng/.

"Optoelectronic Packaging" is a sourcebook on optoelectronic assembly techniques. It provides an overview of today's state-of-the-art technologies, packages now on the drawing board, and the future direction of packaging types. Topics covered include detector, semiconductor laser, and optical amplifier packaging; waveguide technologies, free-space interconnects, and hybrid technologies; and array device packaging and flip-chip assembly for smart pixel arrays. The book also contains case studies of packaged subassemblies. The 260-page book is priced at \$74.95. Contact John Wiley & Sons Inc., Professional, Reference, and Trade Group, 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158-0012; (212) 850-6336.

"Linear Electric Actuators and Generators" deals with linear electric actuators (LEAs) that convert electric energy into controlled mechanical motion of limited travel, and linear electric generators (LEGs) that transform mechanical energy into electric energy. The book details the construction, operation, control, and design of LEAs and LEGs. Chapters describe linear induction, permanent-magnet, linear reluctance, switched reluctance, and linear stepper actuators. The text includes design examples. The 237page book is priced at \$59.95. Contact Cambridge University Press, 40 W. 20th St., New York, NY 10011-4211...

Wider viewing angles combined with higher brightness – up to zoo nits – make Sharp CSTNs easy to read, even in higher ambient light environments.

> Shatp's CSTN screen sizes include 10.4", 11.3", 12.1", 13.8", 15.0" and 17.7" – with even larger diagonal sizes coming soon!



Talk about a sight for sore eyes! Superior color saturation is combined with the industry's highest contrast ratio CSTN LCDs.

> Video response times and improved contrast ratios will soon allow for animation capabilities able to bring manufacturing process functions to life.

Sharp's CSTN displays are ideally suited to applications ranging from factory automation to medical diagnostics, point of sale and automatic banking to off-track gaming. You can bet on it!

Some view a CSTN LCD in terms of all the money it can save. We see a bigger picture.

Turning to large-screen CSTN* LCBs to meet your flat panel needs has always been a smart choice, budget-wise. But now it's an unbeatable solution, no matter how you look at it.

Because with Sharp's CSTN, there's no need to compromise your cost or performance expectations. Instead, you can get bright, bold, largescreen color performance that's increasingly indistinguishable from TFT – for about *half* the price you'd expect.

The fact is, in many applications Sharp's CSTN is definitely the wise choice. With screen

CSTN Color Displays							
Part Number	Display Format	Brightness (cd/m²)					
LM64C350	640 x 480	70					
LM64C391	640 x 480	150					
LM80C31	800 x 600	200					
LM14X79**	1024 x 768	200					
LM15X80**	1024 x 768	200					
LM18X74	1024 x 768	150					
	CSTIN COO Part Number LM64C350 LM64C391 LM80C31 LM10C31 LM15X80** LM15X80** LM18X74	CSTITE COLOR DISplay Somet Part Number Display Format LM64C350 640 x 480 LM64C391 640 x 480 LM80C31 800 x 600 LM14X79*** 1024 x 768 LM15X80*** 1024 x 768 LM18X74 1024 x 768					



sizes expanding ... color saturation rivaling that of TFTs ... vastly improved contrast, higher brightness and wider viewing angles ... it all adds up to the one display that combines compact size with great performance and yes, big savings in cold hard cash.

For the full story about Sharp's CSTN, call Sharp at 1-800-642-0261, Ext. 2024 or use our convenient FASTFAX number, 1-800-833-9437, and ask for Doc. #4000. Then, take a closer look at today's CSTN.

You're in for one big surprise.

QUICKNEWS

Stop Playing With Your Ethernet-Two new versions of the Allied Telesyn AT-2000 Plug and Play Ethernet adapter card are now available, the AT-2000T PnP and the AT-2000U Pnp. Both cards are fully preconfigured and are adjustable to custom environments. Both versions (as is the case with all Allied Telesyn adapter cards) come with lifetime warranties and free technical support.

The AT-2000T PnP offers 10Base-T support, while the AT-2000U PnP interfaces with 10Base-T, AUI, and BNC.

Both cards feature a 16-bit data path and 15 Kbytes of on-board memory. They also have full-duplex capability for high performance and increased throughput. As far as standards are concerned, the cards stand up to the IEEE 802.3, and are compatible with standard NE2000 drivers found in most network operating system software.

Ensuring easy installation, the cards are bundled with a diagnostics diskette and a full set of software drivers. Users also can find newer and enhanced drivers at Allied Telesyn's BBS, ftp server, and web site.

The AT-2000T PnP cards are priced at \$29.00 each, and \$530 in packs of 20. The AT-2000U PnP cards are priced at \$41.00 each, and \$745 in packs of 20.

For more information, contact Allied Telesyn International, 19015 N. Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; (206) 481-3784; fax (206) 483-9458; Internet: http://www.alliedtelesyn.com.••

Testing The Waters—Software Research and Aonix have paired to offer an end-to-end automated software testing tools solution. Aonix will be using TestWorks in all Aonix installation and sales, with special emphasis on the 10X package. The agreement between the two companies will integrate their complementary tools to reduce errors in testing, improve productivity, cut the time between releases, and raise the level of quality in software.

The 10X system works through five days of training on requirements modeling and specification-based testing. Aonix's software Through Pictures tool is used in recording requirements. Aonix's "T" is used for generating test cases, then Software Research's TestWorks Regression suite is brought into the picture for automated test execution, validation, and test management of the generated test cases.

When the test cases have shown that the criteria meet the requirements, TestWorks Coverage tool suite looks at the completeness and the quality of the test cases, showing how the source code shakes out in the branch, call-pair, path, or path class levels. All of the information is displayed visually in reports.

The TestWorks suite incorporates capture and playback, code comprehension, coverage analysis, metrics and maintenance, regression testing, software test management and reporting, test-data generation, and test execution and evaluation products for integrated testing and quality assurance.

The tool suite features an open architecture, allowing compatibility with enterprise-wide applications, regardless if they're distributed client/server systems or embedded. It also can be used in in GUI desktop or web applications, operating in JAVA, C, C++, Ada, and Fortran F77.

The Software Through Pictures Object Modeling Technique from Aonix is a robust multi-user analysis and design environment that uses a shared repository. The Use Case Editor and the "T" Test Case Generator perform high-level analysis to identify requirements and automatically build test cases to test those requirements' validity, respectively.

For more information, contact Software Research Inc., 615 Third St., San Francisco, CA 94107-1997; (415) 957-1411; fax (415) 957-0730; Internet: http://www.soft.com.••

Making The Switch—Three switch manufacturers have recently incorporated the ICS 1890 Fast Ethernet transceiver chip into their Gigabit Ethernet switches. Alteon Networks' AceSwitch family, GigaLabs' Gigastar 100/3000 switches, and the FIRST (Fully Integrated Routing Switch Technology) family from Rapid City will all be using the new device. ICS has been a member of the Fast Ethernet Alliance and is currently an active member of the Gigabit Ethernet Alliance.

The ICS 1890 features adaptive equalization, Clock and Data recovery, filtering and autonegotiation modules, MII and symbol interfaces, an MLT-3 encoder/decoder, stream cipher, and a Ten Meg transceiver. Designer configurable register sets and 10/100 channels are implemented via a single off-the-shelf magnetics. The device can function in both halfand full-duplex applications.

ICS 1890 transceivers have been used by Ascend, Compaq, FORE, Hewlett Packard, Hitachi, 3COM, and Xircom. The company also has a technology exchange with IBM.

Alteon Networks' AceSwitch line of switches is a new class of local area network devices known as server switches. They are designed to greatly improve interserver communications. One member of the AceSwitch family, the 110 model, has eight 10/100 Fast Ethernet ports and two Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The Gigastar 100 from GigaLabs offers ATM, Gigabit Ethernet, Gigapipe, HIPPI, and network management in a five-slot modular chassis. The 3000 features 16 slots in a modular chassis. It handles full-duplex Gigabit throughput in each slot.

The FIRST line from Rapid City includes the F1200, F600, and F200. The company offers options of several 10/100 Mbps and Gigabit Ethernet ports. The family of switchers is designed to tighten up the performance line between routing and switching, providing IT managers with a means to add new capabilities to their legacy networks. FIRST devices support Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet transmission speeds for optical-fiber and twisted-pair connections to PCs, routers, switches, and workstations.

Alteon Networks can be reached via their web site: http://www.alteon.com. Other information can be obtained from GigaLabs, 290 Santa Ana Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 481-3030; fax (408) 481-3045; Internet: http://www.gigalabs.com.••

64N

Guerilla Acoustics And More

s the Audio Engineering Society rings in its 50th year, their 103rd Convention will be held at the Jacob Javits Center in New York City, September 26-29. Technical papers, workshops, and intriguing speakers will be featured at the convention that has a reputation of drawing over 18,000 attendees. This year's event will be more attendee-centric, as strategically placed monitors will carry live coverage of some of each day's events.

Another improvement in the direction of the attendee is the option to take individual workshops. The AES Board of Governors is now offering single admission prices of \$35 for members and \$50 for nonmembers. Free events such as the NARAS Grammy forum (held on Saturday, Sept. 27) also will attract attendees.

Sixteen workshops and over 140 technical papers will be delivered at the AES convention. Sony's David Kawakami will chair "The Audio Implications of DVD," Pavo's Bob Moses will chair "Firewire: IEEE 1394," and RPG Acoustics' Troy Jensen will hold the "Guerilla Acoustics" workshop, just to name a few. Of special interest will be Tom Owen's "Audio Reconstruction and the Use of Black Boxes in Plane Crash Investigations."

The largest draw of the 103rd AES Convention is expected to be Thomas Dolby Robertson. Commonly known in "alternative music" circles as Thomas Dolby, Robertson will be heading "The Future of Music on the Internet." That session (get there **early**) begins at 2 p.m. on Saturday Sept. 27.

At the convention, the Technical Council will be sponsoring a three-hour tutorial, "Perceptual Coding of Audio Signals," and a five-hour session devoted to "Networks and Interactive Audio" (including the Robertson address). The coding tutorial session on "Auditory Modeling" will be hosted by James D. Johnston of AT&T Labs Research. Thomas Sporer of Universität Erlangen, Germany will host the session on "Objective Audio Signal Evaluation—Applied Psychoacoustics for Modeling the Perceived Quality of Digital Audio." Other papers given on Friday, Sept. 26 include 10 on "Low Bit-Rate Coding Technology." Overall, 73 hours of lectures and presentations are open to convention attendees.

Looking to the future, Sunday, Sept. 28 will feature papers dedicated to emerging hardware, software, and techniques. Takeo Yamamoto of Pioneer Electronic Corporation, for example, will chair the "High-Resolution Recording Systems" sessions. Included at the presentation will be "DVD—Audio Format," by Eiichi Funasaka and Hiroaki Suzuki of JVC Technology Development Division, and "Coding Methods for High-Resolution Recording Systems," by Robert Stuart of Meridian Audio. New hybrid, high-density, optical-disc-carrier technology from Philips and Sony will be discussed in "Disc-Technology for Super High-Quality Audio Applications," presented by Reinier ten Kate of Philips Optical Disc Technology Center.

For more information, contact Howard Sherman, AES, 60 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10165-2520; (212) 777-4711; fax (212) 979-0128; e-mail: hshermanpr@aol.com; Internet: http://www.aes.org.—DS



From the size of a pin head to several inches in diameter, continuous strip or bulk; if it can be stamped we can do it.

- And we deliver:
- Tolerances to ± .0001
- 100,000 to a billion + parts
- · Just in time delivery
- 100% defect free
- · Statistical process control
- In-house tooling

Call or write for a quote or literature.



THOMAS ENGINEERING CO. 7024 Northland Drive Minneapolis. MN 55428 612-533-1501 • FAX: 612-533-8091 Web: http://www.thomas.engineering.industry.net E-Mail: thomas.engineering@industry.net

Staring into the face should make you feel as

For an engineer, each project should be a new beginning. A time when you can reach again for something that has never been done before.



Choose your embedded processor wisely.

It will, however, take a particular kind of embedded processor to break the dam-to let the best thinking move from your mind to the application. NEC's 64-bit V_R SeriesTM is that processor. The remarkable MIPSTM RISC architecture that can release you from what has been and move you to where things could be.

So what, exactly, makes NEC's MIPS RISC architecture the most sensible choice for office automation, consumer and internetworking designs? First and foremost, the price/performance issue. The fact is, no other processors provide better MIPS per dollar than our V_R4300 ,TM or V_R5000 TM processors. And no other processor in its class offers more MIPS per watt than the V_R4100 .TM

NEC's MIPS RISC architecture also enables forward compatibility. It's extremely scalable and uses common code libraries. In other words, this is an architecture with a sharply defined migration path. Giving you a connection to future processors and backward compatibility to existing code.

It is an amazing thing to create a successful design. The only problem is, you're being asked to do it faster than ever. Which is why NEC offers a comprehensive solution, including support for PCI Bus interface and laser printer control peripherals. We also provide companion chipsets and third-party tools.

When you think about it, finishing a project in record time is a pretty good thing. Because it means you get to move on to the next one.

Call us for more information about the V_R Series at 1-800-366-9782. Ask for Info Pack 195.





OF YOUR NEXT **Project** IF ANYTHING IS POSSIBLE.



	V _R 4100	PPC403GA	V _R 4300	PPC603	V _R 500
Frequency	40MHz	25MHz	133MHz	80MHz	200MHz
Bus Interface	32-bit	8/32/64-bit	32/64-bit	32/64-bit	64-bit
I-Cache Size D-Cache Size	2KB 1KB	2KB 1KB	16KB 8KB	8KB 8KB	32KB 32KB
Pin Count/Package	100 PQFP	160 CQFP	126 PQFP	240 CQFP 256 BGA	272 BGA 223 CPG
SPECint92/SPECfp92	45 VAX MIPS		80/60	75/85	
SPECInt95/SPECfp95	-			***	5.5/5.5

03	VR 5000	PPC604
	200MHz	100MHz
vit	64-bit	64-bit
	32KB 32KB	16KB 16KB
FP A	272 BGA 223 CPGA	304 COFP 256 BGA
		128/120
	5.5/5.5	



V_R5000. Paramount performance, incredibly affordable. This is the ultimate embedded processor for advanced applications like internetworking.



V_R4300. A high level of performance at an extremely low price. Ideal for office automation products, video games and X-terminals.



 V_R 4100. An uncompromising combination of performance and serious power management makes this a perfect choice for personal digital assistants and hand-held terminals.



Y2K UPDATE

Gotta Love The Merchandising

Which all the panic going on about the Year 2000 Date Change Dilemma, the last thing anyone's going to want to think about is a T-shirt with Year 2000 anywhere on it. OK, for one company, up in Maine, it's the first thing on their minds. Born out of a need to raise awareness of the Y2K issue, Project 2000 Inc.'s logo is quickly becoming the "official" logo for Y2K project teams worldwide.

David Bettinger, Project 2000's president, started the company with the intent of getting away from the negativity attached to working on such a controversial project. His slogan, "Break on thru to the other side!" is meant to encourage Y2K project teams to strive for excellence, while finishing the project in the most timely manner.

Companies with Y2K project teams have ordered quantities of the Project 2000 t-shirts with their company logos emblazoned on them, in addition to the Project 2000 logo. Bettinger's experience with his own company's Y2K assessment has given him the perspective needed to reach out to fellow Y2K professionals for support.

But, it's not just the kind of support found in purchasing a number of t-shirts for your team. It's more than that. Project 2000 had been, until recently, featured as a link at the Year 2000 Information Center Web site (http://www.year2000.com/cgi-bin/y2k/year2000.cgi). On April 28 of this year, a Canadian novelty company, Year 2000 Inc., threatened to sue deJager & Co.,



Ltd., the site's owners, unless Project 2000's link was removed.

It gets stickier. Project 2000 is an American company, while both de-Jager & Co. and Year 2000 are Canadian. Year 2000 owns a Canadian trademark on the term "Year 2000," and plans to market a line of merchandise using the term. Project 2000 had been offering its line of tshirts, sweatshirts, and baseballcaps on the Year 2000 Information Center's site since March 1996, depending heavily on the link for its sales.

Since the link to Project 2000's site constituted a violation of Canadian

trademark law, deJager & Co. removed the link. And, the company is staying out of the dispute, while Project 2000 is moving to trademark "Year 2000" in America.

While it seems ludicrous that companies would need to trademark what would appear to be a public-domain term, this is the state of the market.

The t-shirts are 100% cotton, and come in navy and white. There are shortand long-sleeve versions of the shirt, priced at \$15 and \$18, respectively. Project 2000 also offers a three-button polo shirt, also in navy and white, priced at \$24. If you happen to be bringing a company into Y2K compliance that keeps the temperature around 60° F, you might want to try the sweatshirt, priced at \$25. My pick is the unstructured ballcap that comes in blue, green, or gray (\$14).

Companies interested in buying quantities for their compliance teams also can choose back or front (or both) for logo placement. Call Project 2000 for specifics.

If you want more ordering information, contact Project 2000 Inc., P. O. Box 1305-114, Brunswick, ME 04011; (207) 729-5438; Internet: http://www.clinic.net/project.••

Now this is the ultimate gift for the Y2K compliance jockey in your life (alright, the ultimate gift would be that elusive silver bullet, but this is the best I could do right now). The CountDown Watch, from Branco International, doesn't just tell the current time, but counts down to the year 2000, as well.

Digitally, via a nine-digit Epson LCD timer, the watch ticks off the hours, minutes, and seconds until



January 1, 2000. The watch does come preprogrammed to count down until "doomsday," but it also can be programmed to count down to any other date the wearer would like to remember, such as tax day, primary day, or even a loved one's birthday. And, the programming is easy, according to Matt Spataro, owner of Branco International, "If you can program your VCR, you can program this watch."

The watch comes in black or white, with the white watch wearing Roman numerals for the 12, 3, 6, and 9 numbers. The case is PDP-plated brass, and for those of us who tend to crash into cubicle walls on a regular basis: Shockproof. It's also waterproof to 90 ft. The analog portion of the watch is ISA 369 Swiss made. It comes with a one-year warranty.

In addition to buying directly from Branco International, any Museum Company store in a mall near you will carry the watch.

For more information, contact Branco International, 91 Main St., Kings Park, NY 11754; (516) 544-4604; fax (516) 544-4145—DS••

64R

INTRODUCING

@ 100 MILES PER GALLON

DESIGNED

TO PERFORM VCX low-voltage logic meets the demands of the latest and fastest applications. Its advanced design can deliver 2.0ns speed, uses less power, and provides smooth translation down to 1.8V. The VCX family provides the most popular logic functions, out-performing existing CMOS solutions as a memory and address driver, clock driver or bus-oriented transmitter/receiver. Produced with advanced CMOS technology, VCX logic's high speed, low power and low noise characteristics make it a versatile, effective and highly reliable long-term solution for today's leading-edge designs.

GIC

VCX 74VCX16244 SPECIFICATIONS*

1.8V-3.6V V_{CC} supply operation
3.6V-tolerant inputs and outputs
t_{PD}

1.8ns @ 3.3V V_{CC}
2 0ns @ 2.5V V_{CC}
3.5ns @ 1.8V V_{CC}

Power-off high impedance inputs and outputs
Output Drive (I_{OH}/I_{OL}) (min)

+/-24mA @ 3.0V V_{CC}
+/-18mA @ 2.3V V_{CC}

+/-6mA @ 1.8V V_{CC}

THE LOW-VOLTAGE LOGIC ALLIANCE

TOSHIBA · FAIRCHILD · MOTOROLA

VCX logic is brought to you by the Low-Voltage Logic Alliance, a true alliance among Motorola, Toshiba and Fairchild Semiconductor, who are enabling your designs today with VHC, LCX and LVX. The Alliance is dedicated to setting industry standards for advanced low-voltage logic products from unified specifications, to provide a reliable supply of interchangeable products for our customers.

DVANTAGES

- Fastest CMOS logic available
- First logic family specified for 1.8V operation
- · Low EMI and ground bounce
- Low power consumption
- Over-voltage tolerant to 3.6V

To learn more about VCX logic, call 1-800-438-9186 or visit our web site at: www.lvlalliance.com.

VCX IS A TRADEMARK OF TOWHIBA, FAIRCHILD AND MOTOROLA.

WRH

TECH INSIGHTS/QUICKLOOK



This is a long overdue column. I've received quite a few candidates recently for the "Cool Product" award, and here are the winners. First is the Courier



V.Everything/ V.34 modem from U.S. Robotics, Skokie, Ill. I ran the modem at 33.6 kbits/s for a while before upgrading to the x2 technology at 56 kbits/s. I must admit I had to get help from Tech Support to do the upgrade. But I did get it done eventually and the modem tops out at about 45 kbits/s. They tell me the reason I can't reach 56 kbits/s is probably due to my "dirty" phone line. But I haven't encountered any compatibility problems. For more information, call them at (847) 982-5001, or access their web page at http://www.usr.com.••

f you use the Pilot (from U.S. Robotics) or some other type of computer that requires pen input, I strongly suggest that you take a close look at a stylus offered by the **Cross Pen Computing Group. These** guys have been in the pen business for a long time; they should know something about how to build a type of device that's comfortable to use. I also came across the Cross Stylus at Comdex. The PR person literally grabbed me in the aisle and said, "Try this." At first, I was skeptical, but after trying it out, I must admit I was amazed. I've been a Pilot user for about a year and have gotten pretty good at inputting data with the provided stylus. But the Cross Stylus really makes a difference. Why? Because it's comfortable in your hand, and it makes the characters easier to recognize for the sys-



tem (at least it did in my case). The offerings from Cross start at \$12.50. You can contact the company by calling (401) 333-1200, or access their home page on the World Wide Web at *http://www.cross-pcg.com.*••

A the recent Spring Comdex trade show, I came across an interesting product that's worthy of the Cool Product label—the NoiseBuster Extreme portable stereo headphones from Noise Cancellation Technologies Inc., Stamford, Conn. By placing a microphone in the earpiece of the headphone, it transmits an anti-noise signal that cancels out the unwanted background noise. This is a technology



that's been around for a while, but I haven't seen it in a low-cost consumer product before.

The best test I could think of for the headphones was on an airplane, where engine noise tends to drown out what is being fed into the supplied headphones. Well, on the flight back from Comdex, it worked like a charm. It even ships with the adapter that's required for the jacks found on planes. For \$69, it's a must for someone who spends a lot of time on planes. Call the company at (203) 961-0500, or see their web site at http://www.nct-active.com.••

asked me to write down all the configuration information that it provided, then asked me how I wanted the drive partitioned. I chose the default settings and the installation continued. It named each of the partitions D though G and renamed the CD-ROM drive as H. Now, I just have to figure out what to do with 7 Gbytes of storage. One important note: The drive sells for \$499. For more information, call (800) 2MAX-TOR or (303) 447-0044. Their web address is http://www.maxtor.com.

The next product is a 7-Gbyte hard-disk drive from Maxtor Corp., Longmont, Colo. The EIDE DiamondMax 1750 drive is the answer for anyone afraid of SCSI (or doesn't want to pay the extra cost for it). It fits a 3.5-in. form factor and boasts an areal density of 1.2 Gbits/s.

What surprised me more than anything was how easy it was to install the drive. To make room for the it, I had to eliminate my 5.25-in. drive (which hasn't been used in quite a while). The hardware installation was relatively simple, about what you'd expect. It was the formatting and partitioning that I was somewhat concerned about, knowing the limitations inherent to IDE.

The directions said to insert the included floppy disk, boot the system from that disk, and let the drive format itself. There was only one slight problem—my unit came with no floppy disk! So I went to Maxtor's home page and downloaded the executable installation file. I then ran that file, and the rest was a breeze. It 3.3-V FLAT-PANEL DISPLAY INTERFACE FAMILY



The SN75LVDS81/82 from only \$6.00*

Suited for SVGA or XGA displays

M

- Supports 18-bit and/or 24-bit color data applications
- Meets or exceeds LVDS (ANSI EIA/TIA-644) standards
- 227.5 million bytes per second throughput
- 28:4 data channel compression (driver)
 4:28 data channel expansion (receiver)
- Advanced TSSOP packaging

*Price is per device in quantities of 1,000.

Available now — the FlatLink[™] family of transmitters/receivers offers low-voltage differential signaling that reduces noise and minimizes EMI. These devices consume low power, making them ideal for power-critical applications. Plus, high-throughput and compression capabilities make them optimal not only for portable PC products but for bandwidth-intensive applications such as networking.

For your free data sheets and product information, contact us at:

1-800-477-8924, ext. 5027 or http://www.ti.com/sc/5027



1830-26

SGS-THOMSON INTRODUCES THE EAGLE RANGE E²PROMs



NOW YOUR IDEAS CAN REALLY FLY

As a world leader in non-volatile memories, SGS-THOMSON has always made it easy for you to take your designs to the top. With the introduction of our Eagle Range of EEPROMs, you have even more to fly with — including the industry's first 256K serial EEPROM. Now you can launch your product with a choice of high performance 256K, 128K, 64K, 32K and 16K devices in both serial and parallel.

And that's just for starters. We support you with a whole spectrum of EEPROMs from 256 bits up. Plus all the best serial bus types including the new SPI standard with clock frequencies to 2MHz.

Count on a million erase/write cycles over the entire operating temperature range — not just room temperature. Get more performance out of less space with ST's own advanced 0.6μ technology. And maximize your design opportunities with a range of operating voltages down to 1.8V.

In other words, don't just get your design off the ground when you can soar with number one. Fax 617-259-9442. Or write SGS-THOMSON, 55 Old Bedford Rd., Lincoln, MA 01773. And visit our web site at http://www.st.com



Now, for the first time, you can get high density 256K E²PROMs in cost-saving serial as well as parallel.





©1996 SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics. All rights reserved. photo ©Thomas Mangelsen/Images of Nature®

See us at Embedded Systems West, Booth# 229 READER SERVICE 142 For More Info Turn Page

E²PROMs THAT MAKE YOUR DESIGNS FLY

	256	1K	2K	4K	8K	16K	32K	64K	128K	256K
					1H97	Q197				
MICROWIRE	ST93C06	ST93C46 ST93CS46	ST93C56 ST93CS56	ST93C66 ST93CS66	M93C76	M93C86				
		ST24C01	ST24C02	ST24C04	ST24C08	ST24C16				
1 ² C		ST24W01 M2201* ST24LC21*	ST24W02 M34C02*	ST24W04	ST24W08	ST24W16 ST24164*				
EXTENDED I ² C						ST24E16	NEW! M24C32	NEW! M24C64	Q496 M24128	NEW! M24256
SPI		ST95010	ST95020	ST95040	ST95P08	<i>1H97</i> M95160	1 <i>H97</i> M95320	Q197 M95640	1 <i>H97</i> M95280	Q197 M95560
		ST95011	ST95021	ST95041		M95161	M95321	M95641	M95281	M95561
PARALLEL						M28C16 M28C17		M28C64C M28C64		NEW! M28256

Application Specific Memories

NEW!

PARALLEL ACCESS 256K (32K × 8) E²PROM

- JEDEC APPROVED BYTEWIDE PIN OUT
- FAST ACCESS TIME: 90ns
- AVAILABLE IN PDIP, PLCC, TSOP and SO
- 100,000 ERASE/WRITE CYCLES
- DATA RETENTION > 10 YEARS
- SINGLE 5V ± 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
 25 mA ACTIVE
 - 100 µA STANDBY
- FAST 3 mS WRITE CYCLE TIME
- Byte or Page Write
- · ENHANCED END of WRITE DETECTION
 - Data Polling
 - Toggle Bit
- Page Load Timer Status

 SOFTWARE DATA PROTECTION

NEW!

SERIAL ACCESS 256K E²PROM

- EXTENDED I²C ADDRESSING
- TWO WIRE SERIAL INTERFACE, 400kHz CLOCK RATE
- AVAILABLE IN 8 PIN SO and PDIP
- 100,000 ERASE/WRITE CYCLES
- DATA RETENTION > 10 YEARS
- SINGLE SUPPLY VOLTAGE

4.5V to 5.5V for M24256 version 2.5V to 5.5V for M24256-W version 1.8V to 5.5V for M24256-R version

- WRITE CONTROL FEATURE
- BYTE and PAGE WRITE (up to 64 BYTES)
- SEQUENTIAL READ MODE
- SELF TIMED PROGRAMMING CYCLE
- ENHANCED ESD and LATCH UP PERFORMANCE

For more information fax 617-259-9442 Complete product information at http://www.st.com



MICROWIRE is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation

TECH INSIGHTS/QUICKLOOK

HOT PC PRODUCTS

SciTech MGL 3.1 is the newest version of SciTech Software's professional graphics library for Windows 3.1x, 95, and NT, as well as DOS. SciTech MGL 3.1 is currently available in a public beta version from SciTech's web site: http://www.scitechsoft.com.

Designed to eliminate the algorithms required to calculate the positions of individual dots that are "lit up" in graphics, according to Tom Ryan, director of marketing for SciTech, SciTech MGL 3.1 saves the software developer from programming all that graphics code. Commercial, high-performance graphics can be created with the library in a quick and efficient manner due to the new addition of OpenGL API support.

The OpenGl API allows programmers to work with 3D technology from the software level to the hardware level. Applications can be created within windows or in full-screen mode, rendering directly to hardware. Three OpenGL implementations are supported: Mesa (freeware clone), Microsoft's MSOpenGL, and Silicon Graphics' Cosmo OpenGL.

Visual Encyclopedia is the fruit of a strategic licensing agreement between FirstFloor Software and Market Power. FirstFloor is supplying its Smart Delivery technology and Market Power is bringing its Visual Matrix application to the table to form the Visual Encyclopedia project. The partnership is targeted toward sales organizations that use LANs, WANs, or Internet applications in order to retrieve and exchange their latest marketing and sales information.

FirstFloor's Smart Delivery is a web page and document push technology that comprises intelligent agents and off-line viewing. Additionally, the technology allows users to distribute documents in any format. By pairing Smart Delivery with Visual Matrix, sales professionals are able to pick up audio and video clips, competitive information, presentations, pricing guides, and product information without leaving the Visual Matrix application.

Monitoring selected documents, Visual Encyclopedia also will send web pages along to the user, alerting him or her of updates and changes. Going along with the marketing schematic, Visual Encyclopedia also will target specific audiences for document distribution and notification. As a result, subscription groups can be formed on the basis of only the most relevant fact and figures.

Additionally, users can navigate directly to information housed within Visual Encyclopedia. Indexed material is viewed from Visual Matrix. All the user has to do is click on the link. The technology-enabled selling tool is designed to produce a more competitive sales organization.

For more information, contact Market Power Inc., 101 Providence Mine Rd., Suite 104, Nevada City, CA 95959; (916) 265-5000; fax (916) 265-5171; Internet: http://www.MIP net.com.••



Another new element of SciTech MGL 3.1 is the Game Framework. It allows developers to "get up and running quickly," says Ryan, "by acting as a template for creating graphics applications." Ordinarily, developers must write a great deal of code to deal with switching between windowed and full-screen modes, as well as available color depths. However, by using the the Game Framework within SciTech MGL 3.1, the developer works with Windows for on-the-fly switching. For example, one of the most popular games available, Quake, by idSoftware, was recently brought into the Windows realm via SciTech's MGL 3.1, yielding WinQuake. Other applications for the graphics li-

brary include CAD packages, digital slot machines, space shuttles, satellite control, concert and theater lighting, and digital scanners found in airport security. In the airport security application, SciTech MGL 3.1 technology would be used to display fine detail of baggage contents.

For more information, contact SciTech Software Inc., 505 Wall St., Chico, CA 95928-5624; (916) 894-8400; fax (916) 894-9069.••

LCDs designed for you, manufactured to last.

LXD, Inc. displays really go the distance, with incredible temperature range, from -50°C to 106°C, and the longest life of any display you can buy.

And we are proud to go the distance when it comes to quality. LXD designs and produces the highest quality, most reliable, custom-engineered LCD solutions

available in the world today. Defined quality control measures including stringent vendor control and material inspection, vigorous electrical and mechanical inspection, environmental stress tests, and special handling and packaging ensure that UXD displays last a lifetime.

- Displays up to 13.5 inches square
- Wide temperature range of -50°C to 106°C
- Our technical support staff can assist you with even the most complex designs
- Special characters, legends and symbols to display data unique to your industry
- 100% domestic manufacture in our new, modern clean room facility near Cleveland, Ohio





Need a FREE Catalog, or Have Questions? Call: (216) 786-8700 7650 First Place Cleveland, Ohio 11116

Hitachi ICs bring your biggest ideas down to size.

<image>

IC solutions for the hottest applications from 2-way wireless paging to Windows^{**} CE Handheld PCs. These days, the biggest ideas in consumer electronics are all about the same size: Handheld. They're now the "Wow" of Wall Street; the "Egad" of editors. And they're the electronics industry offering a hand to millions who have not yet "gone digital." For OEMs of successful Personal Access products, their ever-increasing integration within the size, power and cost constraints of handheld systems is good reason to shake hands with Hitachi.

How to get bigger, better, smarter, smaller. Thanks to Hitachi's ability to combine its best-selling line of MPUs, MCUs and advanced memory devices, and deliver these as integrated solutions, we have become the leading IC supplier for handheld systems. In fact, Hitachi's SuperH RISC Engine is the processor of choice for the overwhelming majority of the new Windows CE Handheld PCs.

Hitachi helps you hit the small time. To learn how you can get small fast, phone 1-800-446-8341, ext. 800. Or visit our web site at www.hitachi.com.

At Hitachi, we understand that the trick is not to think big; the trick is to think big, then to think really, really small!



HITACHI

ANALOG OUTLOOK

Exploring the world of analog, mixed-signal and power developments

ISLPED '97 Shows What's Up In Ultra-Low-Power Digital Systems

New Hardware And Software Techniques For Cutting Digital And Mixed-Signal System Power Featured At The Conference On Low-Power Electronics And Design.

Many system designers these days hear the words "cut the power" long after they've stopped hearing "make it keep up with our 400-MHz microprocessor." However, little do they know that there are groups of digital IC and logic designers working to cut the power required by all digital and mixed-signal systems. For the most part, the digital guys go after the fCV² problem in which charging and discharging of the capacitive load at every FET gate on every clock cycle generates unacceptable power dissipation.

These digital designers are working in arcane fields such as "adiabatic" or "charge-recovery logic," "low voltage differential current-switch logic," "multihreshold CMOS," and "cycle accurate macro-models for RT-level power analysis." They use phrases like "clock-powered microprocessors," "pre-charged gates," and "optimized memory hierarchy to exploit temporal locality in the memory accesses on array signals."

But you shouldn't be misled by these terms. These same designers will be presenting papers at the upcoming ISLPED '97 (International Symposium on Low-Power Electronics and Design '97) at the Monterey Convention Center, Monterey, Calif., Aug. 18-20 (see "Want to go?").

The conference includes 42 papers running in two parallel tracks—one will cover systems and CAD, the sec-

Frank Goodenough



1. An adiabatic logic circuit can consist of just three FETs. FETs M1 and M2 form a transmission gate, and M3 forms a "pulldown" circuit.

ond will cover circuits and technology. A pair of invited keynote addresses will discuss "Technology solutions towards multifunctional and low-voltage/low-power cost-effective radio transceivers" and "low-power CMOS design through $V_{\rm th}$ control and low-swing circuits." A panel discussion will address the challenge of "Low-power design without compromise."

The conference also features a pair of invited tutorials aimed at the working designer: "Low-voltage technologies and circuits—an industrial perspective," and "Power estimation and optimization at the logic level."

Less Power, More Features

Though this year's symposium sports papers from many in the academic world, it also has papers authored by designers from companies such as Analog Devices, Sony Corp., and Toshiba. As these papers point out, the future may not hold out for 100-A microprocessors running off 1-V rails sporting power cables that look like truck-battery cables or audio "Monster Cables." But don't hold your breath. Minimizing or cutting power use just gives microprocessor designers more features to add—and the power to allow them to do it.

Work that will pose a challenge for advanced-microprocessor designers is described in the paper "A clock-powered microprocessor." It will be pre-

Want To Go?

he International Symposium On Low-Power Electronics and Design (ISLPED '97) will be held at the Monterey Convention Center, Monterey Calif., Aug.18-20. For additional information, contact ISLPED '97, c/o Meeting Hall Inc., 571 Dunbar Hill Rd., Hamden, CT 06514; phone and fax (203) 287-9555. ANALOG OUTLOOK

sented by a joint team from the University of Southern Calif., Marina del Rey, Calif., Rockwell, and Sony. They describe the AC-1, a 0.5- μ m n-well CMOS 16-bit microprocessor that executes general-purpose programs. Running at 58.8 MHz, the processor's clock-powered CMOS logic cuts power under these operating conditions to just 26 mW for supply voltages from 1.8 to 2.5 V (*Fig. 1*). Using conventional logic, the device would nominally dissipate four 4 to five times that power.

In clock-powered logic, the clocks directly charge and discharge the large on-chip capacitive loads (*Fig. 2*). In this circuit, the input (in dual-rail form), controls a transmission gate (a bilateral analog switch) and a pull-down FET. When the input is a logic zero, the pull-down FET holds the output low. When the input is high, clock power passes to the output via the transmission gate. In conventional logic circuits, the clock line controls the FET gates, which in turn steer charge from the supply rail to the output or from the output to ground.

Clock-powered logic becomes lowpower logic when the path from the clock source to the output charges adiabatically. During adiabatic charging, the clock transition time T is made greater than the RC delay in the path from clock to output. A simple but use-



3. This inverter runs adiabatic logic with a single phase clock. Earlier designs required multiple phase clocks. Designers put 736 of the inverters and part of the power-clock generator on one chip using a 1.2-µm process. Power consumption was about half that of conventional logic.

ful first-order approximation of the power dissipation in virtually any adiabatic logic is given by the equation:

E (energy)
$$\approx$$
 (RC/T) \times CV²

When RC is small relative to T, the





energy dissipation per clock cycle becomes less than CV^2 and energy is theoretically saved. However, the practical disadvantages of adiabatic logic include the overhead circuitry required, extra capacitance which must be charged and discharged each cycle, and the fact that the logic levels must be greater than twice the process' threshold voltage.

Using Spice, the team investigated a number of circuits for optimum performance and robustness. These circuits ranged from the simple one shown in Figure 1 to the circuit finally chosen, a bootstrapped CMOS-clocked buffer shown in Figure 2. Input data is sampled on ϕ_1 . The FET M1 and inverters I1 and I2 form a conventional CMOS latch. FET M4 isolates the "boot node" from the output inverter I2 when the "boot node" voltage exceeds V_{iso} + a threshold voltage. For normal operation, V_{iso} runs one threshold voltage above the inverter's supply rail. When the input goes high, the "bootstrap node" charges to the inverter's supply rail forming a channel between M3's source and drain. The rising edge of ϕ_2 raises V_{bn} along with it, via M3's gateto-channel capacitance. When sufficient charge accumulates at the "boot node," the clock pulse passes through

66

1mA, 270MHz OP AMP FITS IN A SOT23!

90MHz 0.1dB Flatness and Low Distortion of -73dBc SFDR



Maxim's new 270MHz current-mode feedback amplifiers combine ultra-low-power operation with low distortion and excellent video specifications—all in a tiny 6-pin SOT23 package! The MAX4180–MAX4187 operate from either a single +5V supply or dual supplies ranging from ±2.25V to ±5.5V, and require only 1mA of supply current.

Choose Maxim for Your High-Speed Op Amp Needs in Space-Saving Packages!

PART	NO. OF AMPS	MINIMUM STABLE GAIN (V/V)	-3dB BANDWIDTH (MHz, $R_L = 1k\Omega$)	-0.1dB GAIN FLATNESS (MHz, RL = 1kΩ)	DIFF. GAIN/PHASE ERROR (% / °)	SETTLING TIME to 0.1% (ns)	SLEW RATE (V/µs)	SHUTDOWN	PACKAGES
MAX4180/4181	1	2/1	245/270	90/60	0.08/0.03	20	450/340	Yes	6-pin SOT23, 8-pin SO
MAX4182*/4184*	2	2/1	245/270	90/60	0.08/0.03	20	450/340	No	8-pin SO
MAX4183*/4185*	2	2/1	245/270	90/60	0.08/0.03	20	450/340	Yes	10-pin µMAX, 14-pin SO
MAX4186*/4187*	4	2/1	245/270	90/60	0.08/0.03	20	450/340	No	14-pin SO, 16-pin QSOP

*Future product-contact factory for availability.



FREE Op Amp/Video Design Guide-Sent Within 24 Hours! Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-376-6650 for a Design Guide or Free Sample For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 6380 6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

NOW AVAILABLE!

FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG



Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); Belgium, Master Chips; Czech Republic, SE Spezial Electronic, KG; Denmark, Arrow-Exatec A/S; Finland, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; France, Maxim France, Distributors: Maxim Distributors, ASAP; Germany, Maxim GmbH, Distributors: Maxim Distributors, Spezial Electronic KG; Ireland, FMG Electronics; Italy, Maxim Italy, Distributor: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; Netherlands, Koning En Hartman; Norway, Berendsen Electronics; Poland, Uniprod, Ltd.; Portugal, ADM Electronics, S.A.; Russia, Spezial-Electronic KG; Spain, Maxim Distribution, ASAP: Germany, Maxim GmbH, Distributor, Bergevo AB; Switzerland, Maxim Switzerland, Laser & Electronics, S.A.; Turkey, Interex (U.S.A.); U.K., Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., Distributors: Maxim Distribution (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, Eurodis HB Electronics; Ukraine, Spezial-Electronic KG.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1997 Maxim Integrated Products.

Circle 134 - For U.S Response Circle 135 - For International

ANALOG OUTLOOK

LOW-POWER SYSTEM/CIRCUIT DESIGN



4. Low-threshold-voltage logic cut power and delay in this digital comparator designed at Texas Instruments. Based on HDVT, it's called hierarchical, reduced-swing, dual V_t logic.

FET M3 (from drain to source) to the output.

The paper describes the buffer and the microprocessor's architecture, as well as additional adiabatic circuits in more detail. It also describes how the team tested the chip's performance and measured its dissipation and processor core which took close to 13,000 FETs (17% were pFETs). Indicative of the varieties of adiabatic logic being worked on, a paper by a team from the University of California, Davis, and the University of Colorado, Boulder, describes CMOS adiabatic logic that works with a single-phase clock/ac-power source, whereas others require a multi-phase clock. The team came up with a logic gate known as a CAL (Clocked Adiabatic Logic) Inverter (*Fig. 3*). Cross-coupled CMOS inverters (FETs M1-M4) provide the memory function.

The team put 736 of these inverters on a single chip in a 1.2- μ m process, along with part of the power-clock generator. Power consumption was roughly half that of conventional logic at 40 MHz.

Cutting The Power

As noted earlier, several major semiconductor companies are at least looking at low-power techniques. A team from Texas Instruments (TI) will present a paper describing their work at improving the performance of a 0.18-µm process running at 1.8 V. They investigated the delay, power, and area of several critical digital-library circuits needed for advanced low-power microprocessor designs.

The team worked on a proposed hybrid dual-threshold-

voltage (HDVT) circuit architecture. Their goal was to increase the speed of high-threshold voltage (V_t) MOSFETs by 21% while reducing the leakage power dissipation of low- V_t FETs by an order of magnitude for combinatorial logic. Other goals were laid down for sequential logic and data paths. For data paths, the team came up with a comparator that cuts the delay by 50%



5. Low-power analog designs are in development. This 20-MΩ (output impedance) current source (a) is built with 9 MOSFETs (b) on a 2-μm CMOS process. The input impedance of the current source is close to the ideal of zero because the input FET, M1, is biased in the linear region.

68

WORLD'S LOWEST POWER 3MHz OP AMPS

290µA Maximum Supply Current in a SOT23-5 Package



Choose Maxim for the Fastest, Lowest Supply Current Op Amps Available!

PART	No. OF AMPS	GBW (MHz)	SUPPLY SUPPLY INPU W CURRENT VOLTAGE VO łz) PER AMP RANGE VO (μA, max) (V) (m ¹)		INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (mV, max)	LOW-POWER Shutdown Mode	PACKAGES
MAX4330	1	3 290		2.3 to 6.5	±1.5	No	5-pin SOT23
MAX4331	1	3	290	2.3 to 6.5	±0.6	Yes	8-pin µMAX/SO
MAX4332	2	3	290	2.3 to 6.5	±0.6	No	8-pin SO
MAX4333	2	3	290	2.3 to 6.5	±0.6	Yes	10-pin µMAX, 14-pin SO
MAX4334	4	3	290	2.3 to 6.5	±0.6	No	14-pin SO

Rail-to-Rail is a registered trademark of Nippon Motorola Ltd.



FREE Op Amp/Comparator Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours! Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-376-6650 for a Design Guide or Free Sample For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 6380 6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

NOW AVAILABLE!

FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG

ON CD-ROM





Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Beil, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); Belgium, Master Chips; Czech Republic, SE Spezial Electronic, KG; Denmark, Arrow-Exatec A/S Finland, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; France, Maxim France, Distributors: Maxim Distributors, Maxim Bistributors, ASAP; Germany, Maxim GmbH, Distributors: Maxim Distributors: Maxim Distributors: Maxim Distributors; Maxim Calebrand, FMG Electronics; Italy, Maxim (Italy, Distributor: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; Netherlands, Koning En Hartman; Norway, Berendsen Electronics; Poland, Uniprod, Ltd.; Portugal, ADM Electronics; S.A.; Russle, Spezial-Electronic KG; Spain, Maxim Distributors: Maxim Distributors: Maxim Distributor: S.A.; Sweden, Egevo AB; Switzerland, Maxim Switzerland, Laser & Electronics; Urker, Interex (U.S.A.); U.K., Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., Distributors: Maxim Distribution (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, Eurodis HB Electronics; Ukraine, Spezial-Electronic KG; Maxim Distributors: Maxim Distributor (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic KG; Herek (U.S.A.);

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1997 Maxim Integrated Products.

Circle 136 - For U.S Response Circle 137 - For International

THE 1997 SUPLEMENTS ARE COMING !

Some of the best technical articles from recent issues of *Electronic Design* have been compiled into 8 handy reference supplements. These supplement "keepers" will be useful for your future design projects. So, take note, "the supplements are coming!"

March 3, 1997 Supplement EMBEDDED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

(Ad Close: 1/22/97)

May 27, 1997 Supplement DESIGN AUTOMATION FPGAs & PLDs

(Ad Close: 4/17/97)

June 23, 1997 Supplement ANALOG APPLICATIONS I (Ad Close: 5/14/97)

Aug. 4, 1997 Supplement BEST OF BOB PEASE

(Ad Close: 6/25/97)

Oct. 1, 1997 Supplement BEST PORTABLE PAPERS Of 1997

(Ad Close: 8/22/97)

Oct. 23, 1997 Supplement BEST OF IDEAS FOR DESIGN

(Ad Close: 9/12/97)

Nov. 17, 1997 Supplement ANALOG APPLICATION II

(AdClose: 10/8/97)

Dec. 1, 1997 Supplement PIPS GUIDE BOOK & EEPN TOP PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR (Ad Close: 10/22/97)



For ad space reservations, contact your sales representative. over any prior architecture (Fig. 4). Based on HDVT, it's called a hierarchical, reduced-swing, dual- V_t logic (HHRSL).

Behind the team's goals lie some of the problems faced when going to sub-0.5- μ m processes. Gate lengths and gate-oxide thicknesses drop, mandating a drop in supply voltage. However, while power dissipation drops with the square of the supply voltage, propagation delay degrades as well, as an exponential function of the supply voltage minus the threshold voltage.

As a result, to both further reduce power dissipation and propagation delay, MOSFETs sporting multiple threshold voltages are crucial, particularly when the supply voltage drops into the 1-V range. However, FETs with a low Vt must be distributed judiciously throughout a circuit or IC to maintain noise immunity and prevent subthreshold leakage currents that can increase dissipation. Early in the process, the team concentrated on chip architectures optimizing the use of dual-threshold logic (logic using MOS-FETs with both high and low threshold voltages). The paper describes a varietv of functions adaptable to this technology, the potential problems involved, and how to beat them. Adaptable circuits include the passgate (analog switch) multiplexer, the tri-state inverter, and sequential registers and several comparators including the HHRSL circuit mentioned earlier (Fig. 4, again).

The HHRSL comparator works this way: The voltage swing of the wired-OR outputs (HO, H1, H2, HIT) are reduced when the comparator is enabled (EN = 1), then node HO rises until PO is turned off by inverters I1 and I2, which occurs when they sense the voltage on node HO. When a mismatch is detected, N6 turns on discharging node HO through the large nFET N4. If the voltage on node HO is below the trip point of inverter I3. N4 is switched off and the ratio between the pull-ups (P0/P1) and the pull-downs (N5/N6) determines the voltage on node HO. This reduced voltage swing allows for fast rise and fall times at the cost of reduced noise margins.

In addition, low- V_t FETs further cut power and up speed while cutting noise margins. This comparator is insensitive to fan-in, making it a natural for low-

power, high fan-in designs.

As noted earlier, analog ICs are not immune to assaults aimed at cutting the power of basic building blocks. Papers at ISLPED '97 describe work on functions from CMOS current sources to charge-pump-assisted CMOS op amps. This includes digital-to-analog converters (DACs), 1.8-GHz voltagecontrolled oscillators (VCOs), and delta-sigma frequency-to-time converters operating as demodulators.

Current sources are the basic building block in most analog ICs. Therefore, a low-power, low-voltage CMOS current source would be a boon to most analog IC designers. A paper by a team from Washington State University, Pullman, describes just such a device (Fig. 5). Conceptually, the current source consists of op amp A, and a trio of n-channel MOSFETs M1, M2, and M3. The first pair are biased in nonsaturation while M3 is saturated. The ideal current source sports an input impedance of zero and an output impedance of infinity. The input Z of this current source is not zero, but is close to it because the input FET M1 is biased in the linear region. The input resistance is given by:

$R_{in} = 1/[\beta (V_{gs} - V_t)]$

Using this equation to design the chip provides an input resistance of about 1000 Ω and permits operation at input voltages as low as 0.1 V. Output resistance is nominally the drain-tosource resistance of M3 times the gain of the op amp. In the final implementation, it was measured to be about 20 $M\Omega$, making it suitable for use in DACs and op amp bias circuits. The final current source was implemented in a 2-µm n-well CMOS process. The amplifier consists of M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M8, and M9. The p-FET level shifters (M6 and M7) set the dc-output voltage to keep M3 in saturation and keep the output voltage high. The presentation at the conference will show the current source used to develop the "tail" current of an op amp's differential input stage and as a bias-current source.

How VALUABLE	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	570
MODERATELY	571
SLIGHTLY	572

70

WORLD'S FASTEST OP AMP UNDER 35µA IN SOT23

Single 2.7V Operation with True Rail-to-Rail® Input/Output



🛢 Fast 200kHz Gain Bandwidth

Low 40µA Maximum Supply Current

E Available in a SOT23-5 Package

E Ideal for Battery-Powered/Portable Equipment

True Rail-to-Rail Inputs and Outputs

E Stable with Any Capacitive Load

Choose Maxim for the Fastest Micropower Rail-to-Rail Op Amps

PART	AMPS PER PACKAGE	SUPPLY CURRENT PER OP AMP (µA, max)	GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT (kHz)	SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE (V)	INPUT CMVR (V) [†]	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{OUTPUT}\\ \textbf{SWING} \left(\textbf{V}\right)^{\dagger}\\ (\textbf{R}_{L}=100 k \Omega) \end{array}$	IB (pA)	PACKAGE
MAX4162	1	40	200	2.7 to 10.0	-0.25 to 3.25	0.005 to 2.995	10	5-pin SOT23, 8-pin SO
MAX4163	2	40	200	2.7 to 10.0	-0.25 to 3.25	0.005 to 2.995	10	8-pin SO/µMAX
MAX4164	4	40	200	2.7 to 10.0	-0.25 to 3.25	0.005 to 2.995	10	14-pin SO, 16-pin QSOP

t Vss = 0V, Vpp = 3.0V. Rail-to-Rail is a registered trademark of Nippon Motorola Ltd.



FREE Op Amp/Comparator Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours! Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-376-6650 for a Design Guide or Free Sample For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 6380 6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

NOW AVAILABLE! FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM







Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland): Belgium, Master Chips; Czech Republic, SE Spezial Electronic, KG; Denmark, Arrow-Exatec A/S; Finland, Yleiselektroniikka Oy. France, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim Distributors: Maxim Distributors: Maxim Distributors: Maxim Distributors: Maxim Grande, Distributors: Maxim Canbel, Distributors: Maxim Grande, Spezial Electronic KG; Ireland, FMG Electronics; Italy, Maxim Italy, Distributor: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; Netherlands, Koning En Hartman, Norway, Berendsen Electronics; Poland, Uniprod, Ltd.; Portugal, ADM Electronics; S.A.; Russia, Spezial-Electronic KG; Spain, Maxim Distributors: Maxim Distributor: U.S.A.);
 U.K., Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors*: Maxim Distribution (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, Eurodis HB Electronics; Ukraine, Spezial-Electronic KG.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1997 Maxim Integrated Products.

Circle 138 - For U.S Response Circle 139 - For International

Be A WINNER Every Time with *elantee*

The Winning Solution ...

Elantec offers a full range of high performance, wide bandwidth amplifiers.

- CFAs (current feedback amps)
- VFAs (voltage feedback amps)
- Industry standard packaging
- World-wide applications assistance



	SI 3V	NGLE SUPPLY	DIS	ABLE	HIC BANDW	GH VIDTH	OUTI	PUT MP	LOW		POWE DOW	ER N	
	QUADS			MUX AMPS			DC RESTORE						
DIP	EL2150	EL2009	WIN	EL2+++	EL2090	WIN	EL4421	EL2170	EL4093	WIN	EL2150	EL2166	VEA
SOIC	WIN	EL2460	EL2180	EL2210	EL2044	EL2310	EL4332	EL2166	EL2244	EL4441	EL2075	NIN	F
SOT23	EL2310	EL2099	EL2470	N	EL4393	WIN	EL2160	EL2175	WIN	EL2030	EL2157	EL4089	CIFA
		SING	LES			DU	ALS			TR	IPLE	s	
	VIDE		MULTIN	IEDIA	COMMUN	AICATION	INSTRU	MENTATION	DATA	PROCESSIN	KG 🧲	PORTABLE	•

Contact Elantec for a complete list of amplifiers currently available.



See us on the Internet: www.elantec.com

For literature call 800-882-2109 or e-mail your request to info@elantec.com, faxback service: 408-934-2075. For applications assistance or samples contact Elantec's applications engineers at ext. 311.

ELANTEC SEMICONDUCTOR, INC. • 675 TRADE ZONE BLVD. • MILPITAS, CA 95035 • (408)945-1323 • (888)-ELANTEC • FAX (408)945-9305 European Sales: 44-118-977-6020 • FAX 44-118-977-6080

Distributed by: Marshall Industries • Insight Electronics • Nu Horizons • Gerber Electronics

Been paying too much for your CPLDs?

That's why we introduced our new XC9500 ISP CPLD for well under \$1.50*. Now you can reduce system costs and design with the industry's most advanced CPLD architecture. In fact, the XC9500 is rapidly becoming the standard for in-system reprogrammability by allowing designers to easily perform unlimited iterations and in-system debugging at the prototyping phase. Plus it offers the added advantage of programming and testing during manufacturing.

Available in densities from 36 to 288 macrocells, the XC9500 features 5ns pin-to-pin speeds and exceeds IEEE 1149.1 requirements for JTAG. Couple this with our "no-risk" pin-locking feature and 10,000 program/erase cycles, and there you have it. The world's most versatile CPLD at a price that's unbeatable. So, if you want to stay a leg up on the competition, while dramatically cutting costs on your next design, visit our website at

> www.xilinx.com. Or, give your local distributor a call and ask for a copy of our ISP Application Guide/CPLD Data Book and pricing information. They'll gladly give you a hand.

> > Success made simple.

* High volume projected price











1-800-605-3294 Ext H460 www.hh.avnet.com/xlnxgate.html

xt H460 1-800-877-9839 Ext.3145 nxgate.html www.marshall.com

www.hh.avnet.com/xlnxgate.html www.marshall.com www.insight-electronics 6 1997 Xlms. Inc. 2101 Logic Davis San Jace CA 95124 Europe 4(1953)/394-001 Jipota (6 3) 3/397 9/91. Alia 4(162) 244-4500 Xlms is a registrated padamate The Programmatic Logic Company as ascincemark of Vilms. Inc. Al locative transmission generative states are properly of Marine registrative flatters

I-888-488-4133 I-888-747-NUHO www.insight-electronics.com www.nuhorizons.com

1122222

Ultra Low Profile and Pass Through BOARD INTERFACE SYSTEMS



Samtec's single-element interfaces, zero profile headers and surface mount sockets are Way Cool Solutions for lowering your board stacking profiles. With Samtec Board Interface Systems we offer unique ways to go card-to-board, board-to-board and off-board...





Get on board with Samtec Sudden Solutions. Call 1-800-SAMTEC-9 for our new Board Interface Atlas.



United States • Scotland • Singapore • Germany • France

SAMTEC USA • P.O. Box 1147 • New Albany, IN 47151-1147 USA • Tel: 812-944-6733 • Fax: 812-948-5047 1-800-SAMTEC-9 • Faxback: 1-888-SAMFAX-9 • Internet: http://www.samtec.com • E-mail: info@samtec.com



Board-Level Connectors For High-Speed Systems

Long Considered A Mechanical Problem, These Connectors Are Now At The Forefront Of Design As Transfer Rates Climb Into The Hundreds Of Mbytes/s.

SCOTT MICKIEVICZ, AMP Inc., MS 39-01, P.O. Box 3608, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608; (717) 592-6439.

W ith new generations of logic devices offering twice the speed of the generation before it, designers are being forced to carefully evaluate the entire signal path of these high-speed systems to avoid problems. An often-underestimated weak link is the connector, which frequently has to deal with hundreds of tightly packed signal lines that can be switching in the gigahertz range. As a result, the electrical characteristics of the connector, and its effect on signal integrity, have come under close scrutiny.

Factors to be considered include impedance mismatches, trace routing, skew, and parasitics due to the affects of inductance and capacitance, and the pc-board material itself. Their effects have led to the emergence of two popular connector topologies—open-pin field and controlled impedance—with their respective advantages of high density and high performance. Depending on the particular application, a combination of the two or a single connector, appropriately partitioned, may be the optimum solution.

Defining High Speed

The first priority is to determine whether the system falls under the rather broad umbrella of high speed. The term high speed itself can be an ambiguous term, used by different people to mean different things. From our perspective, when discussing high speed we are referring to a system in which transmission-line effects must be accounted for. Edge rate is the key here. When the round trip of the signal is longer than the edge rate, the line must be analyzed as a transmission line. In practical terms, the maximum permissible signal path is a generous 15 cm at a 2-ns edge rate, but only 2 cm when edge rates decrease to 250 ps (Fig. 1). The point at which this critical length is exceeded, is the point at which transmission-line design rules start to apply.

Once the expected data rate has been defined, the variety of available two-piece backplane connectors gives designers an array of options. Two popular choices are open-pin-field connectors and controlled-impedance connectors. The latter use ground planes between columns or rows of pins to achieve stripline or microstrip configurations, similar to those used in pc boards. Just like a pc-board design, a key system design technique is controlling the impedance to reduce reflections, ringing, and other unwanted effects of impedance mismatches.

Comparison Of Options

Each connector type has certain advantages in terms of speed, signal density, signal integrity, and cost. A brief comparison of some common AMP two-piece connectors used in highspeed backplane applications is given (see the Table). The basic difference in configurations between open-pin-field and controlled-impedanceconnectors is depicted (Fig. 2).

Connectors using open-pin fields have long been the choice for board-toboard applications. As both the signalto-ground ratio and the arrangement of signal and ground pins affect pulse fidelity, high-speed pulse propagation in these connectors can be improved

Туре	Connector	Spacing (row by column)	Number of rows	Number of pins	
Controlled impedance	SL 100	0.100 by 0.100 in.	4	40 signal pins/in.	
	HS3	2 by 2.5 mm	0	100 signal pins/in.	
Open-pin field	2-mm HM	2 by 2 mm	5, 5 + 2*	62 pins/in.	
			8, 8 +2*	100 pins/in.	
	2-mm HM	1.5 by 2 mm	12	150 pins/in.	

ELECTRONIC DESIGN / AUGUST 4, 1997

by assigning more pins to ground to reduce the circuit impedance. The best arrangement is a staggered signal-ground-signal-ground arrangement to prevent crosstalk between lines (Fig. 3). However, as signal rise times become faster, more pins must be allocated to ground. At rise times over 10 ns, a 5:1 ratio usually provides adequate performance. At 3 to 10 ns, the recommended ratio becomes 3:1. At even higher speeds, a 1:1 ratio is advisable.

to ground. This is contrary to transmission-line design rules apply. the desire for high-packaging

densities since half the pins are ; "wasted" to achieve signal-transmission quality. The solution is to offer a built-in ground plane to control impedance and reduce crosstalk. This is the key design advantage of controlledimpedance connectors and it provides greater efficiency in terms of signal pin use as all signal pins are available for signal-carrying purposes.

As with any component, connector selection must be weighed against application requirements. Open-pin-field connectors offer the highest pin density, but the density of usable signal pins will vary with the signal-toground ratio. But by carefully selecting the connector, partitioning signals, and assigning grounds prudently, these connectors will meet a wide range of needs well into the picosecond range. Controlled-impedance connectors extend performance even further, making them the choice for



1. With data rates running into the hundreds of megabytes/s, high-The obvious disadvantage speed signal pathways are behaving increasingly like transmission is that up to half the connec- lines, and must be analyzed accordingly. When the combination of edge tor resources are dedicated rate and path length falls into the area above the diagonal line,

> high-end applications pushing the envelope of performance and density. Plus, they have a constant signal-pin density since pins don't have to be assigned to ground.

Packaging Density

The drive toward higher densities in packaging includes connectors, of course. But because a connector also is a mechanical device, there are some practical limits on size. Backplane connectors typically have centerline spacings of 2.0 mm or 2.5 mm between pins. A common measure of a connector's capability is the number of pins it provides per linear inch, and more importantly, the number of signal pins. The number of signals per linear inch directly affects the practical size of boards having requirements for a large number of I/Os. While traditional connectors offer four rows of pins, newer designs are now offering eight or ten to provide a greater signal density per linear inch.

While conventional wisdom may say that a 2.0-mm connector is better than a 2.5mm connector when it comes to packaging density, conventional wisdom isn't always right. The prudent designer must consider a number of factors before making a connector decision. Since conventional wisdom would favor the 2-mm connectors, let's look at the case for the 2.5-mm connectors.

Trace routing-A 2.5-mm pin spacing makes it easier to route traces between the pins. Easier trace routing can result in fewer board layers,

fewer problems in resolving problems with skew from uneven path lengths. It also allows multiple traces to run between pins.

Skin effect—Another consideration affecting trace routing at high speeds is skin effect. At the very high frequencies of emerging communication systems like Sonet and Fibre Channel, the small cross-sectional area of traces can produce significant skin-effect losses as the energy propagates only on the outside of the conductor. Skin effects can be reduced by using larger traces. A 2.5-mm spacing will allow larger traces with more convenience. Here again, new dielectric materials allow greater design flexibility in trace widths and the thickness of board layers since the height and width of the trace is a factor in determining characteristic impedance.

Skew-An important effect that must be considered in designing a con-

.



2. Controlled-impedance connectors use ground planes between each row of signal pins to provide a consistent impedance and a constant number of signal pins per inch. This design gives such connectors the edge in overall performance.

76

Running out of power design ideas?



For design assistance and QuickTurns[™] delivery on evaluation units

VICOR EXPRESS

Call for our catalog describing the largest selection of component and configurable power solutions in the industry.



800-735-6200

- AC-DC and DC-DC
- Outputs from watts to kilowatts
- Major agency approvals
- Worldwide technical support

www.vicr.com

A VICOR

Component Solutions For Your Power System 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810 • Tel: 508-470-2900 Fax: 508-475-6715

Vicor/Westcor Div. Tel 408 522 5280 Lax 408 774 55 5
 Vicor/Chicago
 Vicor France

 Tel: 630-769-8780
 et +33.1.3452.1330

 Fex: 630-769-8.82
 Fax: +33-1.3452.2830

Vicor Germany Tel: +49-89-962439-0 Fax: +49-83-962439-39

any Vicor Italy 962439-0 Tel + 19-2-2247-3326 962439-39 Fax + 39-2-2247-3166 READER SERVICE 182
 Vicor U.K.
 Vicor Hong Kong

 Tel:
 +44-12/6/678/222
 Tel:
 +852/2956/1782

 Fax:
 +44-12/6/681/269
 Fax:
 +852/2956/0782

Vicor Taiwan Tel: +886-2-708-80-0 Fax: +886-2-755-5-78

The Future Is Brighter with TDK.











If You've Got the Display, We've Got the Power.



AC to DC

- 3 to 2,000 watts
- · Standard output voltages -2 to 48 volts
- Single, dual and multiple output models
- Power factor correction
- Wide range input AC or DC
- · Low-cost open frame, modular and industrial models
- CISPR 22/FCC Class B

READER SERVICE 191

· Special designs for VFD PCB mountable packages **READER SERVICE 192**

designs

DC to DC

• 0.3 to 200 watts

up to 1 MHz

· Low profile - .3 inch

• High density - 50 watts/in

· High switching frequency -

· Surface mount technology

· Encapsulated or open frame

Isolated and non-isolated

· Synchronous rectifiers



DC to AC

- 1.5 to 20 watts
- 1 to 4 lamps
- Wide range of inputs Integrated dimming control -
- voltage/resistive/PWM
- · Short circuit protection Remote on/off
- Open load protection and high efficiency
- Low profile 6mm
- Narrow width 12mm **READER SERVICE 193**



Ballast

- 150 to 575 watts
- Power factor correction
- · Microprocessor programmable to different lamps
- True power control
- DC or AC lamp technology
- · Custom electrical and mechanical available

READER SERVICE 194



Components

- EMI filters
- Transformers
- Inductors
- · High voltage capacitors
- Safety capacitors

READER SERVICE 195

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

- 1600 Feehanville Dr., Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 (847) 390-4478 Fax (847) 803-6296 website: www.tdk.com e-mail: power@tdktca.com



(E 🖲 🐨 🔊 (R)

- TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA
- Power density 4 watts/in. Integrated low voltage • Resonant design for low noise • DC or AC input available CISPR 22/FCC Class B

The Behind-the-Screens Power.



TDK's DC to AC Inverters

Back your LCD and CCFL designs with the behind-the-screens power of TDK DC/AC inverters.

Developed with the same quality and ingenuity that's come to be associated with our line of tapes and rewritable CDs, our DC/AC inverters, too, are making a powerful name for themselves

Unlike other major players in the industry, our inverters feature dimming/non-dimming functions that allow three methods of brightness control.

And while you're screening potential sources for inverters, you'll want to consider efficiency. At 36 nits/watt, TDK inverters have the

Ask about our cross-reference guide. Designed to help your designs go smoother, it indicates what inverter is specifically compatible with your application.

less energy.



TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA 1600 Feehanville Dr., Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 (847) 390-4478 Fax (847) 803-6296 website: www.tdk.com e-mail: power@tdktca.com



highest efficiency in the industry for a

standard product line. So even at the

brightest screen settings, they consume

TDK inverters are available in low

profile, compact packages for every

notebook computers, medical and

the power of TDK, give us a call.

0

LCD application, including flat screen

measurement equipment, televisions

and navigation systems, to name a few.

To learn more about what's behind

REACH THE MOST POWERFUL BUYING AUDIENCE IN OEM ELECTRONICS WORLDWIDE

If you read Electronic Design and want to reach subscribers with a direct mail or telemarketing campaign, we can help. One of our in-house experts will work with you to select lists tarketed especially for your products or services.

100% of Electronic Design subscribers are involved in the design and development of electronic products. Select Buyers and Specifiers in virtually every product category! Also select by Job Title, Employment Size, Job Function, Geography, and Business/Industry.



BPA audited and guaranteed 99% deliverable. Call your advertising representative, or call 216-696-7000 and ask for the List Department. Fax requests to 216-696-6662. Ask for your FREE 74 page Penton Lists Catalog.





3. Signal integrity in a high-speed circuit requires generous use of ground pins. The highest-speed circuits require a 1:1 staggered relationship of signal to ground pins.

nector into the system. Since each row of a connector typically has a different length, due to the right-angle daughtercard connector, the connector introduces skew if multiple rows are used for parallel data. Skew can be easily corrected by introducing different compensating path lengths in theboard traces.

PIPS

Capacitance—Large backplane connectors are through-hole devices using plated-through holes (PTH). The capacitance of the PTH is a function of the surface area of the hole and the dielectric constant of the board material. Since thick boards have deep PTHs, the increase in surface area increases the capacitance. Higher capacitance is of concern for two reasons: It can slow the rise time of a signal, and it can increase crosstalk from capacitive coupling between lines. A larger separation between pins decreases the coupling and lowers crosstalk.

Alternative board materials can be used to lower capacitance (and to provide faster propagation speeds). The choice of board material directly affects board stackups allowed to maintain the required impedances. Traditional FR-4 fiberglass epoxy boards have a relatively high dielectric constant of 4.5, which directly limits how thin board layers—and by extension PTHs-can be. Characteristic impedance for microstrip and stripline circuits, after all, is determined solely by the geometrical relationship between the signal line and ground plane and by the dielectric constant of the material separating them. Other materials, such as Teflon, GETEK, and Rogers 3000 PTFE, have lower dielectric con-

stants—around 3 or less—that will allow thinner multilayer boards to be fabricated.

CONNECTORS

Partitioning Resources

Since the signal-to-ground ratio in a connector depends on the edge rate of the signals, the designer should carefully evaluate the needs of various signals. High-speed signals with picosecond edge rates require a 1:1 ratio. Lower-speed signals, including control signals, can get by with fewer ground pins. The same signal-toground ratio does not have to be consistent throughout the connector. Slow-speed signals can be allocated to one end of the connector at a 5:1 or 3:1 signal-to-ground ratio. High-speed signals at a 1:1 ratio also can be grouped together.

Depending on the system, several levels of partitioning can be used. Such partitioning makes more effective use of available connector resources by reducing the number of pins dedicated to ground. An alternative is to use more than one connector. For example, use a controlled-impedance connector for high-speed signals and an open-pinfield connector for medium- and lowspeed signals.

Scott Mickievicz graduated from Penn State University with degrees in physics and mechanical engineering. He has worked with AMP as a mechanical engineer since 1993.

How VALUABLE	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	560
MODERATELY	561
SLIGHTLY	562

81

I will use Valor power solutions. Valor power solutio well use Valor power well use I well Valor power use Valor power will use Valor power I will use Valor power DUNCE will use 0 Valor power will use Valor I will ao MAG wer use Valor por well Valor pory oul in Valor pour use well Valor powe will use Valor some

It doesn't take a genius to see the wisdom of choosing the right power solutions suppliers. Like one with its own factories for high-volume, short turnaround and just-in-time delivery capability. Smart design engineers also like the fact that Valor has a wide range of topographies and packages that are standard products for LAN, telecom, modem and distributed power applications. And no other vendor combines International European Normalized standards with superior voltage isolation. So wise-up and call Valor next time for power solutions that will make you the head of the class.



NORTH AND LATIN AMERICA 9715 Business Park Avenue, San Diego, CA 92131-1642 tel (800) 31Valor fax (619) 537-2525 ASIA Room 16A-C, 16th Floor, Mass Resources Development Building, 12-16 Humphrey's Avenue, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong tel 852-2953-1000, fax 852-2953-1333

EUROPE Hetfordshire Business Center, Unit 22 Alexander Road, London, Colney, Hetfordshire, AL2 1JG, UK tel 44-1727-845104 fax 44-1727-848897 Steinstraße 68, 81667 München Germany tel 49-89-458-7040 fax 49-89-484-743

Website: www.valorinc.com

PIPS PRODUCTS

CONNECTORS

UPDATE: BOARD-LEVEL CONNECTORS & SOCKETS

Manufacturer	Device	Description	Price & availability	CIRCLE
3M, Electronic Products Div. Austin, Texas Sales Dept. (800) 328-0016 ext.111	303 Series	Low-profile shrouded headers come in eight popular sizes and in straight or right-angle versions with one-size tail and wipe-area length. Features include gold flashing and end windows for screwdriver disconnect assistance.	34 positions, straight;\$0.362 each per 1000.	573
Aries Electronics Inc. Frenchtown, N.J. Frank Folmsbee (908) 996-6841 fax (908) 996-3891	Series 931/941	Series 931 are horizontal and vertical lock/eject box headers, while Series 941 are vertical and right-angle box headers on 0.100-in. centers. Both use the company's Series 981 IDC receptacles and come with 10 to 64 pins, brass-alloy contacts, and a contact resistance of 30 m Ω max.	10-pin, Series 941, \$0.17 each per 1000; 5 weeks ARO.	574
	RF Sockets	Test sockets target for QFPs target ultra-high-frequency applications of 10 GHz and above and feature a patented microstrip technology. The sockets have a loss of 1 dB at 10 GHz, a self inductance of less than 0.01 μ H, and can be used at temperatures from -65° to 170°C.	84 pins, \$1,700 each for four; 4 to 6 weeks ARO.	575
Circuit Assembly Corp. Irvine, Calif. Monica Allphin (714) 855-7887 fax (714) 855-4298	CA-MRS Series	This line of Micro Ribbon Sockets features a proprietary IDT blade-to-blade contact design and is configured as a cable-mount mating connector for SCA, SCA-2, and VESA interfaces. Comes with a two-piece convoluted cover and retainer for easy assembly. Available positions range from 68 to 80.	\$99 each in quantity. 12 to 16 weeks ARO.	576
Comm Con Connectors Inc. Duarte, Calif. Robert Farnum (818) 301-4200 fax (818) 301-4212 http://www.commcon.com	Caterpillar headers	This line of caterpillar headers come with 2-mm, 0.050-in., and 0.100-in. center spacings, with up to 40 pins per assembly. The end-to-end stackable headers feature high-temperature plastic construction for temperatures up to 260°C and use tin-plated contacts.	\$0.02 per contact; available now.	577
EDI Corp. Las Vegas, Nev. Milos Krejcik (702) 735-4997 fax (702) 735-8339	28D3/SO-SD 28D6/SO-SD	Targeting 300- and 600-mil-wide DIP plugs, respectively, these emulator adapters for microcontrollers in SOIC packages come in two parts. One part solders to the pads in place of the package; the other part attaches to the emulator plug. All contacts are always aligned and coplaner with no wicking.	Both types are \$108; stock.	578
ELCO Corp. Myrtle Beach, S.C. Sales & Mktg. (803) 946-0414 fax (803) 626-5186	Press-fit DIN	Right-angle press-fit DIN connector eliminates the secondary soldering operation with the company's VARIPIN compliant pin that mates directly with the through hole of the pc board. Available with 2, 3, 4, or 5 rows, the connector contact uses gold over palladium nickel.	\$0.02 to \$0.03 each per 100,000; stock to 9 weeks.	579
Fujitsu Takamisawa America Inc. Sunnyvale, Calif. Sales Dept. (800) 380-0059 fax (408) 745-4971 http://www.fujitsuta.com	FCN-078 Series	Available in 144-position (single stot) and 2 by 72-position (dual-slot, stacked) versions, this line of surface-mount socket connectors targets SO DIMM applications (8 to 16 Mbytes). Both feature dual, positive-locking mechanisms for each slot, as well as latches for stabilization. Packaging is in trays for automatic pick-and-place equipment.	144 positions, \$4.45; 2 by 72-pin, \$4.65 each per 10,000.	580
Methode Electronics Inc. Rolling Meadows, III. Sales Dept. (847) 392-3500 fax (847) 392-9404	Header 8	Designed to accept voltage regulator modules, this header targets low-voltage Pentium Pro processor applications. The header is made from high-temperature plastic, high-performance, gold-plated copper-alloy contacts, and die-cast latches.	Under \$2 in quantity; 4 weeks ARO.	581
Mill-Max MFG. Corp. Oyster Bay, N.Y. Carla De Riso (516) 922-6000 fax (516) 922-9253	Series 114-117	Specifically designed to improve surface-mount soldering joints, these stub-tail DIP sockets feature a unique floating contact with 0.008-in. vertical travel. Each pin reacts to capilliary action, thus ensuring voidless joints. The sockets have a profile of 0.166 in. and tolerate temperatures of up to 215°C.	16 positions, gold plated, \$0.79 each per 1000; 7 days.	582
Molex Incorporated Lisle, III. Sales Dept. (800) 78-MOLEX fax (630) 969-1352	EBBI SCA-2	These SCA-2 connectors attach disk drives to backplane arrays in servers and RAID systems through a single connector interface. The receptacles feature blind-mating guides, integral grounding contacts, and are designed for use with 2.5- to 3.5-in, SCSI and Fibre Channel disk drives.	40 circuits, \$1.91 each per 50,000; four weeks ARO.	583
Ranoda Electronics Inc. Miami, Fla. Lawson Williams (305) 593-0129 fax (305) 594-3973	Ultra-SCSI	The three-in-one Ultra-SCSI connector doubles pin density to 0.050-n. centers, increases data pin count from 50 to 68, and doubles user pins to 12. The connector handles temperatures up to 260°C and currents of 1 A for data lines and 3 A for power lines. Power-line contacts are on 0.2-in, centers.	\$1.60 each per 200,000; 2 to 3 weeks ARO.	584
Samtec Inc. New Albany, Ind. Danny Boesing (800) SAMTEC-9 http://www.samtec.com	TOLC and SOLC Series	The high-density TOLC quad-row terminal strips mate with the SOLC stamped socket strip to provide up to 200 I/Os in less than one square inch. Stack height choices are 6.35, 8, 10, and 12 mm and the devices are a drop-in replacement for other stamped and formed connectors.	\$0.10 per mated line; less than 3 days.	585
Thomas & Betts Corp. OEM Division Memphis, Tenn. Sales Dept. (800) 344-4744	F1D Series	These one-piece, fine-pitch (0.050-in. centerline) cardedge connectors feature cantilever beam contacts with up to 150 dual positioned signal and ground pins in an alternating array. The connectors handle 500-ps rise times and limit near-end crosstalk to 5% with an impedance of 50 Ω .	\$7.35 each per 1000; stock to 4 weeks ARO.	586
	Series A and Series B USB Connectors	Designed to provide a single shielded "plug-and-play" solution for peripherals, these receptacles have options that include single or stacked, right-angle or vertical, and come standard in a through-hole design. An SMT version is coming. A back shield provides enhanced EMI or RFI protection.	\$0.50 each per 10,000; 4 weeks ARO.	875
WPI/Garry Electronics Salem, N.J. Bill Alman (609) 935-7560 http://www.WPI-Interconnect.com	ZIF Sockets	This line of ZIF sockets features a snap-lock mechanism to ensure high retention force with zero-insertion/withdrawal forces. Other features include a wiping action, low profile, inclined contact design, and a side-to-side spacing of 0.100 in. between ICs. Up to 12 sizes are available.	From \$3 to \$5; available now.	588
Wells Electronics Inc. South Bend, Ind. Sales Dept. (219) 287-5941 fax (219) 287-0356	Series 680	Offering a small socket outline for efficient use of burn-in board real estate, these test/burn-in sockets are specially designed for QFPs. The devices feature an open-top, ZIF design and tolerate temperatures up to 150°C. Sockets are available for the 14 by 20, 100-lead QFP.	\$45 each per 100; available now.	589

THE CompactPCI Computer with Dual Pentium[®] Pro Processors

0) 🖬

0=

0

TWO

ANOTHER BREAKTHROUGH FROM THE COMPANY THAT GAVE THE WORLD COMPACTPCI.

True symmetric multiprocessing is at hand.

With two Pentium[®] Pro processors driving up to 14 CompactPCI cards, the new ZT 5520 is the world's fastest CompactPCI computer and the perfect platform for Windows NT[®], QNX[®], and VxWorks[™].

Telecom. Datacom. Industrial automation. Whatever your real-time application, now there's a breathtaking new standard of performance. CONTACT US NOW. 805-541-0488; FAX: 805-541-5088 E-mail: info@ziatech.com Web: http://www.ziatech.com

COOL



Small Rugged Computers for Real-time Applications READER SERVICE 186

PIPS PRODUCTS

PRODUCT FEATURE

Backplane Connector Compresses Up To 101 "Real" Signals Per Linear Inch

S truggling to satisfy escalating I/O demands, many interconnect designers are slamming against the basic laws of physics that limit the number of high-speed signals can fit in a given area without an appreciable

degree of signal degradation. Already approaching the limits of present-day board or backplane connector technology, board designers are welcoming any solution that promises to extend the capabilities of their systems. One

Put ERG power behind your display!





The Power Behind the Display 2601 Wayne Street Endicott, NY 13760

tt Research Group In

Recommended by LCD manufacturers Nobody manufactures better magnetics-based inverters or converters for your LCD, EL, VF or Gas Plasma display. Here's why:

- Made in America, with U.S. Engineering Support
- Faster Delivery: 4-8 weeks!
- Smaller Size
- Lower Cost (up to 30%!)
- Better Reliability
- Fast Track Custom Designs
- ISO 9001 Certified
- Ask for Our New Catalog!

Call: 1-800-215-5866 for details. Get technical data from ERG's world wide web site: http://www.ergpower.com. Or fax us at (607) 754-9255. possible answer could be the Very High Density Metric (VHDM) connector developed by Teradyne Inc.

Offered as the next generation in backplane interconnects, the VHDM is a controlled-impedance connector that comes in six- and eight-row versions and packs up to 101 "real" signal pins per linear inch. With its integral continuous shielding, the VHDM permits all available pins to be used for transmission of signals with rise times down to 200 ps.

The connector uses press-fit contacts on both sides of halves of the terminating interfaces. The daughtercard pin spacing is on a 2- by 2-mm grid while the separable interface and back-



plane press-fit pin spacing is 2 by 2.25 mm. Features include a high-temperature, glass-reinforced polymer for the connector insulators and C7025 contact material to achieve a contact resistance of 10 m Ω for the A row and 20 m Ω for the H row. Other specifications include a signal contact engagement force of 0.4 N (typical), a contact life of 250 cycles, a signal current rating of 1 A continuous at 70°C, and a voltage rating of 750 V. A modular design provides for flexibility in layout and configuration. Pricing is \$0.18 per mated line. Small quantities will be available in the fourth quarter of this year. Production quantities will be available in early 1998.

Teradyne Inc., Connection Systems Div. 44 Simon St. Nashua, NH 03060 Colleen Gross (603) 791-3573 fax (603) 791-3050 morrison.wayne@tcs.teradyne.com CIRCLE 590 PATRICK MANNION

READER SERVICE 96

WRH


Thanks for making Aromat #1 in relays*...

Aromat has earned the #1 market share for North American relay consumption as determined by Venture Development Corporation.*

Surface-mount Signal

but we're more than just relays!

Aromat is worldwide manufacturing, including fully automated, state-of-the-art facilities in San Jose, CA and Mexicali, Mexico. And now, all Aromat products are marketed under the NAIS Worldwide Brand Name to simplify global procurement.

Aromat is local inventory

through our extensive distributor network throughout North and South America. And, local Aromat field application engineers and customer service representatives stand ready to discuss your application needs.

Aromat means continued leadership in innovation & technology with:

• TX signal relays that use the latest technology with 3 different SMD configurations;

• PhotoMOS solid state relays including the world's smallest and most advanced relays; and

• Our new automotive relays including the CM micro ISO.

Aromat is all these things and more! Our new line of narrow pitch surface mount, boardto-board connectors uses Aromat's belows technology. We also offer surface mount IC sockets and a variety of switches that are second to none.

Aromatris your #1 choice for relays and more... call today!

Aromat A Subsidiary of Matsushita

*©1996, The World Electromechanical and Solid State Relay Industry, Fourth Edition; Venture Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Reproduced with permission from Venture Development Corporation.

PIPS PRODUCTS

10- To 40-W Dc-Dc Converters Push

Price/Performance Envelope

Raleigh, N.C., has introduced a line of 10- to 40-W dc-dc converters that promises to set new standards for price and performance for such devices. A longtime leader in the sub 5-W market with its M Class, D Class, and TM Class (surface-mount) converters, Newport has recognized the current and future market for higherpower dc-dc converters, especially in industrial control, instrumentation, telecom, and datacom applications.

Dubbing its line the NPH Series, Newport kicks off its debut with the NPH15S, a 15-W, isolated converter that measures 50 by 25 by 10 mm and comes with an efficiency rating of 89%. The converter features a constant frequency of 350 kHz to minimize filtering requirements, an input-to-output isolation of 1500 V, an industry-standard pinout, and a surge rating to over 25 W. Protection includes over temperature and non-latching current limiting to ease starting into difficult loads. While reverse-polarity protec-



tion is not provided (to save on power consumption) a series diode can be added externally if necessary.

All models have a 2:1 input capability with characteristics that include an input range of 18 (min) to 72 (max) V, an output voltage setpoint accuracy of 0.5%, a line regulation of 0.1%, and a load regulation of 0.5%. In situations where higher power or N+1 redundancy is required, the NPH line has optional synchronization. Synchronization is achieved by supplying a negative-going pulse, typically 9 V and of 150-ns duration, to one of several optional control pins provided on each side of the barrier. The signal is applied via a 1-nF capacitor and a 9.1-V zener diode connected between the pin and the primary common terminal.

Other control inputs include: voltage trimming on the secondary side which allows voltage adjustment within the capabilities of the power circuit; a shutdown control to stop the converter and keeps its current consumption below 1 mA at 48 V.

Newport Components Inc.

6321 Angus Dr. Raleigh, NC 27613 Lynn Dismuke (919) 571-9405; fax (919) 571-9262 http://www.newport.co.uk/ed CIRCLE 591 PATRICK MANNION



READER SERVICE 107

1997 Proceedings NOW AVAILABLE

A valuable tool for design engineers of portable, nomadic, mobile and transportable products.

The 1997 Proceedings Of The Fourth Annual Portable By Design Conference, sponsored by Electronic Design, is now available for today's portable OEM designer. The information in the proceedings will help you stay on the cutting edge of today's innovative portable technology with over 500 pages of vital, timely, and usable information all bound in one handy reference book. This valuable tool can be yours for \$175 per copy, plus \$10 S&H. If you order now, you can receive the 1994, 1995, 1996 and 1997 Proceedings for \$295 plus \$28 S&H. Single copy issues of the 1994, 1995, 1996 Proceedings are available for \$100 each, plus \$10 S&H.



The following is a sample of topics from the 1997 Fourth Annual Portable By Design Conference:

- Defining and Overcoming End-User Battery Frustrations
- MCUs and CPUs for Portable Devices
- Designing With Current and Future Battery Technologies
- CPU Power Supply Voltages: How Low Can They Go?
- Software: System Management and PC Card issues
- RF-Based Wireless LAN and WAN Technologies
- Smart Battery Management Architectures Addressing Multiple Battery Chemistries
- IR-Based Wireless Communications
- Systems, Buses, and Architectural Issues
- Thermal and Mechanical Considerations
- Low-Power Analog Circuit Design
- PC Cards and Other I/O

Portable by Design Proc	eedings Order Form	Amount + Tax* = Total
□ 1997 Proceedings:	\$175 + \$10 s/h; # of copies	*Sales Tax (CA, CT, FL, GA, IL, MA, MN, NJ, NY, OH, PA, WI, Canada
□ 1996 Proceedings:	\$100 + \$10 s/h; # of copies \$100 + \$10 s/h: # of copies	residents and appropriate sales (ax)
1994 Proceedings:	\$100 + \$10 s/h; # of copies	Make checks payable to:
🗖 1994/95/96 & 1997 Proceedings:	\$29 5 + \$2 8 s/h; # of copies	PORTABLE BY DESIGN
NAME		Check Enclosed
		- 🗆 MasterCard 🗆 Visa 🗆 American Express
		ACCT. NAME
COMPANY		EXPIRATION DATE
ADDRESS		- ACCT #
CITY	STATE ZIP	- AUU1. #
Please return this form to:		SIGNATURE
PORTABLE BY DESIGN • 611	Route 46 West • Hasbrouck Heights,	NJ 07604 or call: 201/393-6075 • Fax: 201/393-6073



Worldwide Leader In High Performance Switching Technology

PIPS PRODUCTS

Low-Resistance Resettable Fuses Target Telephones

The TR600-160-RA-B-0.5 PolySwitch line of resettable fuses have on-resistances ranging from 4 to 7 Ω and are binned so that all parts in a single pack-



age are within 0.5Ω of each other. Targeting ISDN, HDSL, and ADSL applications, the fuses have a 60-V operating voltage, a 600-V maximum interrupt voltage, a 0.16-A hold current, and a 3-A maximum interrupt current. Agency approvals include UL1459, Bellcore 1089, FCC Part 68, UL, and CSA. The footprint is 16 by 10 mm and the device height is 12.6 mm above board. Typical pricing is \$0.45 each depending on volume; delivery is six to eight weeks.

Raychem Corp., Electronics Div.,300 Constitution Dr., MS 110/7568, Menlo Park, CA 94025-1164; Sales Dept. (800) 227-7040; http://www.raychem com. CIRCLE 592

Low-Power Fiber-Optic LEDs Have High Brightness

The IF-E96 and IF-E97 are low-power and high-brightness red LEDs, respectively, that mate with standard, 1000µm-core, plastic optical fiber cable. The devices feature an internal micro-lens for efficient coupling, a connectorless interface, an output wavelength of 660 nm, and a spectral bandwidth of 20 nm. The IF-E97 outputs up to 300 µW, has a switching time of $0.5 \,\mu s$ and a forward voltage drop of 1.7 V(max), and dissipates up to 100 mW. The IF-E96 outputs up to $125 \,\mu$ W, has a switching time of 0.1 µs and a forward drop of 1.8 V(max), and dissipates up to 60 mW. Both devices have a capacitance of 30 pF. Pricing is from \$1.60 to \$4.73 and delivery is from three weeks or less.

Industrial Fiber Optics, 627 S. 48th. St., Suite 100, Tempe, AZ 85281; Sales Dept. (602) 804-1227; fax (602) 804-1229. CIRCLE 593

READER SERVICE 111

88

Many are sold on our data acquisition system after seeing only one piece of data.

00.000,1 ml/10

Whether you need a data logger or an automated test solution, the HP 34970A offers you uncompromised functionality and performance. And the features you need to get the job done. Like built-in HP-IB and RS-232 interfaces. A standard three-year warranty. And a price tag that fits within your budget.

PERFORMANCE

- 6 1/2 digits resolution (22 bits)
- Built-in signal conditioning measures thermocouples, RTDs, & Thermistors; ac/dc Volts & Current; Resistance; Frequency & Period

for 20 channels

- Scanning up to 250 channels per second
- Non-volatile 50,000 reading storage with timestamp

THREE-SLOT FLEXIBILITY

- Multiplexing and Actuation ٠
- Digital I/O, Analog output, Event counting
- RF switching up to 2 GHz .
- 4 x 8 Matrix switching

WINDOWS® SOFTWARE

- HP BenchLink Data Logger application included .
- HP VEE and LabVIEW® drivers available

"I'll tell you more about how the HP 34970A can meet all your data acquisition needs-for an unbelievably low price. Just give me a call at HP DIRECT, 1-800-452-4844 ** Ext. 5286."

Check out our on-line HP Basic Instruments (BI) Catalog at http://www.hp.com/info/bidag1 Faxback: 1-800-800-5281, Document 12254.

US list prece In Canada, call 1 800-337 3154, program number TMA125

Windows® is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LabVIEW® is a U.S. registered trademark of National Instruments Corporation.





PIPS PRODUCTS

PASSIVES & OPTOELECTRONICS

Board-Mount Potentiometers Have Low Noise

The XV092 Series of low-profile board-mount potentiometers target professional and consumer audio ap-



plications. The devices offer snap-in mounting in both vertical and horizontal configurations and feature a unique film element to reduce noise and wobble characteristics. The series' total resistance ranges from 5 to 500 k Ω in linear, audio, and reverse-audio tapers. The maximum operating voltage is 50 V ac or 20 V dc and the power rating is 0.05 W. Total rotational angle is 300°. Pricing starts at \$0.20 each in

quantities of 5000.

Noble USA Inc., 5450 Meadowbrook Industrial Court, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008; Tom Guarise (847) 364-6038; fax (847) 364-6045; http://www.nobleuse.com. CIRCLE 594

In-Line Resistor Network Has Narrow Termination Pitch

The Series 753 surface-mount resistor networks, which come in a 24-pad device with 22 bussed resistors, feature a



termination pitch of 0.025 in. The networks are suited to operating frequencies over 1 GHz. A 12-pad version also is available. Pricing is less than \$0.80 each in production quantities.

CTS Resistor Networks, 406 Parr Rd., Berne, IN 46711; Sales Dept. (219) 589-3111; fax (219) 589-3243; http://www.ctscorp.com CIRCLE 595

AllnGaP LED Lamps Are Low Cost

Offered as a new industry price/performance standard for high-brightness LEDs, the HLMP series of AlIn-GaP lamps come in 5-mm (T 1) and 3-mm (T 1-3/4) versions. The LEDs come with output wavelengths of 626 nm (red), 615 nm (orange), and 590 nm (amber) and with output intensities and viewing angles ranging from 180 to 1100 mcd and 15° to 110°, respectively. The forward current is 20 mA. Packaging options include clear, diffused, and tinted lenses. Pricing is \$0.10 each per million.

Hewlett-Packard Company Inquiries, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., P.O. Box 58059, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8059. CIRCLE 596



PIPS PRODUCTS

ASSIVES & OPTOELECTRONICS

Photo IC Comes With **Adjustable Gain Control**

Offered as the first adjustable gaincontrol photo ICs, the CLL133 and CLL133W allow designers to select the optical sensitivity at which the sensor output changes state. Available



with a domed glass lens or a flat window glass lens, respectively, the devices have an adjustable range of 7:1. The V_{CC} range is 4.5 to 18 V, maximum supply current is 3.5 mA, and the output sinks 16 mA at 400 mV max. The devices track an 880-nm infrared diode and have typical optical thresholds of

40 and 480 nW, respectively. Pricing is \$2.08 each for the CLL133 and \$2.02 each for the CLL133W in lots of 1000. Samples are available from stock.

Clairex Technologies Inc., 1845 Summit Ave., #403, Plano, TX 75074; Albert Bomchill (972) 422-4676; fax (972) 423-8628; http://www.clairex.com CIRCLE 597

Miniature Transceiver Module Is IrDA-Compliant

Engineering samples are now available of the the MiniSIR2 IrDA 1.0compatible miniature transceiver module. The 115.2-kbit/s transceiver comes in a leadless SMT package measuring 9.4 by 3.8 by 3.8 mm and is housed in a metal shield for maximum EMI protection. Although the module is IrDA-1.0-compatible, it also is capable of data rates up to 1.152 Mbits/s. The module operates off a supply voltage as low as 2.7 V, requires 90 µA, and can drive a 40-pF load at CMOS/TTL levels. Agency approvals include CENELEC EN60825-1 and IEC TC76825-1 for Class 1 certifications. Shipping is tape and reel. Pricing is \$2.59 each per 50,000 per year.

Novalog Inc., 151 Kalmus Dr. K-1, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-5975; John Chimoures (714) 429-1120; fax (714) 549-5711; http://www.novalog.com. **CIRCLE 598**

LED Line Breaks Through Cost Barrier

The Hi-Value line of T 1 and T 1-3/4 LEDs are offered as the first such devices to break the 3-cent barrier, in quantity, to date. Available with diffused lenses in wavelengths of 695 (red), 565 (green), and 585 (yellow), the devices' low cost is the result of the elimination of gold wherever possible, along with the addition of two high-speed lines to produce 500,000 per day. Pricing is less than \$0.03 each per 10,000.

Lumex Opto/Components Inc., 290 E. Hellen Rd., Palatine, IL 60067; Sales Dept. (800) 944-2790; fax (847) 359-8904; e-mail: sales@lumex.com; http://www.lumex.com CIRCLE 599

MERITEC'S GOT ALL THE RIGHT ANGLES...AND HEIGHTS...IN PCI CONNECTORS

Let Meritec ingenuity and engineering solve your PCI connector space challenges. Tell us what you need and we'll make it work for you. For more information and detailed specifications on Meritec's 3.3V and 5V PCI connectors, call 1-800-860-9014.

See us at Northcon in Portland, Oregon - Booth #1716



Where quality assures performance

MADE IN 216.354.3148 FAX: 216.354.0509 U.S.A. Internet: 76311.2313@compuserve.com



1.5mm

Only 1.5mm board-to-board and 0.5mm pitch!

0.5mm pitch

Aromat's "bellows contacts" resist mating and PC board stresses while providing a reliable, shock resistant contact since larger, rounded contacts are used instead of stiff edges.

- Lowest Stack Height Aromat SMT connectors are available from 13mm down to an amazing 1.5mm board-to-board! Ideal for small portable equipment, computers and communications equipment.
- Narrowest pitch Aromat SMT connectors are available in 1.0mm, 0.8mm and 0.5mm offering the ultimate in space savings! Gold plating and a special Porosity treatment for pins and contacts make Aromat connectors tough and reliable.
- Bellows contacts Aromat SMT connectors use smooth, rolled surfaces on both sides of the contacts and 2 bends to ensure the largest, most impact resistant contact area possible. Ideal for portable or mobile products.
- Manufacturing technology when it comes to building connectors, Aromat does it all! We design the connector, design the process control, select the materials, design and build the manufacturing equipment and produce the connector all in our own factories. This ensures you the utmost in quality every step of the way.





Call 1-800-331-9380 or visit our web site at www.aromat.com

READER SERVICE 106

PIPS PRODUCTS

PASSIVES

Gate-Drive Optocoupler Supplies Up To 2.0 A

The HCPL-316J gate-drive optocoupler supplies up to 2.0 A and comes with integrated desaturation detection and faultstatus feedback. Other features include user-configurable inverting, noninvert-



ing, automatic reset, and automatic shutdown functions. The operating voltage range is 15 to 30 V, and the switching speed is 500 ns. The device comes in a 16-pin surface-mount package with 15 kV/ μ s minimum common-mode rejection. UL, CSA, and VDE 0884 approval apply. Pricing is \$2.90 each per 5000.

Hewlett-Packard Company, Components Response Center, 3175 Bowers Ave., M/S 88U, Santa Clara, CA 95054-9929; (800) 537-7715 ext.9935; http://www.hp.com. CIRCLE 600

Color LED Display Exhibits A High Level Of Uniformity

To overcome the problems associated with achieving optimum bi-color dotmatrix display uniformity, the HIPER display combines carefully screened LEDs with Toshiba's constant-current driver series. The combination enhances display performance by effectively elim-



inating the variables that contribute to brightness and color inconsistencies. The displays come in 0.8- to 5-in. sizes with matrices of 4 by 4, 5 by 7, 5 by 8, 8 by 8, and 16 by 16 LEDs. Pricing starts at \$1.95 per 10,000, depending on size.

Marktech Optoelectronics, 5 Hemlock St., Latham, NY 12110; Carrah Daley (800) 98-4LEDS; fax (518) 786-6599; e-mail: marctek@aol.com CIRCLE 601

SOLUTIONS **E•**) **R** DESIGNING EVEN SMALLER.



Vishay miniature components allow unparalleled circuit density. As part of a multiple-component array or network, they allow for more board space, more automated placement and lower production costs. Vishay passives will match design and technology needs as OEMs design smaller products.





Request Document #9999 or choose from the FlashFax numbers shown on this page.

VISHAY SURFACE MOUNT LEADS THE WAY.

The Vishay brands are leaders in satisfying the electronics marketplace with state-ofthe-art passives. Look for a variety of surface-mount solutions from trusted names like Dale", Sprague® and Vitramon® for designing even smaller.



Vishay miniatures at work in National Semiconductor's LM2825 DC-DC converter: 1. Sprague® 595D Tantalum Capacitor; 2. Vitramon® Multilayer Ceramic Chip Converter VTOP9250



THIN AND THICK FILM **RESISTOR NETWORKS** & ARRAYS

Leaded SMD resistor networks in a rugged, molded-case construction. Chip resistor arrays available in 0603 and 1206 sizes. FlashFax Document #1002.

CHIP INDUCTORS

Molded and shielded SMD chip inductors in sizes from 0603 to 1812.

Multilayer ferrite beads and ferrite inductors in 1206 size. FlashFax Document #1003.



TANTALUM & MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CHIP CAPACITORS



Molded and conformal coated surface mount tantalum capacitors available

from 0805 sizes and larger, plus low profile

configurations as low as 1.2 millimeters. Multilayer ceramic capacitors from 0402 sizes and larger available in the standard dielectrics including X8R. FlashFax Document #1004

POWER CHIP RESISTORS

Low-value power metal strip chip resistors available in sizes 1206, 2010 and 2512. Provides resistance values down to .01 ohms plus or minus 1% tolerance, with ratings from .25 to 2 watts. FlashFax Document #1005

CHIP RESISTORS

Thick film and thin film chip resistors in 0402 sizes and larger. Cylindrical thin film



THE SMALLEST PASSIVES, THE BROADEST PRODUCT LINE.



VISHAY INTERTECHNOLOGY, INC. DALE · DRALORIC · ROEDERSTEIN · SFERNICE SPRAGUE . VISHAY FOIL RESISTORS VISHAY THIN FILM . VITRAMON **READER SERVICE 183**

PIPS PRODUCTS

SSIVES OPTOELECTRONICS

Miniature Fiber-Optic Image Sensor Combines All Functions

The FO-CCD series of black-andwhite image sensors combine a CCD, power supply, and fiber-optic connector on a pc board measuring 32 mm² by 18 mm high. The modules have a resolution of 121 lines/mm, can be



specified with or without EMA, and are available with straight or tapered fiber optics that deliver magnification to 3X. The pixel format of the 1/3-in. runs off 9 V dc which is supplied via an on-board connector. Targeted markets include fingerprint identification in financial terminals and security for medical information. Pricing is \$325 in quantity.

Hamamatsu Corp., 360 Foothill Rd., Box 6910, Bridgewater, NJ 08807-0910; Sales Dept. (800) 524-0504; fax (908) 231-1218. CIRCLE 602

LED Panel-Meter Display Has Low Power Requirements

The DMS-20PC-RL Series 3-1/2-digit panel meter comprises 0.37-in.. bright-red LED displays and consumes 7 mA from a 5-V supply. Standby operation reduces current drain to 0.5 mA. Readable from up to 15 ft., the meter measures 35 by 12 by 22 mm and has an operating temperature range of 0° to 60°C. The available differential input voltages are ±200 mV, ± 2 V, ± 20 V, ± 200 V and the input impedance is 1 M Ω or 1000 M Ω depending on input voltage range. The CCD is 512 by 492 and the module CMRR is typically 86 dB. Display test



and display enable functions are also included. When the display is disabled, the meter's current drain drops to 0.5 mA, allowing it to be used with battery-operated equipment. Meanwhile, the internal analog-to-digital converter remains operational so that when the display is turned back on, no warm-up time is required. standard. Pricing is \$31 each per 100 and delivery is four to six weeks.

Datel Inc., 11 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048; Roy Cabral (508) 339-3000 ext. 152; fax (508) 339-6356; email: rcabral@mcimail.com CIRCLE 603



To improve test reliability, our amplifiers are designed to minimize "noise pollution" from dirty current/voltage effects. And we offer



a full line of individual models and systems with frequencies up to 40 kHz:

- Low noise (< 1mV rms residual noise).
- Low distortion (< 0.1% THD + N over a wide bandwidth).
- · Rugged design withstands back EMF.



Plus, most models feature front panel indicator lights to provide rapid assessment of amplifier operating conditions.

Questions? Just call our applications engineers.

Do you need a voltage or current amplifier? Are you concerned with monitoring output voltage or load current? Let our applications engineers help you find a solution. We'll quickly respond to any question-before or after purchase.

Improve your test reliability.

Find out why everyone is making noise about our amplifers. Call 1-800-933-7956 today to discuss an

application or receive a product/spec catalog.



1718 West Mishawaka Road · P.O. Box 1000 · Elkhart, IN 46515 Phone: 219-294-8300 · Fax: 219-294-8328 Visit our web site at: www.techron-amps.com • email: techron@crownintl.com

94

How to stay out of the rough in surface mount technology.



can show you options in integrating SMT into existing or new products.

We'll show you the variations in form – from through-whole compatibles to ultra fine pitch products. We'll make sure your contact configuration and leg geometry are physically right. We'll help determine optimum hold-down type, based on assembly and use. And we'll show you how to answer design needs *and* fit successfully into production.

We also offer options for manufacturability: Automated pick-and-place or robotic application, tape and reel packages (including EIA-481), tubes, and trays. In fact, our packaging, tooling, and feeder modules can all be tailored for you.

We'll also simplify and advance your design efforts and keep you current on improvements. Full technical information,

catalog sheets, and 2D and 3D models of many product lines are available on CD-ROM to shorten design cycles. Call today to learn more.

Connecting at a HGHER level.

Product Information Center: 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-986-7575). AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608. In Canada, call 905-470-4425. On the Internet:http://www.amp.com.



READER SERVICE 119

Audio Solutions

We'll help you put the pieces together.

Audio testing requires specialized solutions. Audio Precision offers three lines of audio analyzers.

ATS-1

- Analog audio test system 2 channel
- Advanced LCD front panel display and controls
- ✤ Smart GPIB interface w/HP 8903B
- compatible mode

 High performance, cost effective: Residual Noise 1.5µV, 22Hz-22kHz System THD+N

≤0.0025%+3µV

tto existing or neve

- System Two
 A new standard for today's digital and analog systems
- Analog and digital audio testing
- Digital interface testing and measurement
- PC/Multimedia audio testing
- Reduced bit-rate codec testing for audio & telecom
- Digital converter testing
- Analog residual THD+N ≤0.0004% (≤-108dB)
- ♦ Digital analyzer noise ≤-140dBFS, wideband

System One

- The Recognized Standard for analog & digital audio
 versatile and fast
 - ◆ PC or GPIB interface

 APWIN for Windows 95™
 GPIB drivers for
 National Instruments
 LabView/LabWindows
 ↔ High speed FASTTRIG
 - synchronous multitone testing on DSP versions ◆ Dual Domain™ version
 - includes digital I/O ◆ Total analog system THD+N residual ≤0.001%+1.5µV, 22Hz-22kHz

Thousands of customers worldwide choose Audio Precision analyzers because we offer a complete family of audio testing solutions.

Our worldwide force of Audio Precision representatives will be pleased to provide further information and help you find solutions for your audio testing.



P.O. Box 2209 Beaverton, OR 97075-3070 (503) 627-0832, 1-800-231-7350 FAX: (503) 641-8906

READER SERVICE 123

Australia Internet In

SENSOR TECHNOLOGY

Exploring the technologies and applications of sensors, transducers, and actuators

The IEEE P1451.2: A Smart Transducer Interface For Sensors And Actuators

At Last, A Proposed Standard Allows Any Sensor Or Actuator To Be Interfaced With Systems And Networks, Independent Of The Network Used.

KANG B. LEE, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Bldg. 233, Room B102, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-0001; (301) 975-6604; e-mail: kang.lee@nist.gov.

LEE H. ECCLES and LARRY MALCHODI, Boeing Commercial Airplane Co., P.O. Box 3707, MS14-ME, Seattle, WA 98124-2207; (206) 655-2824; -5695.

he advent of microcontrollers and low-cost analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) has given rise to a new type of transducer, characterized by having a digital output in some form of computer-compatible format. Some have a built-in microcontroller that gives them the ability to provide builtin linearization and error correction. This allows inexpensive devices to provide greater accuracy previously unavailable. More importantly, they give the potential for much simpler wiring than is possible using older analog technology. This translates into lower installations costs. So, what does it take to obtain these lower costs?

This is difficult to answer right now, because while there are smart sensors, there are few standard interfaces for them. A popular interface for smart transducers is RS-232. While many transducers support RS-232, they all use a different protocol. RS-232 is a point-to-point interface, so the wiring is almost as complex as the analog wiring, unless receive and repeat protocols are used to allow many transducers to be connected in series. An alternative is RS-485, which supports multidrop buses. Again, while the interface is standard, the protocols are not, so transducers from different manufacturers won't work together. Clearly what's missing is a standard interface.

This was the problem Boeing faced while developing and testing its new 777 Airplane (see "Simplifying testing of Boeing's 777," p. 98). Various Fieldbus committees have been trying for years to solve this problem, but to no avail. The IEEE P1451 set of stan-



1. The P1451.2 specification defines three entities: A smart transducer interface (STIM), a network-capable application processor (NCAP), and the transducer independent interface (TII).

dards tries to solve at least part of the problem. IEEE P1451.2 defines an interface that transducer manufacturers can build to, independent of the network the transducer is being used in. Three different entities are defined within the standard: The smart transducer interface module (STIM) that contains the transducers; the networkcapable application processor (NCAP), which is the interface to the larger network; and the transducer-independent interface (TII) that interfaces the STIM and the NCAP (*Fig. 1*).

The TII, some characteristics of the STIM, and the method of communicating between the NCAP and STIM are all standardized by IEEE P1451.2. This allows the same smart transducer to be used on many networks by providing the appropriate NCAP.

A STIM may contain up to 255 transducers of seven different categories defined: Four different sensor types, an actuator, an event detector, and a general transducer. Sensors provide the ability to acquire data and can have different timing characteristics. An actuator takes data from the NCAP, converts it to the appropriate form, and makes it available to the outside world or uses it within the STIM. An event detector can be included to detect alarms or other discrete functions. A general transducer is any type of transducer whose timing does not match the standard.

Eight different transducer elec-

SENSOR TECHNOLOGY DE IEEE P1451.2 SMART TRANSDUCER INTERFACE

tronic data sheets (TEDSs) are defined by the standard. They allow the system to identify the particular transducer that is installed. They also provide information about the timing required between the NCAP and the STIM. Some TEDSs apply to the complete STIM, and others to a single channel. Contained within the TEDS is information defining the

physical units for the data being produced by a sensor or supplied to an actuator. Calibration constants for each transducer and a standard method of applying them are defined to further help companies to build NCAPs that will work with these transducers. The



the complete STIM, and others to a single channel. Contained within the TEDS is intransducer interface hardware is defined by the P1451.2 standard.

method of interconnecting the various devices within the STIM is outside the scope of the standard.

Within the NCAP, the network interface is a function of the network involved and is different for each network (*Fig. 2*). Transducer interface hardware is defined by the standard that gives an objectoriented description of functions required by an NCAP.

One example of this type of function is the engineeringunits conversion logic. It is assumed that most NCAPs will provide this function, but again, it is not required. Other functions that might be implemented in some NCAPs but not others would be things

like Fourier Transforms. Since these "other functions" are only needed for special applications, general-purpose NCAPs probably will not include this capability. IEEE-P1451.1 provides the capability to add more functions, but how this is to be accomplished is up to

Simplifying Testing Of Boeing's 777

Major concern in an airplane-certification program is the size and amount of cables that go between the data-acquisition system in the airplane and transducers in the wings. Placing cables through the wings require modifying the airplane's structure. Modifications are expensive to plan, create, and repair after the test program. Because of the cost associated with these cables, Boeing's

Flight Test Group has been vigorously researching methods to reduce and eliminate their number and complexity. We see the use of "smart sensors" as the best method to achieve those goals.

When Boeing's Flight Test organization selected transducers for use in testing the 777, we investigated several "smart sensors." They had the potential for many benefits, such as fewer cables, simpler wiring, and



system required manufacturing a unique interface that would control the sensors and convert the data into ARINC 429 format. Again, this format was chosen because it was easy to interface to the data-acquisition system. For the 777 test program, we connected four sensors to the interface box and cut the number of cables required. A side-effect of the translation interface was uncertainty in timing between when the data was sampled and when it was acquired.

After the test program for

compensation for environmental effects. Because of the potential benefits, we used two different "smart" pressure sensors during the test program (*see the figure*). A major drawback was that the sensors each used a different output format. Even if sensors from two different manufacturers produced the same electrical output, they used a different protocol, so a different interface was required for each sensor type. That is not only annoying, it is expensive.

The first pressure sensor was modified by the manufacturer to output its data in an ARINC 429 format, a common avionics data bus format in which Boeing has considerable experience. The thought behind requiring this kind of outthe 777 was complete, we decided to develop a standard that would eliminate the output format problem. In addition to eliminating the redesign that was required for our system each time a new sensor was selected, we wanted to find a simpler way to connect them into our system. In short, what we wanted was an appropriate "Fieldbus" that is standard. The IEEE-P1451 does not provide that; however, it does make a big step forward in defining how the fieldbus will interface with the sensor. By making a standard that transducer makers can use, half of our problem is solved. We can now proceed to selecting a fieldbus. Lee Eccles

put was that it was simple to interface into the data-acqui-

sition system. This sensor did not achieve the goal of reduc-

ing the number of cables, but it did allow us to gain some ex-

The other pressure sensor had an RS-232 output that allowed multiple sensors to be daisy-chained. This sensor

perience with using smart sensors in the data system.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN / AUGUST 4, 1997

98

ALL SYSTEMS.

We offer a more complete line of end-to-end power solutions.



#1 Worldwide in Telecom Power Systems
#1 Worldwide in Digital Cellular DSPs
#1 Worldwide in Standard Cell ASICs

All other company names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective owners. © 1997 Lucent Technologies



Every component of your network-the workstations and PCs, the hubs

and routers, the phones and modems, even the servers and storage systems - relies on our power solutions because of cur proven reliability and unmatched expertise at powering communications networks. Bell Labs reputation for innovation and quality doesn't hurt, either.

World class companies choose us as their supplier because of the flexibility and scalability provided by our custom and modular power architecture, plus the superior depth and breadth of our power products. We offer complete, end to end solutions: everything from magnetic components to modular power systems. To find out how we can give your products the power to really take off, call 1-800-526-7819 (Ext. 941). To request literature, call 1-800-372 2447 (Ext. 941).

microelectronics group

READER SERVICE 122

the NCAP manufacturer.

Ten lines are incorporated in the TII (see the Table). The first three, DIN, DOUT, and DCLK, perform the datatransport function and use the SPI interface common on microcontrollers. The functions of the remaining lines are not derived from any other standard. NSDET allows the system to detect when a STIM is removed from or connected into the system without having to reinitialize the entire system.

NINT is the service request or interrupt line. The NCAP may use it to generate an interrupt for a processor, but still may not be able to respond to the interrupt until it completes the active process. This is because the same interface is used for reading and writing data as is for reading the status to determine the cause of the interrupt. The NCAP is expected to be slow in responding to interrupts.

The NCAP must supply to the STIM 75 mA at 5 V dc. Any more power must be supplied by using a secondary power connector on the STIM. The standard requires that STIM interface logic be powered by the NCAP so that the NCAP can always read status from the STIM if installed.

Many system configurations are possible with this standard. One concept that interfaces to popular networks like Ethernet, LonWorks, and DeviceNet appeals to transducer manufacturers (*Fig. 3*). It shows that a STIM can be applied equally well with any NCAP. The STIM doesn't care how it communicates with the system. The NCAP isolates it from the network.

The calibration constants stored in the TEDS would be used to convert to physical units in each NCAP using the method described in IEEE P1451.2. The system would see the same data no matter which NCAP the STIM is plugged into. This is important to the user as well as transducer manufacturers since it allows the system designer to select a network based on system requirements and not what transducers are available for a given network.

The system designer can settle on which network or networks meet the system requirements, and then purchase a single type of NCAP for each

A Call For Industry Participation

S ensors are used in a wide range of applications from industrial automation to patient-condition monitoring in hospitals. With the advance of silicon and MEMS technologies, more "smarts" are integrated into sensors. The emergence of smart-sensor and control-network technologies has created new business opportunities as well as problems for sensor manufacturers and system integraInterface Model (STIM), the digital interface, and a communication protocol. It enables the easy connection of transducers to network microprocessors. Another draft standard, P1451.1, defines a network-independent common object model for smart transducers and interface specification for model components in the Network Capable Application Processor (NCAP).

tors. Control networks provide many benefits for transducers (defined here as sensors or actuators). The advantages are a significant reduction of installation and maintenance cost by eliminating large numbers of analog wires, reduction of downtime, and improvement in overall system reliability. However, the proliferation of control networks results in many networks being available for designing distributed measurement and control systems. It becomes



The benefits of these common interfaces are: 1. Allow users to select the transducer(s) best suited to solve the measurement or control problem independent of the control network. 2. The same transducer works on multiple control networks. 3. Allow self-identification of a transducer when it is connected to a network microprocessor, thus self-configuration can be achieved. 4. Simplify connectivity of smart transducers to control networks.

too costly for transducer manufacturers to support multiple network protocols. Besides, there's no standard interface between transducers and microprocessors to enable self-identification. The industry must thus standardize the interface between sensors and control networks.

Engineers and computer scientists at NIST are working with industry to develop a common communication interface for smart transducers. This has led to the development of two Draft Standards for the "Smart Transducer Interface for Sensors and Actuators," IEEE P1451. One draft, P1451.2, defines the Transducer Electronic Data Sheet (TEDS) and its data format, the Smart Transducer Since the proposal for developing smart-sensor interface standards was accepted by the Committee for Sensor Technology of IEEE's Instrumentation and Measurement Society in Sept. 1993, five workshops were held to address the interface issues, and two working groups were formed to develop the draft documents. One approach by committee members is to continuously demonstrate to the sensor community the concept and implementation of the smart transducer interface at conferences and workshops. A proof of concept for self-identification sensors was demonstrated at Sensors Expo in May '95 using LonWorks, SDS, (continued on page 102)

100

One to 4000 Watts! That's one powerful statement.

AC/DC, switchers and linears

DC/DC, over 100 models



Whether you need switchers or linears, open frame or fully enclosed, or DC/DC power, Power-One offers the widest selection available. Call or fax today for our latest catalog.



Visit our web site at http://www.power-one.com 740 Calle Plano. Camarillo. CA 93012 (800) 765-7448 • FAX (805) 388-0476

Power One lose MAP NHS MPS 1491 FFC STEL HTS HTS HTS AND and ISC ROUTE OF CHARMEDIA TO

network (*Fig. 4*). Then, any STIM can be connected to any NCAP and function as it was designed. The figure shows a simple single-channel STIM measuring acceleration. The system will see a number expressed in m/s^2 and can then display the parameter in "g's" or any other appropriate units. If the STIM is replaced with one having an accelerometer with a different range, the system will display the data the same way without any other changes.

The next STIM is a little more complicated (Fig. 4, again). It shows a pressure sensor with a temperature sensor attached to it. The NCAP can combine the output of both sensors by using the method described in IEEE P1451.2 to provide a temperature-compensated pressure output. The last STIM is a device that measures the pressure in a hydraulic ram and its position. It's programmed by the manufacturer to use this information in a feedback loop to control the hydraulic ram. It also contains a set of limit switches to generate alarms if the ram is driven too far. Any one of these devices could be plugged into the standard NCAP for that system.

Channel Groupings

It's anticipated that many STIMs will contain channels with some built-in relationship to each other. One manufacturer might build a three-axis accelerometer with Channel One being the x axis, Channel Two the y axis, and Channel Three the Z axis. Another might use Channels Seven, Two, and Four for the three axes. By creating a channel grouping and identifying which channel represents each axis, the system can determine this information without defining it in the standard.

A second use for channel groupings is to define the relationship between virtual actuators and the channels they control. For example, an event detector has three possible configurable parameters: The mode, which determines the edge or edges are reported; the threshold setting; and the hysteresis. The mode is simply two bits and can be controlled by a control command or

(continued from page 100)

and DeviceNet control networks.

The most recent demonstration was held at the Sensors Expo May 13-15, '97, Boston, Mass. NIST collaborated with a group of companies from industry including sensor, instrumentation, and electronic interface manufacturers, system integrators, and users to demonstrate the implementation of IEEE P1451.2. The purpose of the demonstrations was to show the capability of the common transducer interface between sensor and network that allows the "plug and play" of sensors to networks.

The demo consisted of the implementation of the interface in hardware and software (STIM as defined by P1451.2) and application systems that illustrate the features of the interface specification. The proposed standard is appropriate for a simple single-channel transducer or up to 255 input/output channels. An example application would be to make a correction on one channel dependent on another channel such as temperature. Another would be to derive a measured value such as mass flow from a combination of measured values. Analog Devices, Endevco, Optek Technologies, and Weir-Jones showed examples of a few channels on a STIM. Simple single-channel STIMs were demonstrated by both AB Networks and Electronic Development Corp. The proposed standard transducer interface provides device interchangeability, giving users more of a choice. Moore Products and Lucas NovaSensor showed how sensors, selected for cost, resolution, accuracy, and other reasons, can be easily interchanged.

The proposed standard supports the traditional paradigm of host-based applications. Application logic can reside in the STIM or NCAP, enabling the benefits of fully distributed applications. For example, Boeing showed a fully distributed measurement and control application on the Hewlett-Packard Vantera architecture that uses a publish/subscribe communication protocol. Strain gages mounted on the wings of a model airplane broadcast sensor data to the network through an Ethernet node. This information was used by software residing in another NCAP to control the actuators; in this case, the stepper motors.

The sensors and actuators were connected as nodes on the Ethernet, each of whose nodes had a built-in micro-Web server. Visitors could access manufacturers' information and data from the sensors using a Web browser via custom Web pages. In addition, the NIST staff demonstrated the remote access of P1451.2-compatible smart sensors through the Internet using the P1451.1 object model. The demo showed that sensors and actuators connected to a LonWorks control network set up in a lab at NIST can be accessed via the World Wide Web. The temperature sensor in the room was scanned and the cooling fan was remotely controlled by the visitors using Internet and Web-based technology through modem and commercial telephone service. Live audio/video is used to provide feedback for realtime confirmation of remote-command execution. The implication of this technology is so great that managers, engineers, or technicians can remotely read and check the condition of sensors and the status of control systems across the country or even around the globe. This opens up a whole new world for sensor and control applications.

The demonstration topology illustrated essentially allows remote control of IEEE P1451.2 nodes via the Internet (see the figure). The actual transducers are connected to an Echelon control network located at the NIST facility in Gaithersburg, Md. An NIST-developed software gateway that maps the Echelon network to the P1451.1 object model is used to access the Echelon control network from the Internet. This attachment allows the demonstration to remotely access, control, and display specific IEEE P1451.2 sensor/actuator information using a standardsbased Internet infrastructure.

It is important to implement the smart interface standard into as many application systems as possible such as factory automation, process control, building automation, machinery system monitoring, and automated measurement and control, etc. to evaluate the adequacy of the specifications. For those interested in participating as an evaluation site for the standard, or for further information, contact Kang Lee of the NIST at (301) 975-6604; e-mail: *kang.lee@nist.gov.*

WRH

Our new cable comm A/D. For web surfers it's the Banzai Pipeline.

Cable goes digital with the new Harris HI5767 10-bit CMOS A/D family.

- Industry's widest 250MHz FPBW for IF subsampling architectures
- 8.0 ENOB @ f_{IN} = 50 MHz, f_{cik} = 30 MSPS
- Conversion rates of 20, 40, 60 MSPS
- Internal voltage reference
- SSOP and SOIC packaging
- Prices start at \$3.73 (100kpcs)
- Complete portfolio of op amps, buffers, D/As and digital filters
- Datasheets, samples, and eval boards available

Harris 10-bit Performance





For more information: Call 1-800-4-HARRIS and ask for ext. 7701. In Europe, fax 44-1234 328168. Internet http://www.semi.harris.com – Technical assistance E-mail centapp@harris.com AnswerFAX: 1-407-724-7800, doc. 7070 your next big idea is a trademark of Harris Corporation.

READER SERVICE 130

through the use of a virtual actuator. However, for threshold and hysteresis values, the is more complicated.

The end-user knows that the threshold should be set to some value in the physical world, but does not know exactly how it is represented in the STIM. By using a virtual actuator, which is a channel and may have a calibration TEDS, users can specify the threshold in physical units and the NCAP or STIM can convert that to the internal form and value required by the event detector. The general rule is that if the control channel could benefit from having a calibration, then channel groupings and virtual actuathe channel. If an arbitrary a gain setting), then the use of a control command is simpler.

Eight TEDS Memories

Eight different TEDS memories are defined in the standard; two are required and six are optional. In general, they are divided into two categories. In the first category, they contain data in a machine-readable format primarily intended to be used by the NCAP. The second category is for TEDS that contain data in a human-readable format. The two mandatory TEDS are in the machine-readable category: The meta-TEDS, and the channel TEDS. The calibration TEDS and the generic extension TEDS are both optional machine-readable TEDS. The humanreadable TEDS are all optional-the meta-identification TEDS, the channel-identification TEDS, the calibration-identification TEDS, and the enduser application-specific TEDS. The human-readable TEDS blocks may be in more than one language with different encoding schemes.

The meta-TEDS contain the data that describes the entire STIM. The first entries contain the revision of the standard and the version number of the TEDS. It includes the number of channels in the STIM and the worst-case timing required to access these channels. This information allows the NCAP to access the channel informa-



tors should be used to control **3.** From a transducer manufacturer point of view, this concept of interfacing transducers to networks is most appealing. That's because it pattern of bits is required (i.e., supports popular networks like DeviceNet, LonWorks, and Ethernet.

> tion. Also included in the meta-TEDS are channel groupings that describe the relationships between channels.

A channel TEDS for each channel in the STIM gives the details on the particular channel. The meta-TEDS lists the worst-case timing for the entire STIM and the channel TEDS lists the actual timing parameters for the individual channel. It also lists the type of transducer, the format of the data word being output by the channel, the physical units, the upper and lower limits, the accuracy, whether or not a calibration is supplied, and where it is to be performed.

NSDET

POWER

The calibration TEDS is optional. It contains information to allow sensor data to be converted from the raw format in which it is sensed into physical units called out in the channel TEDS. For actuators, it contains the constants to allow data in the physical units supplied by the system to be converted into the format needed by the actuator output. It also contains the last calibration date and time and the calibration interval. This allows the system to determine if the calibration is out-of-date. For calibration constants to be useful, the algorithm for applying them must be supplied.

If a different algorithm is to be used in a clean fashion, a new calibration TEDS extension needs to be defined and included in the channel TEDS. The algorithm supplied in the

standard allows other channels in the STIM to be used to correct the output of a different channel. Each channel being used can be segmented so that the calibration can be represented as an array of n-dimensional surfaces. This extremely powerful process will require most calibration labs to develop new processes and software to deal with it.

The generic extension TEDS is provided to allow industry groups to provide additional TEDS in a machinereadable format, something not anticipated by the working group. If such a TEDS is present, it's identified in the channel TEDS. The structure of

SIGNAL AND CONTROL LINES FOR THE TRANSDUCER-INDEPENDENT INTERFACE					
Line	Driven by	Function			
DIN	NCAP	Address and data transport from NCAP to STIM			
DOUT	STIM	Data transport from STIM to NCAP			
DCLK	NCAP	Positive-going edge latches data on both DIN and DOUT			
NIOE	NCAP	Signals that the data transport is active and delimits data-transport framing			
NTRIG	NCAP	Performs triggering function			
NACK	STIM	Serves as both trigger and data-transport acknowledge			
NINT	STIM	Used by the STIM to request service from the NCAP			

STIM Grounded in the STIM and used by the NCAP to detect the presence of a STIM NCAP Nominal 5-V power supply COMMON NCAP

104

Signal common or ground

GET UNPLUGGED FROM OLD DISPLAY IDEAS



KENT ChLCD NO POWER DISPLAYS

Ready to get unplugged from the energy-robbing LCD displays you're now using? KENT Displays' ChLCD (Cholesteric Liquid Crystal Display) technology offers a solution for your electronic products.

BREAK THE BATTERY-DRAIN BARRIER

Since ChLCD reflective and transparent textures are both stable states, an image can be displayed indefinitely without consuming battery energy – for seconds, hours, weeks, months or even years.

EASIEST TO READ REFLECTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Compared to conventional LCD technologies, ChLCD displays offer better reflectiveness, 360 degree viewing cone and exceptional daylight contrast, even in direct sunlight, all without backlighting.

STANDARD OR CUSTOM DISPLAYS AVAILABLE

Standard ChLCD displays and modules are available in 1/8 and 1/2 VGA sizes in colors to meet your needs. Have a special application? Kent Displays offers ChLCD displays and modules custom designed to your requirements.

ASK FOR THE FACTS

To learn more about this technology that enables you to do more, ask for this information package today. ---



Unlike STN displays which use power to continuously refresh images, ChLCDs do not require refreshing to keep energy usage to a minimum.





MANNING VENTURES BUSINESS UNIT

Kent Displays, Inc. • 343 Portage Boulevard • Kent, OH 44240 • Phone: 330.673.8784 • Fax: 330.673.4408 • E-mail: sales@kentdisplays.com

Products and technologies of Kent Displays, Inc. are protected by the following patents: Unites States, 5.463,863; 5.437,811, 5.324,067, 5.251,048, People's Republic of China; 92108952.2. Israel; 101,766. Taiw.m; 801405631. PCT (EP, Canada, Korea, Japan and Norway); 92/03504; 9209367. Other Patents Pending.

READER SERVICE 204

the TEDS is not defined in the standard except for the information necessary to link it into the rest of the system. The second field contains a TEDS identifier, which if zero, is a prototype generic extension TEDS not defined in an extension to the standard. No information on parsing this prototype TEDS can be obtained from the standard and a "standard" NCAP will not be able to use it. Additional information must be supplied to an NCAP that is capable of accepting it. This TEDS is expected to be machine-readable.

The meta-identification TEDS is a "human-readable" memory that the system may wish to retrieve from the STIM for display purposes. This TEDS contains fields for the manufacturer's name, the model number and serial number of the STIM and a date code. A length field is included for each text field. It also contains a field that may be used to include a description of the STIM similar to what would be found on a printed data sheet. The name of each channel grouping is included in this TEDS. These names must appear in the same order found in the meta TEDS. If one of these text fields is not desired, the length for that field is set to zero.

The channel-identification TEDS is similar to the meta-identification TEDS. It is most useful when transducers from other manufacturers are built into a STIM. The channel-identification TEDS allow the same information to be supplied for each channel as the meta-identification TEDS supplies for the STIM. Channel groupings are not included in this TEDS since they only exist at the STIM level.

The calibration-identification TEDS is provided as a place for calibration details in the STIM. The information content is not specified but is expected to include such information as who performed the calibration and what standards were used.

The end-user application-specific TEDS also is not detailed by the standard. The number of languages and the language code fields are defined but the contents are left up to the end-user.



4. From a user's perspective, this arrangement is most suitable for interfacing transducers to networks. It allows the system designer to settle on which network(s) to use that meet system requirements and to purchase a single type of NCAP for each network.

To specify physical units, the standard requires the use of seven SI units plus radians and steradians. A method of encoding the units into a series of 10 bytes is specified. By combining the nine units defined in the standard, almost any physical units can be specified. The encoding allows the specification of dimensionless quantities that is the ratio of two quantities having the same units. For example, strain is expressed in m/m. The $\log 10(U)$ and the $\log 10(U/U)$ also are included. Digital data that may represent such information as the position of each switch in a bank of switches is allowed. Units such as hardness, represented by an arbitrary scale, can be identified.

The biggest complaint is that "the units that I need are not in there." For example, a user may want to display degrees Fahrenheit, and the standard only allows degrees Kelvin. The intent of the standard is to provide a set of physical units that will allow the transducer to be calibrated the same way, regardless of the application or the part of the world in which it will be used. So, the standard describes a universal set of physical units and leaves it up to the system to convert it to the form that the user wants to see.

If this standard is accepted by industry, then any misunderstanding of what the transducer is producing for an output is eliminated (*see "A call for industry participation," p. XX*). This removes chances for error between the transducer manufacturer, the calibration laboratory, the system software, and the user, and should result in more robust systems. However, it is true that you probably don't want to see "m²kg/s³A" when what you expect is "volts."

Kang Lee is leader of the NIST's Sensor Integration Group, and Chairman of the Technical Committee on Sensor Technology in the IEEE's Instrumentation and Measurement Society.

Lee Eccles designs test equipment for Boeing's Flight Test System Development Group.

Larry Malchodi is lead engineer at Boeing's Data Systems Equipment Design Group.

HOW VALUABLE	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	557
MODERATELY	558
SLIGHTLY	559

THE INFORMATION SUPERHIGHWAY WITH ORDINARY TRANSCEIVERS.



THE INFORMATION SUPERHIGHWAY WITH THE NEW S2052 TRANSCEIVER.



TAKE ONE ON-RAMP FOR BOTH GIGABIT ETHERNET & FIBRE CHANNEL

The Only Choice for both Gigabit Ethernet and Fibre Channel in a single chip is the innovative S2052 from AMCC. Now you can not only meet a wide range of transceiver design requirements in just one part, but also obtain a fast lane to advanced connectivity solutions down the road.

The S2052 is your low-cost, lowpower solution for a broad range of application options in either popular frequency. With our proven SONET PLL architecture, this unique chip also gives you exceptional low jitter performance at both 1250 and 1062 MHz. And you get advanced features such as system-friendly Lock Detect for



6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 800-755-2622 Fax 619-450-9885 www.amcc.com improved system clock stability during transitions between valid serial data and no data. The S2052 establishes a continuing platform for highly integrated, cost-effective solutions in a rapidly evolving market.

So to get the industry's most advanced transceiver capability today, and to discover a clear roadmap to the products of tomorrow, call now. We'll put you in the driver's seat for high bandwidth connectivity solutions on the information superhighway.

READER SERVICE 120

SENSOR TECHNOLOGY

SENSOR TECHNOLOGY WATCH

CE Approval Means Understanding And Conforming To The EEC EMC Directive

very piece of electronic equipment manufactured or imported into Europe must meet the European EMC Directive to obtain the "CE" mark of approval. This mandatory directive, effective as of Jan. 1996, sets the stage for reducing EMC susceptibility for safety or economic reasons for applications in automotive, aerospace, industrial, commercial, and consumer markets. This directive. 89/336/EEC, is widely regarded to be the most comprehensive, complex, and possibly contentious directive ever to emanate from the European

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) is a form of envi-

ronmental pollution that can be generated from low-power digital circuits to high-power radio antennae. Different forms of EMI can cause electrical and electronic malfunctions in safety-critical control systems and ignite flammable or hazardous atmospheres. Reported examples of EMI are:

• Malfunctions of aircraft navigation equipment during use of cell phones.

• A particular make of car would stall on a stretch of highway near a high-power radio transmitter.

• Instrument panels of police cars fluctuate during radio communications.

• Malfunctions of gasoline and diesel pumps due to mobile phones.

Unique design practices must be adopted to provide immunity from EMI. Basically, a device, equipment, or system must function satisfactorily in an EMI environment without significant errors. EMC can be problematic in situations where several electronic systems or equipment are packed in a compact installation and located close to powerful EMI emitters in applications such as aircraft, ships, and surface transportation. The system integrator or manufacturer must have detailed knowledge of the installation and the surrounding environment to reduce EMI susceptibility. The EMC directive



Economic Community (EEC). Measurement Specialties Inc.'s MSP-400 series of pressure transducers Electromagnetic interfer- are designed to minimize EMI in hostile environments.

has two distinct operational modes:

• The ability of an electronic system to operate as intended without generating EMI which could interfere with other systems.

• The ability of a system to operate within specifications in an environment where EMI is present.

The essential requirements of the EMC directive are that the electronic equipment or systems shall be constructed to meet the following:

• The generation of EMI does not exceed a level allowing surrounding equipment to operate as intended.

• An adequate level of intrinsic immunity to electromagnetic pollution so that it can operate as intended.

Once the manufacturer meets this criteria, he/she can issue a declaration of conformity that must be kept available to the enforcement authority for 10 years once the product is placed on the market. The CE mark should be affixed to the product or to its package. Misuse of the CE mark in the form of nonconformity will result in heavy fines and eventual withdrawal of the product from the market.

The European Organization for

Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) has generated a set of generic standards to deal with the industrial sector. The standards cover lowand high-voltage apparatus.

For low-voltage apparatus. the emissions standard, EN 50081, has two parts (Table 1). Part 1 covers the domestic. commercial, and light-industrial environment, while Part 2 deals with the industrial environment. For general immunity, standard EN50082 is used (Table 2). EN 50082 Part 1 deals with domestic. commercial, and light-industrial environments, while Part 2 deals with industrial environments. Let's review the major requirements for each of the standards for Part 1 and 2

Performance Criteria

The EMC directive has three criteria. Criterion A specifies that the apparatus shall continue to operate as intended with no degradation of performance below the manufacturer's specifications. There may be some cases where the performance level may be replaced by a permissible loss of performance. The product specifications shall contain this vital information. Criterion B specifies that the apparatus shall continue to perform as intended with no degradation in performance. However during testing, degradation in performance is allowed. No loss or change of stored data or operating state is allowed. The manufacturer must specify boundaries of degradation. Criterion C specifies that temporary loss of function is allowed during testing provided that the loss of function is self-recoverable.

Measurement Specialties Inc. (MSI) had first-hand knowledge in obtaining

TABLE 1: EN50081 TESTS

Part 1	Part 2
Radiated emissions from 300 to 1000 MHz for equipment operating above 9 kHz	Radiated emissions from 300 to 1000 MHz for equipment operating from 150 kHz to 1 GHz with relaxed limits below 30 MHz
Conducted emissions from 150 kHz to 30 MHz	Conducted emissions from 150 kHz to 30 MHz







Can't find the right STN LCD even if you've got the right design that you wanted? Well, no need to worry since Samsung Display-Devices has 300 different STN LCD modules

for Mobile Communication. Anything you need, they will be

available any time you want.



Of course, we can customize your design to fit your needs.



So from now on, you should just concentrate on making better designs

and let Samsung Display Device take care of the STN LCD business.



READER SERVICE 168

TABLE 2: EN50082 TESTS					
Part 1 Part 2					
ESD of 8 kV, air-discharged to enclosure	ESD of 8 kV, air-discharged to enclosure, 4-kV contact discharged				
Electrical fast transients, 5/50 ns, 0.5/1 kV applied to all power and I/O lines	EFT, 5/50 ns, 2 kV, 5 kHz applied to all power and I/O lines				
Magnetic field, 50 Hz @ 3 A/m	Magnetic field, 50 Hz @ 30 A/m				
Conducted immunity on all I/O and power lines, 0.15 to 100 MHz at 3 V	Conducted immunity on all I/O and power lines, 0.15 to 100 MHz at 10 V				

CE approval while designing its MSP- | 400 series of pressure transducers. To meet the EMC directive and EN50082 Part 2 requirements, the product was specifically designed to handle hostile EMI environments in industrial, offroad, and surface-transportation applications. The electronics and the layout of the pc board were carefully designed to minimize the electrical interference in like electrostatic discharge (ESD). electrical fast transients (EFTs) and conducted susceptibility. Transient suppressors are used across the supply and output lines to clamp electrical transients that are fast and repetitive in nature. These transients can be anywhere

from 50 to several thousand volts. Without EFT protection, the sensitive electronic elements will cease to function in applications such as compressors, pumps, motors, switching contactors, and the transducer will fail.

The package's design minimizes EMI in hostile environments (see the figure). Feedthrough capacitors mounted on a plate and electrically connected to all input and output lines provide immunity against conducted electrical interference. Mechancially stacked into the housing, the plate provides a low-impedance path for unwanted RF currents. Use of an all-metal Faraday cage housing and shielded cable minimize magnetic and ESD interference.

As a result, the product is wellsuited to hostile environments such as industrial hydraulics, refrigeration, fertilizer sprayers, train-braking systems, water boosters, heavy cranes and lifting equipment, compressors, and pumps. CE certification also means suitability for OEMs and system integrators who are importers and manufacturers of electronic equipment in Europe and Asia.

Contributed by Karmjit S. Sidhu, chief transducer engineer at Measurement Specialties Inc., Fairfield, N.J., where he is responsible for the design, sales, marketing, and applications for the industrial MSP series pressure transducers. He holds a masters degree in Industrial Measurement Systems from Brunel University, U.K. He can be reached at (201) 808-1819.

How Valuable	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	563
MODERATELY	564
SLIGHTLY	565

Grayhill's front panel assemblies can be customized with the components you need--rotary switches, optical encoders, pushbuttons, indicator lights, displays, keypads, graphic overlays, or membrane contact systems 10.2 Mg . 40 Grayhill 000 manufactures to Industry and Military Standards to assure quality and reliability

An ISO-9001 Company

NO ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Let us put it all together for you in customized front panel assemblies. Made from your choice of a complete range of reliable Grayhill ISO-9001 quality components, and more:

- · Custom housing, actuators, LCD displays and drivers
 - Conductive rubber contacts with hard plastic or rubber keys
 - Custom graphic overlays and keypad legends, even on rubber
 - · Keyboard, switch, and encoder scanning and interface
 - · Backlighting, LED and EL controllers/dimmers
 - Design capabilities include Pro-E, AutoCAD, and ProCADAM design
 - System communication (physical layer) including RS232, RS485, RS422, CAN, I²C, SPI
 - · Engineering support for meeting EMC requirements

Call today for your copy of our Front Panel Bulletin #707. Or dial the DataXpress number below for immediate product data.

561 Hillgrove Avenue LaGrange, IL 60525-5997 USA Internet: http://www.grayhill.com DATA (1815) 1-800-244-0559 Phone: 708-354-1040 Fax: 708-354-2820

READER SERVICE NUMBER 203

Electronic Contract Manufacturing • PCA Assembly and Test • Design Services • Strategic Partnering



Design support for Wireless, Radio, RF, Digital, and Analog



Volume Manufacturing Dual SMT, BGA, Thru-hole



Electro-Mechanical Assembly



In-Circuit and RF Functional Test

Whether your needs are volume PCA production, Electro-mechanical assembly, Functional RF Test, Wireless Design Engineering Support, or Strategic Teaming on key programs, TALLA-COM Industries can provide you with the capacity, the expertise, and the world-class quality to accomplish the task. Contact us and let us explain how we can help.

Contact TALLA-COM at: Phone: (850) 580-0444 Fax: (850) 576-8421 E-Mail: marketing@t-com.com or visit our website at http://www.t-com.com



Proven Reliability



1720 W. Paul Dirac Drive • Tallahassee, FL 32310

WRH

2.5KHz-8GHz AMPLIFIERS (3 Piece Set)

10MHJ.4.2GHL

2.5KHZ 500MHZ



Set of 3 Amplifiers # KZHL-318: \$1095 (1-9 atv.)

2-8GH.

(Set of 3 1-9 qty.) +20dBm Power Output, 20dB Gain

			Power Output,	DC	Power		Indiv.
	Freq.	Gain	dBm @ 1dB	Volt	Current	Conn.	Price (\$)
Model :	(MHz)	(dB)	Compression	V	mA	Type	(1-9 qty.)
ZHL-6A	.0025-500	21	+23	+24	350	BNC	199
ZHL-1C42J	10-4200	25	+20	+15	330	SMA	495
ZRON-8G	2000-8000	20	+20	+15	310	SMA	495

Expand laboratory capabilities and put a full spectrum of power at your fingertips with Mini-Circuits 2.5KHz to 8GHz medium power amplifier set. Each ultra-wideband set contains three individual heat sinked RF amplifiers with at least +20dBm output and overlapping frequency response range capabilities; 2.5KHz to 500MHz, 10MHz to 4.2GHz and 2GHz to 8GHz. Applications for these amplifiers include increasing the signal levels to power meters, spectrum analyzers, frequency counters and network analyzers as well as boosting signal generator outputs.

ZHL-1042J

You can buy these amplifiers individually at Mini-Circuits already low prices, or own the full spectrum set for the money saving price of only \$1095 (1-9 qty.) ! To order from stock with a guarantee to ship within one week, call Mini-Circuits today !

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!





P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET http://www.minicircuits.com CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760 - pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

IDEAS FOR DESIGN

Circle 520 **Optically Isolated Input, Single-Supply True-RMS Converter**

W. STEPHEN WOODWARD

Venable Hall, CB3290, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC 27599-3290; (919) 966-1358; woodward@net.chem.unc.edu.

ith high-performance monolithic rms converters available, why would anyone design one? Simple: No commercially available IC, running from a single power rail, can accurately convert signals with a dc component. Nor can any IC accommodate signals that must be galvanically isolated from ground. The rms converter described does both.

The trick that makes this possible is an optically isolated rectifier input circuit (see the figure). Input voltage Vin, applied to full-wave bridge D1-D4 and LED E2, produces LED current $I_{2} =$ $(abs(V_{in}) - V_d)/R1 = abs(V_{in})/R1 -$

and LED voltage drops. The coupled gain of the E2:P2 optical pair results in photocurrent Ip2. To balance Ip2, A1 modulates Q3's collector current Ia3, thereby Ie1 and the E1:P1 optical pair to force $I_{p1} = I_{p2}$. Due to the channel tracking that exists in a multichannel opto like the PS2501-2, when $I_{p2} = I_{p1}$, we can approximate $I_{e2} = I_{e1}$. LED and rectifier diode voltages will also match well, so $I_{e1} = I_{q3} - V_d/R1$. Thus, $I_{q3} = I_{e2}$ + $V_d/R1 = abs(V_{in})/R1$, making I_{q3} an accurate measure of Vin that's (almost) independent of diode voltage drops! Admittedly, this compensation only works for $V_{in} >> V_d$, but that's good $V_d/R1$, where V_d = the sum of diode $\frac{1}{2}$ enough to maintain 1% linearity for in-

put voltages as low as 10 V rms.

With $I_{03} = abs(V_{in}/R1)$, there remains the matter of rms conversion of Io3. This computation is based on the log relationship between V_{be} and collector current in Q1-Q5; the equality of this relationship among the five transistors in the LM3046 monolithic array; and the approximation that, for high beta transistors, $I_c = I_e$. Therefore, at any given temperature, there exist constants A and B such that $V_{be3} = A^* \log(I_{c3}) + B$ and $V_{be1} = V_{be2} = A^* \log(I_{q3}/2) + B$. Thus, $(V_{be3} + V_{be1}) = A[\log(I_{q3}) + C_{be1}]$

 $\log(I_{a3})/2$ + 2B. Since adding logarithms is equivalent to multiplication, $(V_{he3} + V_{he1}) = A^* \log(I_{c3}^2/2) + 2B$. Due to the topology of the circuit and the action of unity-gain buffer A2, (Vb3 + V_{b1}) = (V_{be4} + V_{be5}). Then A*log($I_{q3}^2/2$) + 2B = $A^*\log(I_{04}^*I_{05})$ + 2B. Cancelling A's and B's and taking antilogs: $I_{03}^2/2 =$ $I_{q4} = 1_{q5}$. Capacitor C2 makes $I_{q5} = the$ time average of I₀₄ and therefore I₀₄ * avg(I_{q4}) = $I_{q3}^{2/2}$. Averaging both sides gives avg(I_{q4}^{*} avg(I_{q4})) = avg ($I_{q3}^{2/2}$), and thus avg(I_{q4})² = avg($I_{q3}^{2/2}$). Taking square roots of both sides yields:



An optically isolated rectifier input, combined with the matched characteristics of a multichannel optoisolator, makes it possible for this rms converter to convert signals with a dc component as well as accommodate signals that are galvanically isolated from system ground.

113

IDEAS FOR DESIGN

 $avg(I_{q4}) = root(avg(I_{q3}^2/2))$. Equivalently, $I_{q5} = RMS(I_{q3})/sqr(2)$. Finally, because $I_{q3} = abs(V_{in})/R1$ and $V_{out} = I_{q5} * R3$, we have at last: $V_{out} = (R3/R1)$ * $RMS(V_{in})/sqr(2)$.

The prototype, with $V_{+} = 9 V$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ voltages from 5 V to 15 V, but due to $\frac{1}{2}$

Circle 521

Low-Cost LED Sequencer

WILLIAM J. HUDSON

4127 McLaughlin #10, Los Angeles, CA 90066.

sideration in circuit design, but even a couple of pennies often ¦

ost is always an important con- ¦ tronic toy designs. The circuits presented here for blinking LEDs are based on the 74HC04, one of the most makes a critical difference in elec- ¹ common and least expensive chips

R3/R1 scaled for a full-scale V_{in} of 125

V and output of 5 V, demonstrated bet-

ter than 1% accuracy for $V_{in} > 10$ V and input frequencies up to 10 kHz. The

circuit works accurately with supply

the way the voltage drops of D5, D6, E1, Q1, Q2, Q3, and R3 add up, $V_{out(max)}$ is approximately $(V^* - 4 V)$. So, $V^+ = 9 V$ is the minimum, consistent with a 5-V full-scale Vout. Current demand is modest at less than 2 mA.

available. Its six inverters can easily drive LEDs, and it operates over a wide voltage range, which is ideal for battery-operated circuits.

An odd number of inverters chained together in a loop is an inherently unstable circuit. Two adjacent gates will always have the same output, so the inverters constantly change state in sequence. LEDs, connected between every other output, light only when the gate between the outputs is switching. Resistors with capacitors slow and control the rate



1. This inexpensive LED sequencer circuit operates in the 2- to 9-V range, cycling at around 1 to 2 Hz. This arrangement will sequentially illuminate six LEDs, one at a time according to the reference designator.



2. This expanded version of the Fig. 1 circuit cycles through 10 LEDs with two LEDs illuminated at a time.

SMALLEST µP RESET IC HAS MANUAL RESET INPUT

Measure the Benefits of Our Small Surface Area!

- SOT-143 Package
- Choose from Five Trip Thresholds:

4.63V = "L" Suffix

- 4.38V = "M" Suffix
- 3.08V = "T" Suffix
- 2.93V = "S" Suffix
- 2.63V = "R" Suffix
- ♦ 8µA ISUPPLY L/M Versions **3µA ISUPPLY T/S/R Versions**
- 140ms Timeout Delay
- Fully Guaranteed Over Temp.
- Immune to Short V_{CC} Transients



The SOT-143 package has four pins, allowing a manual reset input within a footprint no greater than 98 mils by 120 mils.

ORDER SAMPLES FROM MAXIM'S EXPANDING SOT UP SUPERVISOR FAMILY

RESET

1

MR

DADT			MANUAL	ls	UPPLY	DACKAGE
PANI	RESET	REJEI	RESET INPUT	+5V	+3V/+3.3V	FAGRAGE
MAX809	~			24µA	17µA	SOT-23
MAX810		~		24µA	17µA	SOT-23
MAX811	~		V	8µA	3µA	SOT-143
MAX812		~	~	8μΑ	3µA	SOT-143



G

FREE up Supervisory Design Guide-Sent Within 24 Hours! FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 6380 6:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.



NOW AVAILABLE!

DN CD-RON



Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); Belgium, Master Chips; Czech Republic, SE Spezial Electronic, KG; Denmark, Arrow-Exatec A/S; Finland, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; France, Maxim France, Distributors: Maxim Distribution, ASAP; Germany, Maxim GmbH, Distributors: Maxim Distribution, Spezial Electronic KG; Ireland, FMG Electronics; Italy, Maxim Italy, Distributor: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; Netherlands, Koning En Hartman; Norway, Berendsen Electronics; Poland, Uniprod, Ltd.; Portugal, ADM Electronics, S.A.; Russia, Spezial-Electronic KG; Spain, Maxim Distribución, ADM Electronics S.A.; Sweden, Egevo AB; Switzerland, Maxim Switzerland, Laser & Electronics AG; Turkey, Interex (U.S.A); U.K., Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., Distributors: Maxim Distribution (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, Eurodis HB Electronics; Ukraine, Spezial-Electronic KG.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1997 Maxim Integrated Products.

Circle 140 - For U.S Response Circle 141 - For International

IDEAS FOR DESIGN

at which the LEDs blink. A single resistor to V_{CC} limits current for all of the LEDs, and the voltage drop across this resistor extends the voltage range of the circuit.

from about 2 to 9 V, and cycle at around 1 to 2 Hz. The first circuit lights six LEDs, one at a time, in the order indicated by the number in the reference designator (Fig. 1). The The two circuits shown operate | second circuit cycles through 10 |

LEDs (Fig. 2). Two are lit at a time, with one LED turning off as the next is turning on. Simple variations of these circuit also can cycle through odd numbers of LEDs. Inverters can be fun building blocks.

Circle 522 **PC's Printer Port Controls A Frequency Synthesizer**

SAMUEL KEREM

Infrared Fiber Systems, 2301-A Broadbirch Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20904; (301) 622-7134; fax (301) 622-7135; e-mail: samuelkerem@juno.com.

he idea presented here offers a way to create a simple, yet versatile and stable, frequency synthesizer (sine and square wave). At the heart of the circuit lies an AD9850 DDS chip (see the figure). The synthesizer is controlled through a PC's printer port (in most cases, the port's address is 0x378).

The program is interactive. You will be asked to enter values for the lowest and highest frequency, number of points (up to 30,000), and the delay in 1-ms increments between the points. The synthesizer provides continuous scanning—"jumping" from point to point from lowest to highest frequency until any key is pressed. Pressing "n" will result in a return to DOS; any other key will prompt you to enter new parameters.

For a single frequency generator, just enter the same lowest and highest frequencies. Pressing "LEFT AR-ROW" or "RIGHT ARROW" will decrease or increase the frequency by a value equal to 1/step (fine tuning). Pressing "DOWN ARROW" or "UP ARROW" will decrease or increase the frequency by a value equal to 10/step (coarse tuning). These four keys can be used in any order during the scanning process as well. In that case, the synthesizer becomes a generator with a single frequency. Repeated key pressing will allow you to "walk back and forth" within the region of interest. The current value of the output frequency will be displayed after every change.

Resolution of the frequency setting is 1 Hz (it can be as low as 0.03 Hz). The frequency range is from 1 Hz to 50 MHz (with a 125-MHz clock). Stability is achieved by using a quartz clock. "Hopping" time from one point to another is on a microsecond level. The best performance will be obtained with frequencies less than 1/3 of the clock's frequency. Theoretically, though, up to 1/2 is allowable (the user is responsible for obeying the Nyquist theory). A C++ program listing is provided.



This simple frequency synthesizer (sine and square wave) is both versatile and stable and is controlled through the PC printer port.

WORLD'S FIRST 3V SERIALLY CONTROLLED SWITCH & MUXES

Guaranteed 500 Ω On-Resistance with Single +3V Supply

THE DISCRETE SOLUTION REQUIRES 4 COMPONENTS

THE MAXIM WAY: NO EXTERNAL COMPONENTS!



Maxim's new family of serially controlled ICs features three unique configurations that eliminate components and simplify design layouts. The MAX349 is an eight-channel to one multiplexer (mux), the MAX350 is a dual four-channel to one mux, and the MAX395 is an octal single-pole/single-throw (SPST) switch. Each array has independent control for each input and output. These new devices are all compatible with SPITM/QSPITM and MicrowireTM. They feature 100 Ω on-resistance (RON) and 5 Ω channel-to-channel RON matching with ±5V supplies. The devices conduct equally well in either direction and operate from a single supply of +2.7V to +16V or dual supplies of ±2.7V to ±8V. All are available in plastic DIP, wide SOIC, QSOP, and SSOP packages screened over commercial and extended temperature ranges.

PART	FUNCTION	PIN COUNT	CLOCK FREQUENCY (MHz max)	Ron (Ω max)	Ron MATCH (Ω max)	OFF LEAKAGE (pA max)	PRICE* (\$)
MAX349	8 to 1	18	2.1	100	5	100	2.22
MAX350	Dual 4 to 1	18	2.1	100	5	100	2.22
MAX395	Octal SPST	24	2.1	100	5	100	2.22

*1000-up suggested resale, FOB USA



FREE Mux & Switch Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours! Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 6380 6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.



NOW AVAILABLE!

FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM





Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Beil, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Halimark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); Belgium, Master Chips; Czech Republic, SE Spezial Electronic, KG; Denmark, Arrow-Exatec A/S; Finland, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; France, Maxim France, Distributors: Maxim Distribution, ASAP; Germany, Maxim GmbH, Distributors: Maxim Distribution, Spezial Electronic KG; Ireland, FMG Electronics; Italy, Maxim Italy, Distributor: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; Netherlands, Koning En Hartman; Norway, Berendsen Electronics; Poland, Uniprod, Ltd.; Portugal, ADM Electronics, S.A.; Russia, Spezial-Electronic KG; Spaln, Maxim Distribution, ASAP: Germany, Electronics S.A.; Sweden, Egevo AB; Switzerland, Maxim Switzerland, Laser & Electronics G; Turkey, Interex (U.S.A.); U.K., Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., Distributors: Maxim Distribution (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, Eurodis HB Electronics; Ukralne, Spezial-Electronic KG.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1997 Maxim Integrated Products.

Circle 143 - For U.S Response Circle 144 - For International

IDEAS FOR DESIGN



Need some help with that?

Turn your excess inventory into a tax break and help send needy kids to college.

Call for your free guide to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous tax write off for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010



P. O. Box 3021 Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 Fax (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today.... student opportunity tomorrow

```
"PC's Printer Port Controls A Frequency Synthesizer."
   Author: Samuel Kerem
#include <iostream.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <conio.h:
#include <stdio.h>
const PFN_DATA = 0x378;
const PRN_CNTR = 0x37A;
const RST_1 = 0x00; const FQ_UD_1 = 0x00; const W_CLK_1 = 0x04; const RST_0 = 0x01; const FQ_UD_0 = 0x02; const W_CLK_0 = 0x00;
main:
const float CLCCK = 42.95; // 2^32'9850 resolution)/10^8 (clock frequency)
                                        // for another clock calculate correct ratio
unsigned long st, end, fr;
int del, step;
void syn(unsigned long fr);
char ch='a';
  while(ch != 'n') {
    switch (ch) {
           case 'M': st = end = fr = fr + fr/step;
                                                                                 //right arrow
                         printf("Now frequency is: %8.0f\n",st/CLOCK);
                         break;
           case `K': st = end = fr = fr - fr/step; //le
    printf("Now frequency is: %8.0f\n",st/CLOCK);
                                                                                 //left arrow
                         break;
           case 'P': st = end = fr = fr - 10*(fr/step);
                                                                                  //down arrow
                         printf("Now frequency is: %8.0f\n",st/CLOCK);
                         break;
           case 'H': st = end = fr = fr + 10*(fr/step);
                                                                                  //up arrow
                         printf("Now frequency is: %8.0f\n",st/CLOCK);
                         break:
           default:
               cout << "Enter frequency to start: "; cin >> st; st *= CLOCK;
cout << "Enter frequency to end: "; cin >> end; end *= CLOCK;
cout << "Delay, please: "; cin >> del;
cout << "Number of steps: "; cin >> step;
cout << "Scanring, hit \*n\" to stop, any key to change
parameters" << codel:</pre>
               parameters" << endl;
    outportb(PRN_CNTR, RST_1 + W_CLK_0 + FQ_UD_0); // reset
outportb(PRN_CNTR, RST_0 + W_CLK_0 + FQ_UD_0);
     fr = st;
    while(kbhit()==0) {
       syn.(fr);
       fr +=(end-st)/step;
       if(fr > end) fr=st;
       delay(del);
     ch=getch();
     _f(ch=0) ch=getch(); //if ch is not ASCII--arrows
  return(0);
void syn(unsigned long freq){
   int byte_1, byte_2, byte_3, byte_4;
byte_1 = freq/0xffffff; byte_2 =
   byte_1 = freq/0xffffff; byte_2 = (freq%0xffffff)/0xffff;
byte_3 = (freq%0xffff)/0xif; byte_4 = (freq%0xff);
   // first byte loading
   outportb(PRN_DATA, byte_1):
   outportb(PRN_CNTR, FQ_UD_0 + W_CLK_1 + RST_0);
outportb(PRN_CNTR, FQ_UD_0 + W_CLK_0 + RST_0);
                // second byte
   outportb PRN_DATA, byte_2);
   outportb(PRN_CNTR, F0_UD_0 + W_CLK_1 + RST_0);
outportb(PRN_CNTR, F0_UD_0 + W_CLK_0 + RST_0);
                // third byte
   outportb(PRN_DATA, byte_3);
outportb(PRN_CNTR, F0_UD_0 + W_CLK_1 + PST_0);
outportb(PRN_CNTR, F0_UD_0 + W_CLK_0 + #ST_0);
                 // forth byte
   outportb(PRN_DATA, byte_4);
outportb(PRN_CNTF, F0_UD_0 + W_CLK_1 + RST_0);
   outportb FRN_CNTR, FQ_UD_0 + W_CLK_0 + RST_0);
   outportb(FRN_CNTR, FO_UD_1 + W_CLK_0 + FST_0); //freq - out
```

SINGLE SOT RESET IC MONITORS 3V/5V, 5V/12V, 5V/24V,**SYSTEMS**



- ♦ 8µA ISUPPLY
- 4 Timeout Delays: 1/20/140/1120ms
- Factory-Trimmed V_{CC} Reset Thresholds; 2.5V to 5.0V in 100mV Increments
- Guaranteed Reset Valid to V_{CC} = 1V
- Guaranteed Over Temperature
- Immune to Short V_{CC} Transients
- 5-Pin SOT Package

PART	FACTORY- TRIMMED V _{CC} RESET	ADJUSTABLE UNDERVOLTAGE RESET	ADJUSTABLE OVERVOLTAGE RESET	MANUAL RESET INPUT	OUTPUT
MAX6305		~		17.51014.1655555	P GREAT STREET
MAX6306	~	~		~	Open-Drain RESET
MAX6307	~	~	v		
MAX6308		~			
MAX6309	~	~		~	CMOS RESET
MAX6310	~	~	v		
MAX6311		~			
MAX6312	~	~		~	CMOS RESET
MAX6313	~	~	~		



FREE uP Supervisory Design Guide-Sent Within 24 Hours! FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 6380 6:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Pacific Davlight Time http://www.maxim-ic.com

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.



NOW AVAILABLE!

ON CD-ROM



Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); Belgium, Master Chips; Czech Republic, SE Spezial Electronic, KG; Denmark, Arrow-Exatec A/S; Finland, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; France, Maxim France, Distributors: Maxim Distributors: Maxim GmbH, Distributors: Maxim Distribution, Spezial Electronic KG; Ireland, FMG Electronics; Italy, Maxim Italy, Distributor: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; Netherlands, Koning En Hartman; Norway, Berendsen Electronics; Poland, Uniprod, Ltd.; Portugal, ADM Electronics, S.A.; Russia, pezial-Electronic KG; Spain, Maxim Distribución, ADM Electronics S.A.; Sweden, Egevo AB; Switzerland, Maxim Switzerland, Laser & Electronics AG; Turkey, Interex (U.S.A.); U.K., Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., Distributors: Maxim Distribution (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, Eurodis HB Electronics; Ukraine, Spezial-Electronic KG.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1997 Maxim Integrated Products.

Circle 145 - For U.S Response Circle 146 - For International



FLASH373i

Change Your Design without Changing Your Pinout or Timing

The FLASH370i[™] family of high-performance CPLDs provides the ultimate architecture for making on-board changes to your programmable logic. Its unique In-System Reprogrammability (ISR[™]) feature combines robust

> routing resources and a JTAGcompliant programming interface so you can truly execute concurrent design of your board and CPLD. FLASH370i CPLDs feature a fixed timing model, so no matter what resources you use, or how your design is fit into the device, you get the same timing.

Everything You Need for Reprogrammable Designs

The Warp2ISR[™] Kit programs FLASH370i CPLDs guickly and easily, and includes:

- Warp2[®] VHDL design software
- ISR programmer for PC
- FLASH370i CPLD samples
- "VHDL for Programmable Logic" book



Order the New \$175 <i>Warp2</i> ISR [™] Kit Now!				
Please bill my:				
D VISA	Master Card			
Name				
Title				

___ State _____ Zip __

Company _ Address

City

Phone FAX E-Mail . Credit Card # _

Exp. Date _

Any input to any output = only one delay

Design changes don't cause timing changes

You get the speed you pay for

KEEP YOUR PINOUT.

KEEP YOUR TIMING.

KEEP YOUR SANITY.

FLASH374i



Simple Timing Model

"Redesigning with FLASH370i was fast, easy, and convenient. After making a couple of design changes, I just recompiled, connected the ISR cable, and reprogrammed without having to worry about timing or pinout changes." Paul S. D'Urbano **Real-Time Imaging Project Engineer**

CPI D

ASPI

(Sales tax will be added as appropriate, \$10 shipping & handling in the U.S., \$15 in Canada) FAX to: 1-408-943-6848

or call: (800) WARP-VHDL, Kit #U042

or place your order via our web site



http://www.cypress.com

FLASH370r, ISR, and Warp2ISR are trademarks, and Warp2 is a registered trademark of Cypress Semiconducto All others are trademarks of their respective manufacturers
PEASE PORRIDGE

BOB PEASE

What's All This **International Business Travel Stuff, Anyhow?**

ell, a long time ago, I didn't travel much on business. But that was back in '65. Then, Philbrick sent me to California. I rented a '65 Ford (a much bigger boat than I ever drove before) and went to call on some customers-etc., etc. I survived. I enjoyed it. Then in '69, I went to Japan for a couple of weeks. In '70, I went to England and France, then Germany and Canada.

I survived. I enjoyed the travel-in addition to enjoying talking with some VERY interesting customers (or prospective customers) in interesting countries. But I sure was surprised when the German attendees began to KNOCK on their desks! (That's a sign of approval.)

Recently, I have been doing some more travelling, to as many as 10 cities, to places



BOB PEASE OBTAINED A BSEE FROM MIT IN 1961 AND IS **STAFF** SCIENTIST AT NATIONAL SEMICONDUCT-OR CORP., SANTA CLARA. CALIF.

Dallas, Chicago, Rochester, and Boston. So far, this has been a lot of fun. I've met a lot of nice people, and friends that had GOOD TOUGH questions for me. I may even be able to set up lectures in other U.S. cities to meet other good friends in the East and South.

such as Seattle,

But I have learned several caveats in international business travel. Always keep track of your reservation num-

bers so nobody can tell you, "You don't have any reservations." And, beware: If you are going to call on a customer who just might happen to be really unhappy with your company, because of some ¦ in 3 hours, in 8 or 10 cities. I was even ! Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

technical or business or delivery problem, then make sure you ask your local sales guys to brief you on questions and problems and potential unhappinesses well before you get there. I have learned to take the local country's airline when I go there. Then if the flight is late, the local guys start apologizing to me. (Whereas if I take UA or NW, and the flight is late, for whatever reason, even headwinds, I have to apologize to them.)

I recently read a book written by a guy on his many years of international business travels. Just a slim book, but well worth the price, and good reading. I recall that he was fascinated by the way that turning off one water faucet in a lavatory caused several other faucets to start to flow! A firstclass puzzle! I tried to find the book last night by delving down through the top 4 feet of my in-basket, but I couldn't find the book. When he reminds me that I neglected his book, I'll tell you how to buy it.

I will probably be in Brazil as you read this. If your mail queue is very high or long, and you don't get around to reading this until November, I may be stuck in Brazil for months. But I'm a big boy, and an experienced traveller. I can live with that. I might even like to spend some cruzeiros there. Hey, Mr. Feynman learned to like Brazil. Now, I gotta give a lecture at WESCON in November (just a couple days before I leave for Nepal) on "International **Business Travel for Engineers.**"

If you have any comments or anecdotes or stories or ideas about such international business travel-amazing things you have learned-or similar-I'd love to hear them before November. Horror stories? Insights? Incites? Send me a letter-or an e-mail.

Lemme tell you an idea I cooked up recently. First, let me mention that I have given my lecture with 402 slides invited to give a private lecture to a big corporation where 110 guys showed up. But they could only allot me 90 minutes. So I chopped out some of the foils, and gave a basic lecture (with special foils added, to heckle them) in about 95 minutes. How did I do it ? Easy-I talked fast. And I asked 'em all to save most of their questions for the end, so they did not count in the 90 minutes. That was probably about 320 foils in 95 minutes. Most people use about 50 or 80 foils for that long of a lecture. Not me. Of course, if you have seen my lecture, you'll know that I have a lot of throwaway foils

When I go to Brazil, I cannot rush through 400 or 300 foils in 3 hours. If I can do 200, speaking V E R Y S L O W L Y, it will be a miracle. So how do I get my story across?

I got this idea: Subtitles. If a guy knows English pretty well, but his native language is Portuguese, I should show him Portuguese SUBTITLESjust like they do at the opera, when they want to enlighten us-so he will get a quick idea of what I am talking about. NOT just a translation of what the slide says, but an INTERPRETA-TION of the key words of what I am going to be talking about. Of course I may have to carry 220 foils for me, plus 220 foils for the Spanish audience in Venezuela-plus 220 for the Portuguese audience in Brazil. But I'm a big boy. I'm sure I can carry that in my briefcase.

I'll let you know how this works out with the SUBTITLES. I'll probably write a column after November on the "International Travel" stories. Will I ever run out of good material for a column? Well it might depend on the interpretation of "good." I might even be able to give a lecture in Kathmandu after I go hiking in Nepal in November. I could use 220 SUBTITLE foils in Nepali. Show Me Where It Says I Can't Do It!

Namaste.

All for now, / Comments invited! RAP / Robert A. Pease / Engineer rap@webteam.nsc.com—or:

Mail Stop D2597A National Semiconductor P.O. Box 58090

ELECTRONIC DESIGN / AUGUST 4, 1997



New Product and Applications Information for Design Engineers



Xicor, Block Lock Protection and SerialFlash Memory are registered trademarks of Xicor, Inc.

World Wide Web: http://www.xicor.com

Corporate Headquarters: Phone (408) 432-8888, Fax (408) 432-0640, Attn: Marketing Literature Dept. For further information on these products, please use the publication's reader service number or contact one of the nearest sales offices listed below.

U.S.: Northeast Region: Phone (617) 899-5510, Fax (617) 899-6808 Southeast Region: Phone (407) 740-8622, Fax (407) 740-8602 Mid-Atlantic Region: Phone (203) 743-1701, Fax (203) 794-9501 North Central Region: Phone (630) 372-3200, Fax (708) 372-3210 South Central Region: Phone (972) 669-2022, Fax (214) 644-5835 Southwest Region: Phone (714) 752-8634 Northwest Region: Phone (408) 292-2011, Fax (408) 980-9478 International: Northern Europe: Phone (44) 1993.700544, Fax (44) 1993.700533 Central Europe: Phone (49)89/461.0080, Fax (49) 89/460.5472

Computer Tech Support:

Surviving With (Or Without) It.

iven the complexity of today's computers and software, most users have had some sort of support problem. Contrary to ad hype, bringing a raw new machine to a workable state can be a nightmare. A case in point is my experience bringing up a new Pentium. I'd like to share a major lesson in support work-arounds.

Some time back, the computer fairy dropped a new Pentium computer on me, supposedly ready to "plug in and play." Was it ready to go? "Yes, but..." It came with DOS and Windows 3.1 (before Win95), but no applications. After resolving some initial conflicts, the new machine was finally up and running! The hard drives were the fastest I'd ever used, and PSpice simulations ran faster than I had ever seen; literally a screen blur for small circuits. A warm, fuzzy feeling... but little did I know what was coming!

The first "gotcha" came about when I tried to run standard Internet software, specifically an early Netscape series beta version. It would come up and seem OK, but if news or mail was called, BOOM! A big ugly GPF (general protection fault), pointing a finger to the video driver. Of course, this made that Netscape unusable, and thus began my support story.

Some folks suggested disabling the vendor's 1024x768x256 color driver for the machine's S3 video system. Sure enough, going back to the standard Windows VGA driver cleared the GPF problem, seemingly confirming the S3 driver as the culprit. Others offered that it might be the "buggy" Netscape program. My gut feeling was that this was hokum, but hey, I couldn't argue. Another Netscape version ran just fine with the high-resolution S3 video driver. So the problem became one of confirming for sure if it was the vendor's video driver.

This led me to the vendor's 800 # support service, a varied, but uniformly not helpful exercise. A robotgenerated e-mail from the vendor's Web site suggested their Compuserve forum, where I found others complaining about similar video problems. It then seemed the real solution might lie elsewhere, with an updated video driver. But then, the S3 BBS (408 654-5676) showed the vendor's S3 864 chip set driver the same as the one on the BBS. Time to punt?

I had read about mysterious communications problems associated with S3-based video systems, specifically that some drivers turn off COM port interrupts for highest video speed. Aha! Then a test with the "problem" Netscape on a 486 machine with a different video system ran just fine, with no hint of crashes. Progress?

Firing up the Internet browser, and doing an Alta Vista search at http://www.altavista.digital

.com/ got more potential S3 information paths than I'd ever dreamed of. Most importantly, a more recent 864 driver! Installing it fixed the Netscape high-resolution driver GPF problems (or so I thought).

Elation over the GPF fix quickly ground to a halt. Using the trace function of the system's TCP/IP software (Peter Tattam's Trumpet Winsock), I found I was get-

ting COM port overrun errors during file transfers. What saved things was the built in buffering of the PPP protocol—robust enough to correct the errors, but with a throughput reduction.

Internet USENET group discussions on this topic ultimately proved invaluable, in particular those by John Navas and Albert P. Belle Isle, http://users.aimnet.com/~jnavas/ modem/faq.html, and: http://www.cerberus-sys.com/~belleisl/ mtu_mss_rwin.html

As it turns out, the latest S3 drivers have an optional "bus-throttle" switch, which can defeat the S3 video system's COM port control. It is installed within the video driver's [DIS-PLAY] section of SYSTEM.INI, as:

bus-throttle=on

With this final detail in place, I was able to transfer megabyte files at speeds of 57.6 kbits/s or more, without overrun errors, and with a video mode of 1024x768x64k display colors!

In spite of the fact that this troubleshooting chronology consumed calendar months, I still find the entire experience a positive one. Why? Because real answers can exist beyond the canned and often limited world of vendor support.

While my video driver solutions were totally bankrupt from the vendor support point-of-view, that just wasn't the final answer. The computer related (and other) information available via the Internet is simply immense, as is the speed of access.

Since that first experience, I've also made some more recent and just-aseffective use of the Internet newsgroups. For example, during an upgrade to Win95, when Microsoft's dial-up networking didn't function properly for me, I found lots of generally helpful answers on the USENET

news group *alt.windows95*. If you are having trouble getting the dialer to automatically dial on demand without the default prompt pause (as I was), you may want to do this: Download and install the Microsoft ISDN upgrade package from:

http://www.microsoft.com/kb/ articles/q145/9/87.htm This will bring you directly to article ID Q145987, which specifically addresses this ISDN-re-

lated upgrade for Win95. It also happens to fix the dialer prompt problem. And no, you do not need to be using ISDN to take advantage of this particular upgrade.

TIP: The next time you encounter a vacuous tech support response, be resourceful. Check out the Internet news groups. You often won't even need to post a query on a common problem, as others will already be describing how to fix it. Thanks to Peter Tattam, John Navas, Albert P. Belle Isle, Hampton Childress, and the many other knowledgeable users who frequent these groups and share some otherwise obscure technical information.

Walt Jung is a corporate staff applications engineer for Analog Devices, Norwood, Mass. A longtime contributor to Electronic Design, he can be reached via e-mail at Walter.Jung@Analog.com.



WALT JUNG

Micrel Semiconductor: Your Technology-Rich Analog IC Supplier

User-Defined Solutions for Your Analog Power Requirements

The M-EZAnalog" Semicustom Power IC:

- SINGLE-CHIP EFFICIENCY
- EASY-TO-USE INTERNET DESIGN KIT
- FAST PROTOTYPE DELIVERY
- HIGH PERFORMANCE
- Low cost

The semicustom MPD8021 is ideal for a host of analog power applications — motor control, bus interfaces, power supplies, lamp and display drivers, test equipment, and others.

The single-chip MPD8021 takes up less board space and is faster to implement. Micrel combines low-voltage analog and digital circuits with high-voltage DMOS power drivers on one chip.

VOMOS

HVPCH

6 8

CMOS

VOMOS, LONGS, HVPCH, digital and analog (MOS, NPN, PNP, diodes, zapacitors, and resistors all available for discretionary wiring on the same product. VDMOS transistors are not restricted to grounded-source applications.

The MPD8021 delivers an impressive array of features and functions:

• High-speed bipolar NPN and PNP transistors Four of the many types of devices available on the MPD8021. This junction-isolated process includes CMOS gates for

logic-digital interface

 Zeners, resistors, capacitors, Schottky diodes, and JFETs for building analog blocks • CMOS/TTL I/O buffers • Guaranteed -55° to +125°C operation.

It's built with Micrel's proven, proprietary bipolar, CMOS, and DMOS high-voltage technologies, and can be configured with easy-to-use commercial design and layout tools for low-cost design.

Download free design information and guestion-and-answer design support from the Internet. Use Micrel's low-cost M-EZAnalog[®] prototyping design kits that speed design time. Most important, protect your company's proprietary designs.

Download your free design kit at www.micrel.com or www.ezanalog.com

9 1997 Micrel Semiconductor Micrel, the M design, and M-EZAnalog are trademarks of Micrel, Inc.

Single-Chip MPD8021 **M-EZA**

> Micrel offers quick turnaround to capitalize on product opportunities. We provide six-week prototyping and quick, efficient production turn-on. The MPD8021 is cost-effective, even for volumes of less than 1000 pieces, or for many more. For other customer-specific needs, Micrel Semiconductor provides development programs ranging from project-specific needs to full turnkey solutions.

> > Micrel's M-EZAnalog[®] MPD8021: The New Standard for Analog Power. The MPD8021 easily beats discretebased alternatives. Discretes hog board space. Discretes use more power and are less reliable. Discrete board design is long and tedious. Designs can't easily be fine-tuned or converted to higher-

volume custom versions. Worse, you may miss your performance and market opportunity.

The M-EZAnalog" MPD8021 frees designers from these problems. It delivers single-chip efficiency, an easy-to-use design kit, and fast prototype turnaround.

Get started now with the M-EZAnalog[®] MPD8021 high-voltage interface solution. Contact Micrel:

1-800-401-9572



READER SERVICE 156

NEW PRODUCTS

100-Msample/s AD

10-Bit, 100-Msample/s ADC With High Bandwidth

The AD9070 is a high-performance, 10bit ADC with a usable bandwidth of typically 230 MHz, well in excess of the 100-Msample/s sampling rate. The part requires a -5-V supply and an encode clock for operation and may be operated in a positive-ECL environment with a +5-V supply. Power consumption is 600 mW at full sampling rate. It's expected that the part will find broad applications in point-to-point and satellite communications, direct IF sampling, high-definition television, spectrum analyzers, medical imaging, digital oscilloscopes, and transient recorders where the high bandwidth will help the designer eliminate trackand-hold circuitry. The converter is available in a 28-pin ceramic DIP package for MIL-STD-883 applications, and in a 28-pin SOIC package at \$68 each in lots of 1000. An evaluation board is available and a TTL version will be released soon. PMcG

Analog Devices Inc., 804 Woburn St., Wilmington, MA 01887; (617) 937-1428; fax (617) 821-4273. CIRCLE 490

512-Point Switch IC Simplifies Gigabit Ethernet And ATM

The VSC850 is a 16-by-32 crosspoint switch IC for 1.25-Gbit/s applications. The IC features a 16-by-32 crosspoint switch core with fully differential serial I/Os, a non-blocking architecture with standard TTL interfaces for control logic, and ECL interfaces for highspeed differential serial I/O. The chip performs with less than 100-ps dutycycle distortion, less than 200 ps of skew in broadcast mode, and features a total power consumption of under 4.6 W. In addition to applications in Gigabit Ethernet and ATM, the IC should be well-suited for other datacom and telecom switch cores, high-speed routers, Fibre Channel applications, and proprietary computer networks. This part represents the company's first entry in the development of highbandwidth network switching products. The VSC850 comes in a 208-pin PQFP package, with production quantities now available at \$143 each in 1000-piece quantities. PMcG

Vitesse Semiconductor Corp., 741 Calle Plano, Camarillo, CA 93012;

(805) 388-3700; fax (805) 987-5896. CIRCLE 491

Low-Power, Serial Interface 12- And 16-Bit ADCs

The ADS7812 and ADS7813 are lowpower, single +5-V supply, 12- and 16bit sampling ADCs with internal clock, sample-and-hold amplifier, internal voltage reference, and serial data interface. The analog-to-digital conversion uses a capacitor-based SAR and both parts are pin-compatible. Conversion time is 20 µs while sampling rate is 40 kHz, and SINAD for the 7812 is 72 dB (minimum) and 87 dB minimum for the 7813. Integral nonlinearity is ±0.5 LSB for the 7812 and ± 2.0 LSB for the 7813. Input voltage ranges include ±10 V, ±5 V, 0 to 4 V, 0 to 10 V, and a highimpedance 0.3 to 2.8 V. Applications are expected to be in the medical-instrumentation, robotics, industrialcontrol, test-equipment, and digitalsignal-processing markets. Delivery is from stock, with the devices in either 16-pin plastic DIPs or SOICs at \$9.25 in 1000s for the ADS7812 and \$25.95 for the ADS7813. PMcG

Burr-Brown Corp., 6730 S. Tucson Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85706; (520) 746-1111; fax (520) 746-7401. CIRCLE 492

Small LCD Display Module Has Full VGA Capabilities

The HS47VGA is the first of several VGA modules that are planned for introduction in 1997. It measures 4.7 in., and features full 640 by 480 VGA functionality and a 30:1 contrast ratio. For design flexibility, the module comes



with or without a backlit power supply and interfaces with standard flat-panel drivers for PCs. The 7.0-mm-thick module weighs 116 g. It's backlit with a coldcathode fluorescent tube, incorporates a 1:240 duty-multiplex driver, and has

non-glare surface texture for all of its 640 by 480 by 3 (RGB) pixels. Pixel dots are 0.13 mm high and 0.03 mm wide, with 0.02-mm spacing vertically and horizontally. The viewing area is 98 mm wide by 74 mm high while the overall dimensions are 140 by 98 mm. The module requires between 15 and 27 V for the LCD drive and 5 V for the two logic circuits with connections on a Molex 30-pin connector. Current consumption is typically 3.5 mA for the LCD and 63.9 mA for the logic. Pricing starts at \$325, including the power supply. PMcG

Shoreline Electronics Inc., 2098 B Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050; (408) 987-7733; fax (408) 987-7735. CIRCLE 493

12-Channel Audio Switcher For Production And Test

The SWR-2122 audio switcher line may be used in broadcast applications for inserting audio test equipment into the broadcast chain for proof of performance or FASTTEST multitone audio testing. In engineering and manufacturing applications, the switchers are used for both test and measurement, as well as large scale production testing with up to 192 channels containing 16 units. The products are available in



both balanced (XLR) and unbalanced (BNC) versions, with a third type built as a patch-point switcher so that a test generator could be inserted while an analyzer measures the output of the previous audio patch-point or device. All of the versions feature channel-selection LEDs and audio performance such as crosstalk better than -140 dB at 20 kHz in the balanced mode. Production quantities of the SWR-2122 switcher are available at \$1250 each for the standard version and \$1400 for the patch-point version. PMcG

Audio Precision, P.O. Box 2209, Beaverton, OR 97075; (503) 627-0832; fax (503) 641-8906. **CIRCLE 494**

NEW PRODUCTS TEST & MEASUREMENT

Evaluation Kit Checks Out Fujitsu's MB86831

Designers can evaluate the performance of the MB86831 SPARClite series of embedded RISC microprocessors using a kit that contains all needed tools. The kit includes a 66-MHz MB86831 CPU, an evaluation board, and all required software and documentation in CD-ROM format. The CD holds a data sheet, user manual, evaluation board software and software guide, installation guide, and a DOS-hosted GNU-C cross compiler that's optimized to produce code for any member of the SPARClite family.

Users can debug test code on the board with the GNU GDB software, which runs on Windows. It offers complete debugging commands, including single-stepping, and hardware and software breakpointing. The board will accept faster versions of the series, like the 80-MHz device now available in samples, and the 100-MHz version due out later this year. Users will require a 486-based PC running Windows 3.1 or higher, as well as relevant power supplies and cables. The MB86831 evaluation kit is priced at \$99. JN

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc., Customer Response Center, 3545 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1804; (800) 866-8608; fax (408) 922-9179; http://www.fujitsumicro.com. CIRCLE 495

Synthesized Function Generator Handles DC To 12 MHz

The Model 1010 Function Master is a synthesized waveform generator that supplies sine, square, sawtooth, and triangle waves over a range of dc to 12 MHz. The synthesized unit continuously regulates the output to avoid frequency drift. Pulse, burst, and sweep modes also are available, as are a variety of triggering options. The generator delivers rise times of less than 10 ns. An on-board memory stores up to 27 program setups. With the CW pulse mode, the operator can independently adjust the pulse width and frequency. The instrument's front panel features tactile keys and an LCD screen for displaying waveform parameters. Power consumption is 35 ¦



W, provided by an external power module. The Model 1010 starts at \$1195, with delivery from stock. Options include an analog output, an RS-232C serial port, and a ruggedized portable version. JN

Pforg Instruments, 7201 Haven Ave., Suite 323, Alta Loma, CA 91701; (909) 987-4300; fax (909) 989-7320; http://www.earthlink.net/videospectra. CIRCLE 496

Automated System Programs Latest Fine-Pitch Packages

The ProMaster 970 automated finepitch programming system incorporates a handler and programmer specifically designed to work together to accommodate fine-pitch devices. The system handles memory, microcontroller, and logic ICs. It employs a state-of-the-art, dual-head pick-andplace handler, a new-generation programmer, and a just-developed laser marking system. Control is provided by the company's TaskLink for Windows interface.

The programming system supports PLCC, TSOP, SOP, BGA, QFP, SOIC, and other packages, including emerging types like micro ball-grid array and chip-scale packages. The socketing technology was designed to minimize cost in high-mix applications. The integrated programming system features 256 universal pins with software-switchable ground. Therefore, one adapter is able to support all products in a particular package type.

A laser alignment system is standard, but users also can select a downward-looking, arm-mounted camera for autocalibration of the handler movement and an upward-looking, table-mounted camera for indexing extra large devices. Throughput is specified at 1100 devices per hour,

depending on programming time. Support is provided for trays, tubes, and tape as input or output media. The ProMaster 970 is priced at under \$300,000. JN

Data I/O Corp., 10525 Willows Rd. N.E., Redmond, WA 98073-9746; (206) 881-6444; fax (206) 881-6856. CIRCLE 497

PC-Based Digital Scope Has Advanced Triggering

The DSO-2100 series of PC-based digital oscilloscopes features twochannels of 100-Msample/s, 8-bit sampling with single-shot capture, ad-



vanced triggering, and a 32-kpoint memory. The units' ruggedized enclosure measures 7 by 3.5 by 1 in. and connects to a PC's parallel port through an included DB25 cable. An external 9-V dc supply also is incorporated. The standard model DS0-2102S makes 10 pulse-parameter measurements and has a TV sync trigger. It costs \$499.

The math model DSO-2102M makes 45 pulse-parameter measurements; has TV, pulse width, edge count, and width count triggering; does pass/fail testing on 10 sets of pulse-parameter high/low limits; and performs 32-kpoint FFTs for spectrum analysis. The math model is priced at \$599. Instrument control and waveform viewing, manipulation, and analysis in color is provided by the company's FrontPanel software.Users can store waveforms in ASCII or binary format, data or voltage scaling, or use commas for direct transfer to spreadsheet programs. Delivery is immediate. JN

Link Instruments, 369 Passaic Ave., Suite 100, Fairfield, NJ 07004; (201) 808-8990; fax (201) 808-8786; sales@LinkInstruments.com. CIRCLE 498

Fast. Reliable. Affordable.



Needham's Device Programmers

READER SERVICE 160

Now the easiest and most cost-effective way to read, program and verify 2716 – 8 megabit EPROMS. Support for Micros, Flash, EPROM, 16-bit, PLDs, and Mach (call for support list for specific models, or download demos from our BBS or web site).

Easy to use menu driven software features on-line help, and a full-screen editor. Support for macros, read and save to disk, and split and set options.

For more information call





NEEDHAM ELECTRONICS, INC. 4630 Beloit Drive, #20, Sacramento, CA 95838 FAX (916) 924-8065 • BBS (916) 924-8094 (Mon. – Fri. 8 am – 5 pm, PST) http://www.needhams.com/

- Free technical support
- Free software upgrades
- 1 to 2 year warranty on all parts and labor
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Made in the U.S.A.
- All models include software, on-line help, cables, and power transformers (where applicable)





READER SERVICE 95



NEW PRODUCTS

DIGITAL ICs

Speedy 16-Bit MCU Packs 128 Kbytes Of Flash

The TLCS-900/H series of 16-bit highperformance microcontrollers now boasts a new member. It offers designers programming flexibility by including 128 kbytes of on-chip flash EEP-ROM that can be programmed and erased through the controller's built-in single-boot mode. Designated the TMP95FW86F, the chip includes a small, 2-kbyte boot ROM that allows designers to rewrite the flash program storage without having to remove the MCU from the circuit board, thus permitting the system manufacturer to add new software at any time during the product manufacturing cycle. In addition to the 128 kbytes of flash memory, the 100-lead controller includes 4 kbytes of SRAM, multiple timers (two event channels, three 16bit channels, two 16-bit input capture channels, ten 16-bit output-compare channels, and four channels that provide capture and compare capability), and many other resources.

Some of those additional resources include a 12-channel, 10-bit ADC; three pulse-width-modulation channels; a four-channel microDMA engine; a stepping-motor controller (four phase, two channels); three serial UARTs; 77 I/O lines; and a JTAG text controller to aid in on-chip module testing as well as full system testing. The internal 16-bit CPU has a bank of general-purpose, 32-bit registers and handles a 16-Mbyte linear address space. This enables the chip to deal with large address spaces.

Instructions, which are an enhanced form of the Z80 8-bit command set at the mnemonic level, have been optimized for use with C-language development tools. Lastly, the microcontroller includes four standby modes that help trim the operating power when the chip runs from a 4.5-to-5.5-V supply and over a -40 to +85°C temperature range. Programming and erasure, though, requires a more restricted operating temperature range of -20 to +70°C. In lots of 10,000 units, the TMP95FW86F sells for \$40 each. DB

Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc., 9775 Toledo Way, Irvine, CA 92618; Bob Salem, (714) 455-2000; http://www.toshiba.com/taec CIRCLE 499

Coming September 15 - 18 for wireless designers who must address portability issues



An educational forum to

- LEARN NEW DESIGN AND **MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES**
- IMPROVE YOUR WIRELESS AND PORTABLE DESIGNS
- SHARE IDEAS WITH **ENGINEERING COLLEAGUES**



Typical Topics Include The Following Areas: In wireless design:

- Automotive and transportation electronics
- Cellular and Personal Communications Services (PCS)
- RF identification (RFID)
- Satellite communications
- Wireless data transmission and wireless local-area networks (WLANs)
- Packaging concerns for wireless applications

In portable design:

- Current and future battery technologies
- Infrared-based wireless communications
- Low-power analog circuit design
- MCUs and CPUs for portable devices
- PC cards and other I/O devices
- Smart battery management architectures
- Systems, buses, and architectural issues

To have your name added to mailing list for more information	:
Fax this form to: 201/393-6073	

Title		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip Code
Telephone	Fax	

Wireless Systems Design, Electronic Design, and Microwaves & RF magazines.

Looking for Consultants?

EEE-USA's Directory of Electrotechnology

Consultants is a must for any company or institution that uses technical or management consultants. The **Directory** lists

independent consultants who are operating as sole practitioners or in small businesses and also gives detailed information regarding specific areas of expertise.

Prepared by the Coordinating Committee of the Alliance of IEEE Consultants' Networks, the **Directory** is available as a searchable database on the Web at <http://www.ieee.org /usab/DOCUMENTS/ CAREER/AICN/dbform. html>.

Or, for a free hard-copy version, contact Bill Anderson at:



THE INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, INC.



IEEE United States Activities 1828 L Street, NW, Suite 1202 Washington, DC 20036-5104

> Phone: 202-785-0017 Fax: 202-785-0835 Email: w.anderson@ieee.org

NEW PRODUCTS

COMMUNICATIONS

Software Predicts Signal Attenuation

PMod/fc is a software toolset that calculates the attenuation of rf signals propagated through the air. The tools perform rf propagation analysis for earth-space paths using standard models and a global database of atmospheric parameters. Included in the calculations are the attenuating effects of rain, water vapor, oxygen, and hydrosols along an rf path. The tool is suited for systems planners and link analysts concerned with atmospheric impairments, particularly at frequencies above 10 GHz. One tool is used with the OPNET simulation package. The second tool is a standalone application that runs under Windows. Additional capabilities, such as depolarization, combined-effect analysis, and fade dynamics are available for specialized applications.

PMode/fc operates as a receive power node model in OPNET's Transceiver Pipeline by determining attenuation due to atmospheric effects and free-space path loss. It first determines ground-station location, then accesses Stanford Telecom's global library of statistical distributions of rain rates, integrated water-vapor concentrations, and cloud liquid-water contents. These statistics, along with satellite system parameters and accepted models of atmospheric attenuation, are used to calculate total path loss. Pricing is \$9000. LG

Stanford Telecom, 1761 Business Center Drive, Reston, VA 20190-5333; (703) 438-7924 or 1 (888) 840-PMOD. CIRCLE 500

Data/Fax Modem Card Suits Pentium Hosts

For use by OEMs and systems integrators, a data/fax modem card developed by SMART Modular Technologies transmits data and fax at speeds up to 33.6 kbits/s by using spare processing cycles of the microprocessor found in Pentium-powered computers. The Host Singal Processing (HSP) V.34 Type II PC modem card meets the speed requirements of multimedia applications, on-line services, and the Internet. It's compatible wiht most Pentium-powered computers, data/fax communications packages and operating systems, and CCITT Group III specifications. It also operates under card and socket services, including IBM's EasyPlay and SystemSoft's CardSoft. Advanced error correction with V.42 protocol facilitates safe and clear transmissions. The product is Windows 95 compatible, features Plug & Play support, and complies with all PC card standards. Unit pricing for the data/fax modem card is \$75 for quantities over 500. LG

SMART Modular Technologies Inc., 4305 Cushing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 623-1231. **CIRCLE 501**

Gigabit Interconnect IC Speeds Buses, Boxes, Backplanes

The VSC7214 is a four channel, multigigabit interconnect IC that provides serialized, duplex transfers of data across buses, backplanes, or across short system-to-system connections. Its four, eight-bit channels have an aggregate bandwidth of 10 Gbits/s, and can be easily reconfigured as a single 32-bit channel. A scalable interconnect architecture of arbitrary size can be created by synchronizing multiple VSC7214s in parallel.

The VSC7214 consists of a quad 8bit parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel, 1.25-Gbit/s transceiver that can operate as either a fully synchronous 32-bit interface or as four independent 8-bit transceivers. Each channel can clock its eight channels at a maximum speed of 130 MHz, yielding a maximum unencoded duplex aggregate data-transfer rate of 8 Gbits/s. The IC includes encoding/decoding to integrate a clock signal and establish error checking, resulting in a total data channel throughput of 10 Gbits/s over four duplex channels. Bit, character, and channel synchronization also are possible, thanks to an on-chip elastic buffering scheme.

Fabricated in H-GaAs, the VSC7214 operates off a single 3.3-V supply and dissipates 4.3 W. It's housed in a 160-pin thermally enhanced PQFP. Sampling now, the VSC7214 is priced at \$98 each in 1000piece lots. LG

Vitesse Semiconductor Co., 741 Calle Plano, Camarillo, CA 93021; (805) 388-3700; fax (805) 987-5896. CIRCLE 502

New From Allegro DIGITAL HALL-EFFECT GEAR TOOTH SENSORS FOR YOUR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

Continuing our leading-edge tradition, Allegro has now introduced a full line of highly-accurate, fully-functional solutions that include a Hall-Effect IC and a magnet... designed into a small package, as small as 9mm in diameter!

The new ATS610 and ATS611 sensors from Allegro are optimized Hall IC and magnet assemblies that provide a digital output for your industrial gear-tooth sensor applications. The Hall IC uses a patented track-and-hold peak detecting circuit that provides exceptional air gap and accuracy performance.

All ultimately designed to give the clearest uninterrupted signal on the market... no matter what the application or the conditions!

> The convenience of the 9mm packaging makes the ATS610 ideal for use in unique applications such as exercise equipment, elevators, gas pumps, garage door openers, machine tools and even agricultural equipment such as

seed spreaders!

Adaptive Threshold Sensing[™] — ATS610/611

- Samples available now!
- Easy-to-use, optimized magnetic circuit
- Patented peak detection technology
- Large operating air gap (>2mm)
- <10RPM operation</p>
- Precise edge position and speed sensing performance
- Fast power-up time



- High temperature operation (-40°C to +150°C)
- ATS610 available in 9mm dia. x 9mm length "SA" package
- ATS611 available in 9mm dia. x 7mm length "SB" package
 - For ease of use, the ATS610 is also available with integrated transient protection included in the "SC" package





115 Northeast Cutoff, Worcester, Massachusetts 01615 (508) 853-5000 FAX: (508) 853-3353 http://www.allegromicro.com



ECTRONIC DESIGN CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW FAST TURNAROUND PROTOTYPES SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES HIGH PERFORMANCE nvSRAMs

ABSOPULSE ELECTRONICS LTD. has been designing and manufacturing telecom quality power supplies since 1982. The complete line in-cludes standard or custom DC/DC converters, AC/DC rectifiers, inverters and dimmable back light inverters. Please fax us your requirements at 613-836-7488



ABSOPULSE ELECTRONICS LTD.

15V Programmable Hot Swap Power Manager

Unitrode corporation's UCC3915 is the newest member to their family of programmable hot swap power managers. Operating at 7V to 15V, the device is ideal for communication port hot swapping and high voltage disk drive hot swapping. for more information, please contact Mickey Mc-Clure at (603) 424-2410.

http://www.unitrode.com

UNITRODE CORPORATION

BNC CONNECTORS

A/D Electronics free BNC connector catalog offers 10 pages of both 50 and 75 OHM styles in a variety of different configurations. Phone: (253) 851-8005 , www.adelectronics.com

A/D ELECTRONICS

ogy, American Microsys-

(208) 233-4690 or visit our

http://www.amis.com

home



BNC

CONN

Accutrace offers the Best Quality along with Excellent Service and Best Turnaround Time. Our capabilities include SAME DAY Prototypes, Instant Quotes, SMOBC & LPI, Scored Panels, Electrical Testing, SMT & Thru Hole, Complete CAD/DFM, Gold/ Nickel Plating, Blind & Buried Vias, UL Approved and more. Tel: 408-748-9600, Fax: 408-748-1982



CIRCLE 251

ACCUTRACE INC.

THERMOCOUPLE MONITOR

The SR630 is a 16 channel thermocouple monitor for B, E, J, K, R, S, and T type thermocouples. Temperature can be read with 0.1 degree resolution, or each channel can monitor DC voltage with 1 mV resolution. any or all channels can be scanned and alarm limits ca be set for monitoring temperature deviation. RS 232 and GPIB computer interfaces as well as a Centronix printer port are

0057, Fax: (818) 991-1281

T-CUBED SYSTEMS

VXI PRODUCTS

The new HP Systems Builder's

source includes comprehensive

technical information for the most

complete selection of test system

components available. Test sys-



STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

RELIABILITY PREDICTION Catalog describes the RelCalc2 software package, which automates Mil-Andrea & State of HDBK-217 or Bellcore on your PC, and allows quick and easy reliability analysis of your electronic prod-ucts. Phone: (818) 991-The second second second When a descerion line of an officer a simulation for the FA fields. Assign free and red and worker which the second distribution for address from the second distribu-tion of the fields and for address from the second

CIRCLE 256

Discover the world's fastest and most economical nonvolatile SRAM's. SRAM read and write speeds to 25ns. All new data saved in a single cycle. Program, data and SRAM in one chip. No batteries or contacts to fail. No data loss from noise or undershoot. No memory block manage ment or erase. No sockets, brackets or "snap on's". SRAM, EEPROM & EPROM pinouts. DIP and small surface mount packages, Commercial, industrial and military. Call 800-637-



ADHESIVES AND SEALANTS

Master Bond Inc., Hackensack, NJ manufactures over 3000 grades of adhesives, sealants and coatings. Line cosists of epoxies, anaecobics, cyanoacrylates, silicones and acrylics. One and two part systems are available. Tel 201-343-8983



CIRCLE 252

SOMBER

CIRCLE 255

MULTILAYER PROTOTYPE

MASTER BOND INC.

Award winning quick turn multilayer prototype manufacture specializing in 24 hour to 5 day turns, for commercial and milspec boards (Milp-55110E) on FR4 and polyimide materials. Our capabilities also include "blind and buried" vias, full body gold, carbon baste, metal core boards, small hole drilling, and net list testing.

CIRCLE 257

WE SHIP PROTOS SAME DAY

Imagineering specializes in FAST TURNAROUND. High Quality, Multi-layer, FR4 PC Boards. Other Services include SMOBC & LPI, Bare Board Electrical Testing, Gold/ Nickel Plating, Scored Panels, Blind & Buried Vias, Complete CAD/DFM Service, UL Approved and more. Tel:847-806-0003



IMAGINEERING, INC.

NETRANSTM NETRANST™ and

NETRANSplus™ from American Microsystems, Inc. provides proven netlist conversion technology. with over 800 FPGA to ASIC conversions to date, AMI has the most experience and greatest success rate for netlist conversions. For more information on NE-TRANS products, call (208) 233-4690 or visit our home page http://www.amis.com



CIRCLE 316

0.6µ LITERATURE LISTING AM

CIRCLE 321

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, INC

Bottom Mount Slices Catalog

Indianapolis, June 30, 1997- General Devices's 898-2917.

GENERAL DEVICES



page

Chassis Trak® space saving bottom mount slides are designed for heavy duty applications. Bottom mount slides eliminate casters and can be mounted under electronic cabinets, power generators, HVAC equipment, emergency equipment or seismic equipment. Phone: 800-626-9484, Fax: 317-



tem and VXI components, HP VEE - the graphical programming language for test engineers, and custom system integration services are detailed for solutions in electronic manufacturing test and data acquisition applications ranging from telecommunications





to automotive. For FREE catalog and CD-ROM, call 1-800-452 4844, ext. 1801. HEWLETT-PACKARD

LOW COST 16-BIT CONTROLLERS

Easy to program Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++. Low Cost, High quality, Reliable, Compact, Made in U.S.A. More than 20 controllers with ADC, DAC, solenoid drivers, relay, PC-104, PCMCIA, LCD, DSP motion control, 10 UARTs, 100 I/Os. For industrial control, test, and data acquisition. Customer boards de sign. Save time and money Phone: 916-758-0180, FAX: 916-758-0181 tern@netcom.com

http://www.tern.com

TERN, INC.



CIRCLE 262

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.







ECTRONIC DESIGN CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW 80186, 80196, 8051 EMULATION

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS Industrial PC Power Supply

ICP Acquire Inc. is a manufacture of single Board computers, provide Backplane, rackmount chassis . and Industrial Power supplies. Including: 3-20Slot BP, 386/486/Pentium SBC, 3-20Slot chassis, DC-12V/24V-48V PS and 85-265V AC PS. Contact Allen, phone: 415-967-7168



CIRCLE 263

UTIL VIE

ICP ACQUIRE, INC.

OFF-THE-SHELF-OPTICS

Free 130 page product catalog from Rolyn, largest supplier of off-the-shelf optics. 24 hour delivery of simple or compound lenses, filters, prisms, mirrors, beamsplitters, reticles, objectives, eyepieces & thousands of other stock items. Custom products & coatings also. Phone: (626)915-5707, Fax: (626) 915-1379



BOLYN OPTICS CO.

Flat Panel Display Solutions

EP computers, CRT replacements, the latest displays (14" ultra high-bright, 17.7" CSTN), touchscreens, enclosures, SBCs.Computer Dynamics, Greenville, SC Phone: (864) 627-8800,

Fax: (864) 675-0106. email:sales@cdynamics.com web: www.cdynamics.com.



COMPUTER DYNAMICS

COMET IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS

American Arium has been the primary market supplier of Pen-tium® processor In-circuit Emula-tors since 1991. In 1996, the com-pany introduced their Pentium® Pro In-circuit Emulator. Recently, American Arium announced the release of Comet In-Circuit Emu-lators. These were specifically de-signed for the embedded software developer. with apecial attention developer, with special attention paid to the 66Mz real-time trace paid to the 66Mz real-time trace engine and ultra-accurate break-points. The Comet ECM-54 is a portable low cost solution which provides processor control through the Intel defined, JTAG debug port. Comet TRC-54 is a full featured In-Circuit Emulator with American Arium Data Capture Technology. Technology

AMERICAN ARIUM

http://www.zworld.com

Z-WORLD ENGINEERING

Pentium Processor In-circuit Emulators



CIRCLE 271

C-PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS Save time and money.



CIRCLE 274

DEVICE PROGRAMMERS & HANDLERS

The Data I/O® catalog is the direct-order source of affordable tools for users of programmable devices. From design software to device programming and automated handling systems, the Data I/O catalog offers unbeatable values on the high quality tools you need. Call 1-800-332-8246, ext. 806



INNOVATIVE INTEGRATION

Innovative Integration sells Blazingly Fast Data Acquisition Products. FREE DSP & Data Acquisition Products Catalog Call 818-865-6150, Fax: 818-879-1770. Email: techsprt@ innovativedsp.com or web: htttp://www. innovativedsp.com

DATA I/O



TELECOM SOLUTIONS DATABOOK

book features a wide range of products for network interface applications, including: DTMF Receivers, DTMF Transceivers w/Call Progress Detection, MF Trunk Signaling ICs, Call Progress Tone Detectors, Line Sensing Relays, test tools including Telephone Line Simulators and ISDN Line Simulators, application notes, and more. For your copy call 1-800-426-3926 or 206-487-1515, E-mail at info@teltone.com TELTONE



THE REAM DISC.

W65C02S - BASED PRODUCTS

Western Design Center's product selection and developer guide describes our 65C02-BASED CMOS low power IC microprocessors. Included is information about our chips, boards and licensable cores. www.wdesignc.com.



CIRCLE 272

WESTERN DESIGN CENTER

DESIGN GUIDE TO IC SOCKETS

MILL-MAX features its newly expanded family of precision machined interconnect components including PCB pins, wrapost & solder terminals plus a complete line of SIP, DIP & PGA sockets. The guide highlights over 70 new products in pins, surface mount components & large I/O PGA sockets. A glossary, application notes make the . MILL-MAX catalog your primary resource for Maximum Interconnect Solutions. www.mil-max.com **MILL-MAX**



Signum Systems has re-

leased its 1996 catalog of incircuit emulators. This full line catalog includes Intel processors, Texas Instruments DSP's Zilog controllers, and National Semiconductor HPC family. Call (800) 838-8012 for information. Internet address: ww.signum.com



SIGNUM SYSTEMS

VLSI INTERCONNECTION SPECIALISTS

Call for a complete range of Interconnect Solutions including hundreds of Prototyping Adapters, Test Probe Adapters, Programming Adapters and many other interconnect devices. for fully compliant surface mount interconnect test adapters, we offer a wide selection of high quality solutions. We also have quick turn custom design services for unique solutions in packaging.



CIRCLE 268

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS

TANNER TOOLS PRO™ Tanner Research offers powerful, easy to use, PC/MAC/Unix design tools for IC, MCM and MEMS applications. Output CIF & GDSIL. Send for free demo and literature, or download from our web page at www. tanner.com. PH: 818-792-3000. Fax: 818-792-0300. Email:sales@tanner.com



TANNER RESEARCH

6050 I/O With I/Q Octagon Systems has introduced a new family of single card industrial computers called the PC Microcontroller Series. The card family combines the industry standard PC architecture with industrial- class I/O and an extensive suite of embedded software in a small 4.5 X 4.9 package rated from - 40° to 85° C.



CIRCLE 273

OCTAGON SYSTEMS

TRANSISTOR DEVICES INC.

Transistor Devices offers the broadest range of power supplies and related equipment for critical applications in all environments. Capabilities include standard and custom power supplies, fault tolerant systems, turn-key telecomm power, inverters, frequency changers, battery chargers and UPS systems. Call Evan Vogel at (201) 267-1900 for more information.



CIRCLE 276

TRANSISTOR DEVICES INC.







ECTRONIC DESIGN CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW

NEW EMC GHIDE AVAILABLE FROM VERO

"Science of Compliance brochure from VERO Electronics, provides information on electronic enclosures and EMC. Included are: definition of terms; regulations; materials; design, manufacturing and installation practices. Brochure also covers VERO EMC modules; enclosures; subracks, and caseframes. Phone: (800) 642- VERO. Fax: (203) 949-1101; email: vern@vern-usa.com

VERO ELECTRONICS

Application Specific Interconnect Guide

Samtec's application Specific Product Group can quickly design modified and custom interconnects This guide provides an overview of the capabilities, including contact and pin modifications, modified and custom insulator bodies and special services such as custom plating and packaging, and shows an extensive array of example interconnects. For information call 1-800-SAMTEC9. Fax: (812) 948-5047 SAMTEC INC.





CIRCLE 279

RIGHT ANGLE PCI CONNECTORS

3.3V or 5V. 32-bit and 64-bit Configurations • meets PCI local bus standards (rev. 2.0) • card ounting heights from .23" to .50" • horizontal PCI card mating • mounting holes for hoard attachment • through hole solder mount application . insert molded in liquid crystal polymer permits motherboard design flexibility • consult factory for custom applications Tel: 1-888-MERITEC (888/637-4832) Fax: 216-354-0509 INTERNET: 76311.2313@

compuserve.com

POWER INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

The 7th edition Apex Power Integrated Circuits data book contains complete product data sheets and applications notes for Apex Microtechnology's power Amplifier PWM Amplifier and DC/DC Con-. verter product lines

Call: 1-800-862-1021: Fax:1-520-888-3329 Email: Prolit@TeamApex.com

APEX

SPECTRA® DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Microtec's Spectra development system combines our renowned development tools - including the XRAY debugger and C & C++ compilers - with VRTX, the most proven, robust RTOS in the industry. Spectra's hostbased approach addresses the full range of embedded applications from resource constrained devices with no real-time operating system requirements up to the most complex multiprocessor systems www.microtec.com, 1-800-950-

5554 MICROTEC



APEX

DATA

BOOK

CRYSTALS & OSCILLATORS

The 1997 International source Book offers detailed specifications on Ecliptek's through-hole and surfacemount crystals and oscillators. Visit our internet site at http://www.ecliptek.com. Phone: (714) 433-1200, Fax: (714) 433-1234, or E-mail: ecsales@ecliptek.com



RELAYS & CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Potter & Brumfield Products Div. stock catalog lists nearly 1,200 items. Includes electromechanical solid state and time delay relays; circuit breakers; sockets and more. A photo and brief specs are given for each series. Phone: (812) 386-2316, Fax: (812) 386-2679

FCLIPTEK



CIRCLE 280

SIEMENS EM COMPONENTS

THE SMARTEST PROGRAMMER

The catalog covers our entire product line and includes comprehensive supported device listings, all available options and fea-tures, and a complete price list. For information, call Yvon J. Blais Phone: (407) 649-3335, FAX: (407) 649-3310



HI PERF CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Brochure for engineers needing to know the current level of advanced capabilities in the integrated design and manufacture of microminiature cables and high density terminations.

DATAMAN



SHADE

PRECISION INTERCONNECT

SHARP FIFOs

First-in, First-out memories are just the stuff the nononsense design environment of the '90s is meant to build on. Used as data buffers between systems operating at different speeds, **FIFOs conserve valuable** board space, streamline design tasks and reduce system cost. Sharp's new 1997 IC Short Form Catalog is packed with information about Sharp FIFOs.



DATA CONVERSION AND CLOCKS

Micro Networks Corp. short form catalog covering standard data converters and frequency control products. Products are designed for commercial industrial and military applications in computers, communications and control circuits. Phone: (508) 852-5400



MICRO NETWORKS CORP.

170MHZ ANALOG OSCILLOSCOPE

IWATSU Manufactures 100, 200, 400, 470MHZ analog scopes & accessories. IWATSII is the sole manufacturer of 400MHZ analog scopes & 60KV high voltage probe. Our free 16-page color catalog features product information & applications. Phone: (201) 935-8580



IWATSU AMERICA, INC.

DISPLAY POWER SUPPLIES ERG's new catalog describes the definitive line of DC-AC inverters for cold cathode fluorescent tube backlit LCDs. Products include open frame 8m Class and K Series as well as ERC's evelusive vacuum- encansulated inverters. Catalog provides pictures, package drawings and specs. Insert provides handy display manufacturer cross-reference charts, along with info on how to contact ERG reps and distributors worldwide. Tel: 1-800-215-5866



FRG INC

FREE! FREE! FREE!

Xicor's broad line of inthe-system programmable semiconductor integrated circuits retain information even when system power is lost or turned off. In-thesystem programmability telecommunications. consumer, computer industrial, automotive and military products to adapt to changing software and operation environments. Call (408) 432-8888 Ext.



SKEWCLEAR™ High Bandwidth

Skewclear™ high bandwidth parallel pair cable assemblies from Amphenol are ideal for a wide range of critical applications, including SCI, Super HIPPI, LVDS, and fiber channel. with faster clock speeds and shrinking budgets, skow SKEWCLEAR™ provides four times less skew than standard cabling. Amphenol's advanced cabling technology, precision termination, and factory skew-testing assures reliability in every cable. AMPHENOL



AUGUST 4, 1997 ELECTRONIC DESIGN /



145 '97

135





CIRCLE 284







FCTRONIC DESIGN CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW **NEW POWER SOLUTIONS CATALOG**

SINGLE CONVERSION CATV TUNERS

Designed for reception of modulated digital data streams, CASD-series tuners are ideal for con-CASD-series sumer set-top or PC add-in receivers. They feature PLL tuning, 62.5 kHz step sizes and low noise, with a return-path low pass filter in some models. F connector and PCP pin inputs avail-able. Call 800-642-0261 for product information. For details via FASTFAX, call 800-833-9437. ext. 3000

SHARP MICROELECTRONICS

THE DSP CONNECTION™

Featuring the complete line of DSP development tools from White Mountain DSP, the DSP Connection is your source for the latest information on DSP development. Application articles, features, and views from industry leaders in DSP make this puplication a must for developers in DSP as well as those new to DSP. Make the DSP Connection. Phone: (603) 883-2430, Fax: (603)882-2655, E-mail:

info@wmdsp.com WHITE MOUNTAIN DSP INC.

EMI/RFI Powerline Filters

New! Free catalog on advanced line of 3-phase and single-phase filters in 20-75 A range. Includes advantages of, and process for selection. Application data, specs, schematics. Ideal for systems requirements for switching power supplies, motor drives, robotics, UPS, generators, ATE systems, CNC equipment, computers, laser power supplies, more. UL, Canadian Stan-dard, TUV recognition.

EMISSION CONTROL, LTD.

C&K'S Clayton/Unimax

This new 14 page catalog, No. R9611, features popular **RAFI** non-illuminated and illuminated keyswitches. Models are available with thru-hole and surface mount terminals and are designed to make 5,000,000 cycles. RAFI quality products are manufactured at its ISO 9001 registered facility. Complete engineering and design guide. For a free copy, call 800-334-7729

C&K COMPONENTS, INC.



CIRCLE 289

CIRCLE 292

CIRCLE 318

8

Cim

CIRCLE 297

CIRCLE 301

DSP



The NEW 36-page Vicor Express catalog details the



CIRCLE 290

VICOR CORPORATION

MicroSim® DesignLab™

Interface Technologies distributes Version 7.1 of MicroSim DesignLab and MicroSim Pepice A/D with Schematics. Version 7.1 supports long file names in Windows 95 and Windows NT, includes DXF export, enhanced simulation libraries, library browser and search engine, and automated move, select and edit in MicroSim PCBoards. Call 1-800-357-1636 or browse http://www.i-t.com for more information INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES



The ALL-NEW, color E-Switch catalog contains 28 additional pages, including new lines of DIP, pushbutton, and gold tact switches. The catalog gives complete

specifications for pushbutton, toggle, rocker, power, lever, slide, rotary, keylock, DIP, and tact switches. SMT and lighted versions available, 612-504-3525, http://www.e-switch.com.

The Windows-compatible Instrupedia- Your Interac-

tive Encyclopedia for In-

strumentation features

"how-to" application notes

combine hardware and soft-

ware to built computer

based systems for instru-

ment control and data ac-

quisition, analysis, and presentation. Instrupedia

E-SWITCH

Solutions



CIRCLE 295

Free CD-ROM Instrumentation Reference more than 60 tutorial and to help users learn how to

CIRCLE 298

includes more than 20 User NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

TRANSFORMER CATALOG

Signal Transformer Co. an operating unit of the Insilo Technologies Group, has just released a new 40page, 4 color catalog that is an ideal reference source for engineers and buyers. signal Transformer offers the most extensive line of 50/60 Hz transformers available in a power range of 1 VA to 10 KVA



SIGNAL TRANSFORMER

Components For CP/OA Applications

Computer peripherals and office automation equipment require highly reliable control compo-nents. This application guide identifies specific Omron parts used successfully in modems, disk/tape drives, fax machines, printers and more. Literature sent only to addresses in the U.S.A. Call 1-800-55-OMRON. E-mail: EDLit@omron.com



CIRCLE 291

OMRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

ENCLOSURES & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

Bud Industries' new Standard Products Catalog provides technical data and ordering information on over 3,000 products ranging from large relay racks and cabinets to desktop and portable instrument cases including a full line of NEMA and other plastic en-closures. Also included is information on computer workstations, custom fabrication and a wide range of enclosure accessories.



CIRCLE 294

BUD INDUSTRIES, INC.

HAR-BUS 64 CONNECTORS New connector series offers 5 row connector solution that is 100% backward compatible with the popular 96-pin eurocard connectors. Connector has 160 pins with preleading contacts for live insertion. Can be used to improve signal speed.



HARTING ELEKTRONIK, INC.

PRECISION SWITCH FOR APPLICATIONS

New Catalog 106 has 80 pages featuring new sealed snap-in rockers and toggles with available illuminated indication, plus an in-depth line of precision pushbutton, toggle, rocker, limit and basic switches. Sealed and unsealed construction. Industrial, commercial and military grades. Environ-ment-free sealed. Sub-subminiature, subminiature, miniature and standard sizes.



OTTO Control

CLEANABLE ELECTRONIC AIR FILTERS

Quadrafoam cleanable air filtera provide high efficiency and low resistance for electronics applications, including limited space environments They are custom-designed to specification by Universal Air Filter Co. The filters are designed for electronics, computer, telecommunications, medical and general purpose equipment applications. Quadrafoam filters are listed for U.L. 900 Class 2 and U.L 94 HF-1 applications. Spe cially coated, open cell polyurethane foam media provides fire retardation and fungi resistance. Phone: (800) (618) 271-730



CIRCLE 326

UNIVERSAL AIR FILTER CO.



info@pentek.com

CIRCLE 317

CTRANIC ESIGN CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW PEC POWER SUPPLIES

Product Literature News Announcement

Our 28 page four color catalog is an excellent buyers guide for design and production engineers shopping for EPROM /FLASH/PLD/FPGA design, programming, erasing and test tools. The catalog offers products for every budget and level and also includes a host of Socket converters and adapters for DIP, PLCC, TSOP, QFP technologies, For more information call Logical Devices at 800-331-7766. web: http://www.logicaldevices.com



AMPLIFIER SPECIFICATIONS

Techron's new brochure features twelve power amplifiers for power utilities, research, industrial and medical applications including magnetic resonance imaging. The amplifiers operate in power ranges from 50 to 2800 watts. Techron products are used also for chemical analysis, space exploration, vibration test systems, radar installations, automotive research. particle acceleration studies, and noise reduction research.

TECHRON

MOTION CONTROL CATALOG

GESPAC' intelligent motion controller uses a 40MHz MC56002 DSP to control 2 or 4 DC, AC or brushless motors. Versions of the board are available for the VME, G-64 and soon for the ISA and Compact-PCI buses. The board comes with a powerful PC based software package that helps you automatically determine the mechanical characteristics of the drive assembly and more.

GESPAC

EXPANDED SWITCH CATALOG

APEM's 212 page switch catalog includes the following categories; DIP & Rotary DIPs, Toggles, Rockers & Levers, Pushbuttons, Anti-Vandals, Tacts & Keys, Slides and Industrial controls. A broad family of Con-trol knobs is also offered. Complete specifications and detailed ordering guides greatly simplify switch se-lection. Many process com-patibles and SMT models are offered as well as numerous options and accessories.

APEM

NEW SWITCHING REGULATORS

Power Trends, Inc. has released a new 80 page full-line catalog for its complete line of Integrated Switching Regulators and DC to DC converters. the catalog introduces significant new products along with extensions to existing product lines. Complete specifications, photos and standard applications are provided for each product along with mechanical configuration options and ordering information.





CIRCLE 301

TECHR

Pressor Auguillers and Systems for Research

CIRCLE 304

Motion Control

CIRCLE 387

CIRCLE 310

CIRCLE 313

PC BOARD DESIGN MADE EASY

You are looking for the best VALUE on the CAD market? You need quality, reliability, and engineering advice, which doesn't cost an arm and a leg? Your search is over! More than 50% of all our inquiries are coming through the word of mouth of our users. Interested? Please check out our Web site at: www.cadsoftusa.com and get detailed information, or give us a call! (800) 858-8355.



CADSOFT COMPUTER INC.

NEW TEST & MEASUREMENT CATALOG

Keithley offers its new 1997 catalog of test and measurement instruments including DMMs, electrometers, precision sources, voltmeters, source-measure units, power supplies, switch systems and more. Phone: 800/552-1115. FAX: 216/248-6168 http:// www. keithley.com

KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS

The new standard in high-

end in-circuit emulators,

SuperTAP solves tough hardware/software integra-

tion problems, debugs

firmware and software,

maximizes embedded

system quality and perfor-

mance. Palm-sized, full

processor speed, easy set up, at half the price of chassis-based emulators. 1-

APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS

FREE EDA CD-ROM

website



SuperTAP™ Emulator for x86

CIRCLE 308



CIRCLE 311

TEST & MEASUREMENT ACCESSORIES

at

The 92-page, full -color catalog includes the complete line of Pomona test accessories. The line includes DMM test accessories and kits, grabbers, oscilloscope probes for a wide variety of electronic and electrical applications, cable assemblies. coaxial adapters, banana plugs, enclosures and IC test clips for popular 2-and 4-sided devices.

New F Series catalog describes 0.99 power factor corrected switching power supplies from our Moduflex® family of switchers. FT and FS Series models are available in 1 to

7 outputs with power rat-ings of 400 to 1000 watts. FX Series units feature the 7 outputs required by VXIbus standards. Send for your free copy today or call 800-523-2332

DELTRON INC.



CIRCLE 303

KEPCO HEAVIER-DUTY POWER

Kepco, Inc. has extended its RCW heavy-duty industrial grade power supplies with its new 1500 watt models ranging from 3.3V@300A to 48V@30A. The **RCW** line now includes models from 350 watts to 750 watts to 1500 watts; are single output modules featuring wide-range input with power factor correction to reduce the harmonics fed back to the mains to below IEC norms; meet EN 60950 safety standard, carry CD mark, Tel: 718-461-7000. FAX: 718-767-1102

KEPCO INC.



A WEALTH OF SWITCH INFORMATION

Grayhill's 320 page catalog provides you with electromechanical switch data, reference material, dimensional drawings and photos. Catalog No. 1 includes information on DIP Switches. rotary Switches, Keyboards and Keyboard Modules. the detailed information allows the catalog user to select the proper product for their application right down to the part number. Phone: (708) 482-2131. Fax: (708) 345-2820. **GRAYHILL, INC.**



CIRCLE 309

"X86 and 683xx/HC16 Design Tips"

Free application note shows how to use in-circuit emulation to isolate realtime events. Set clock-edge triggers, and then use trace to display system status and the source code leading up to the event. For immediate response: WEB page: www.microtekintl.com Voice: 800-886-7333



MICROTEK INTERNATIONAL

KEITHLEY METRABYTE'S 1997-1998

Channel K Acquisition Catalog and Refernce Guide offers 288 pages of product descriptions, technical information, and applications. Features data acquisition products such as the new USB-compatible highaccuracy data modules, high-speed multifunction ISA and DSP equipments, software, and accessories. Call 1-888-KEITHLEY

KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS



CIRCLE 315

LECTRONIC DESIGN / AUGUST 4, 1993



CIRCLE 325

ITT POMONA ELECTRONICS



OrCAD's new Desktop Solutions CD includes product overview, detailed data sheets and working demo versions of OrCAD's 32-bit Windows software- includ-ing new OrCAD Express and Capture Enterprise Edition. Order today by calling 1-800-671-9505 or visit

www.orcad.com

our

OrCAD

800-426-3925

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

EXPRES

24 HOUR TURNS!



Impedance Control Boards Buried & Blind Vias Polyimide Multilayer Full Body Gold PCMCIA Metal Core & Thermobonded PCB's Up to 22 Layers Multichip Modules

CIRCLE 409

VISIT OUR HOT NEW WEB SITE

http://www.sierraprotoexpress.com

II08 West Evelyn Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086 Phone: (408)735-7137 · FA X: (408)735-1408 · MODEM: (408)735-9842 E-mail: protoexpress@internetmci.com FTP Address: ftp:protoexpress.com

HIGHEST OVERALL CUSTOMER SERVICE RATING

SIERRA PROTO EXPRESS

The System Solution!









Z-World provides a complete software and hardware solution for embedded systems and control applications. Our low cost miniature controllers provide a variety of digital I/O, ADC, DAC, and RS232/RS485 communications. For only \$195, our Dynamic C[™] integrated C development system allows you to create real-time multi-tasking programs up to 512K (approx. 20,000 lines of C code). Controller pricing from \$79. Quantity discounts start at 5 units.



Fax: 916-753-5141 email: www.zworld.com For immediate information, use our 24-Hour AutoFax. Call 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request catalog #18. Z-WORLD ENGINEERING CIRCLE 413

2900 Spafford St.

Davis, CA 95616

Phone: 916-757-3737





DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

REPEAT IT! REPEAT IT! REPEAT IT!

You've developed a strong image for your market and you'd like to advertise your message in the industry's strongest publication. The recent Adams Study found that Electronic Design has the largest average issue audience among the industry's twenty leading publications-and Electronic Design was found to be the leading publication for technical information among design engineers. Now's the time to project your image and reach the strongest specifying/buyer audience in the industry 165,000 strong. That's 165,000 opportunities for qualified leads. If you repeat your ad every issue (26 times), you can have 4,290,000 opportunities all qualified.

For more information, call Kimberly Stanger advertising representative at 201/393-6080 Fax: 201/393-0204

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

1997 CALENDAR				
Issue Date	Closing			
August 18	7/9/97			
September 2	7/24/97			
September 15	8/6/97			
October 1	8/22/97			
October 13	9/3/97			
October 23	9/12/97			
November 3	9/24/97			
November 17	10/8/97			
December 1	10/22/97			
December 15	11/5/97			



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

New Products/Services Presented By The Manufacturer. To Advertise, Call Kimberly A. Stanger At 201/393-6080





Palm-Sized PC Loaded with I/O Imagine gatting serial, disk, digital, and analog I/O all on a palm-sized PC! We also threw in DOS 6.22, CAMBASIC, networking, flash file and diagnostic software. No memory to buy – it has DRAM, SRAM and flash. Standalone or ISA bus operation. -40° to 85°C. Starting at \$375 in small quantities.





DIRECT CONNECTION ADS





A-Core™ & A-Engine" PRICES START AT \$79 Qty 1 • \$28 DEM 40MHz! · High Performance, Compact, Reliable • Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++ 2.3"x2.2" A-Core 3.6"x2.3" A-Engine AMD188ES. 11 12-bit ADC 3 UARTs. 3 timer We have 20+ Low Cost 16-bit Controllers with ADC. DAC. solenoid, relay, PC-104, PCMCIA, LCD, DSP motion control, 10 UARTs, 100 I/Os. Customer boards design. Save time and money. 216 F Street, Ste. 104, Davis, CA 95616, USA Tel: 916-758-0180 • Fax: 916-758-0181 http://www.tern.com tern@netcom.com CIRCLE 412 TERN, INC



End PC board warpage with our board stiffeners.



 CO or a
 Sin
 har
 The car
 The on

* CCI rigidizers rigidize boards during or after assembly.

- * Simple, one-step installation means no hardware.
- * They can be used as a ground, can carry up to 64 amps.
- They'll even protect the PCB from cracks on solder joints and PCB traces, and decrease vibration and shock damage.

Call for a FREE sample and all the technical data on CCI rigidizers.

CCI Circuit Components Inc.

Circuit Components. Inc.. 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe. AZ 85282 Tel:(602) 967-0624 * Fax:(602) 967-9385 * E-mail: gbr@cci-msc.com Internet: www.cci-msc.com * Distribution: Europe, Japan, Singapore, Hong Kong, Korea, Brazil, Australia, India.

CIRCUIT COMPONENTS INC.

PENTON'S Electronic Design

Product Mart

Books

Object Lifecycles Modeling the World in States

Sally Shlaer & Stephen J. Mellor



This book approaches domain analysis by showing how to model the dynamic behavior of a system in terms of state and process models. Provides a strictly defined, multi-level formalism powerful enough to be mapped into a variety of designs, and a ready-to-use tailoring of 2167A's analysis DID's, with justification and detailed instructions for compliance. Includes language-independent notation for (OODLE) and strategies for code

generation from OOA models using Recursive Design.

251 pp, softcover book, \$45.00, Item B2547PM

Principles of Electric Circuits, 5th Edition

Thomas L. Floyd

This edition, complete with a new full-color format features more than 1000 drawings, photographs, charts and diagrams. It provides understandable explanations of complex concepts and nontechnical treatment of mathematics, taking a strong applications approach. A unique,



964 pp, hardcover book, \$79.00, Item B2768PM

S In 2005

The Internet for Scientists and Engineers 97/98

The International Society for Optical Engineering

This edition has been updated extensively and includes an extended Preface characterizing the state of the net in '97 and the outlook for '98. A Resources section provides updated and new URLs

for accessing the essential science and engineering sites. Provides resources in 21 technical fields including - aeronautics & aerospace, computer science, electronics, mathematics, physics and more.

497 pp, softcover book, \$34.00, Item B2839PM

Books & CD ROM

Netscape Developer's Guide to Plug-ins

Douglas A. Young

Complete guide to Netscape's plug-in API and architecture—and to LiveConnect, the unifying mechanism that helps you integrate Java, JavaScript, and Netscape plug-ins into any HTML page. Learn to - create plug-ins for Windows, Macintosh, and UNIX; add LiveConnect support to your plug-ins; and combine and debug your plug-ins. The CD-ROM includes all sample code in the



book—plus the Netscape Software Developer's Kit for Plug-ins, containing everything you need for building plug-ins and integrating them into your intranet or Web application.

483 pp, softcover book & CD, \$44.95, Item BC2843PM

Books & Disks

Semiconductor Devices Using Electronics Workbench John P. Borris



This simulation manual is ideal for use with an introductory text. Easy-to-use exercises instruct the first-time user of Electronics Workbench on the use of this software and review Resistor-Capacitor-Inductor (RCL) circuit applications. Topics include rectifier and zener diodes, various biasing techniques used in transistor amplifier circuits, Junction Field Effect amplifiers, troubleshooting exercises and more.

150 pp, softcover book & disk, \$48.00, Item DB2822

Computer Simulated Experiments for Electric Circuits Using Electronics Workbench

Richard H. Berube

Created to provide a safer and more cost effective lab environment through the use of the latest computer simulation software. Uses circuits drawn on the screen and instruments that act like actual lab instruments; introduces circuit component faults without damaging genuine components, and provides a parts list and circuit diagram for each experiment.



30 DAY

GUARANTEE

MONEY-BACK

265 pp, softcover book & disk, \$37.70, Item DB2857PM

ORDERING AND INFORMATION

800-223-9150 by phone Mon. - Fri. 9 to 5 EST. 216-696-6023 fax us anytime.

For a free catalog ONLY call 800-585-1515

- and your request will be answered electronically.
 - 1. Design/Mechanical Engineering/Manufacturing
 - 2. Electronic Engineering/Wireless Communication
 - Office Ergonomics/Safety/Government
 Foodservice/Lodging/Hospitality and Tourism
 - 5. Industry Week
 - S. HIGGORY FECCE

Title			
		Mail Stop	
State	Zip		
Postal Co	de		
()		E Mail	
2			
	State Postal Coo ()		

Method of Payment:

Check/Money Order (U.S. Dollars made Payable to *The Penton Institute*) add shipping, \$5.00 for first Item, plus \$1.00 for each additional Item and tax where applicable.

and tax where applicable

🗌 Visa	MasterCard	American Express	Discover
Account No		Exp.	
Cardholder			
Signature			
	http://	/www:penton.com	

The Penton Institute • 1100 Superior Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44114-2543

1

JOIN US AT CHINA'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS EXHIBITION

SEPTEMBER 24-28, 1997

The China International Exhibition Center Beijing, China

>IEE '97 is known for its consistently high-quality base of attendees. These attendees are influenced by the show's organizers, CEIEC and CCPIT. The CEIEC is the US\$2.5 billion import-export arm of the Ministry of Electronics Industry and the seventh largest trading company in China. Prior to the show, Exhibitors will be able to utilize the CEIEC's extensive network of 41 branch offices and over 100 affiliate electronics companies in China to distribute information and literature to buyers and specifiers of overseas electronics products throughout the country. Exhibitors will also have the inside track on import/export information and be able to take advantage of meetings and trade negotiations during the show.

> AT THE 1995 SHOW: 502 EXHIBITORS from over 15 Countries Over 200,000 Attendees from China's electronics companies

Call your *ELECTRONIC DESIGN CHINA* sales representative today for complete details. Don't wait. Reserve your company's booth today. 408/441-0550, ext. 101; fax: 408/441-6052.

CHINA INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS EXHIBITION

CLEE'97

CIEE '97 is sponsored by the Ministry of Electronics Industries (MEI) of the Peoples Republic of China and organized by the China National Electronics I/E Corp. (CEIEC) and the China Council for the Promotion of International Trade (CCPIT).

WHO SHOULD EXHIBIT?

CIEE '97 will showcase a wide range of electronic components, devices, and equipment. The profile of exhibitors includes manufacturers of the following:

- Surface-Mounted Components
- Semiconductor Devices
- Vacuum Devices
- Integrated Circuits
- Connectors
- Switches, Keys & Relays
- Wire & Cable
- Materials
- PCB
- Communications Equipment
- Production Assembly Equipment
- Test & Measurement Equipment
- Power supplies
- and more...

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CHINA

A PENTON PUBLICATION Official U.S. Sales Representative for China's Largest Electronics Show

MATERIALS

Ad material to: Penton Publishing, Classifieds Dept. Attn.: Jon Eggleton, 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114 SALES STAFF

Recruitment Sales Rep.: Jon Eggleton (800) 659-1710, (216) 931-9832 FAX: (216) 696-8206

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES ELEC DSGN ENGINEERS **ELECTRONICS EXPLOSION** CAREER OPPORTUNII ional representation from award-winning recruiting NATIONWIDE irm with 355 affiliate offices in the U.S. & Canada. On-going Leaders in the Microwave & RF Industries seek degreed engineer Engineers • Mngrs • Tech Specialists Software (C,C++, Unix, et als) LAN/WAN • CAD/CAE • ASIC • DSP • ATM • Embedded Systems • Analog/ Mixed Signals • RF • Satellite • Digital 1C's• CAT V• Wireless • Networks • Many Others Resume to: Peter Ansara. c/o ABF, PO Box 239, w. Spfld, MA 01090 Fax (413) 731-1486 Tel (413) 733-0791. Web site: http:// uwu arege com E-mpil: #@aster.com needs for BSEE's experienced in PLC/DCS controls, PCB & to join expanding staff. Positions available for the following: Microwave, RF, Cellular, Wireless, Analog/Digital, Test, MMIC, Wire Hamess Degn, Analog/Digital HW & SW Degn Engrs. Salaries \$45-65K. FEE & RELOCATION PD. Current resume Fiber Optics, CATV, Mgmt. Additional eng. oppts. available for Packaging, Mechanical Design, Power Supply, Acoustic, HW/SW, Systems Integration, Quality. to: J. GIFFORD INC., 5310 E. 31st St. #1203, Tulsa, OK 74135, 918-665-2626, FAX 918-665-2800 Web Address: www.jgilford.com E-Mail: jobs@jgilford.com For consideration send your resume to: ansara.com E-mail: pa@ansara.com Louis Schwartz, Technical Employment Consultants 308 Lakeside Drive, Southampton, PA 18966 (P)215-396-1840 • (F)215-396-1501 Circle no. 240 on reader service card Circle no. 242 on reader service card Circle no. 241 on reader service card LECTRONIC DESIG wants to be your company's professional recruitment specialist! Reach 165,000 decision-makers in the areas of **Design & Develoment Engineering and EOEM** Management! Take advantage of all Electronic Design has to offer! Place your recruitment ads in the upcoming issue of Electronic Design. For further information, contact JON EGGLETON

(216) 931-9832 or fax (216) 696-8206 Visit our site today at http://www.penton.com/corp/classifieds e-mail: careerlink@penton.com

LECTRONIC DESIGN / AUGUST 4, 1997

FCTRANIC

Chairman and CEO: Thomas L. Kem President and COO: Daniel J. Ramella

Group President: James D. Atherton

Vice President Ancillary Product & Sales: Drew DeSarle

Publisher: John French Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060 National Sales Manager: Russ Gerche Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6045 Director Of Marketing: Walker Johnson San Jose, CA (408) 441-0550, FAX: (408) 441-6052 Production Manager: Eileen Slavinsky Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6093 Marketing Research Administrator: Deborah Eng Hasbrouck Heights. NJ; (201) 393-6063

Advertising Sales Stafl

Hasbrouck Heights: Judith L. Miller Sales Asst.: Judy Stone Rodriguez 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604; Phone: (201) 393-6060, Fax: (201) 393-0204 Boston & Eastern Canada: Ric Wasley Sales Support: Karen Harrison 60 Hickory Drive, Waltham, MA 02154; Phone: (617) 890-0891FAX: (617) 890-6131 North Califonia/Colorado:Chuck Signor (408) 441-0550 Chicago/Midwest: Lisa Zurick Sales Assistant: Dawn Heili 180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 2555 Chicago, IL 60601; (312) 861-0880 FAX: (312) 861-0874 North California/Utah/N.Mexico/Arizona James Theriault (408) 441-0550 James Ineriour (406) 441-0530 Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego: Ion Hill Sales Asst: Parti Kelly 16255 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200 Encino, CA 91436 (818) 990-9000 FAX: (818) 905-1206 San Jose: Jeff Hoopes, Chuck Signor, James Theriaul Sales Support: Liz Torres & Rachel Ross 2025 Gateway Pl., Suite 354 San Jose, CA 95110; (408) 441-0550 FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336 Pacific N.W. & Western Canada: Jeff Hoopes (408) 441-0550 Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough 1557 Bracher St. Houston, TX 77055; Phone: 713-984-7625, FAX: 713-984-7576 Direct Connection Ads & Direct Action Cards: Kim Stanger (201) 393-6080 General Manager, European Operations: John Allen 36 The Green, South Bar Banbury, Oxford OX 16 9AE, U.K. Phone: 44 (0)-1-295-271003 FAX: 44 (0)-1-295-272801 Netherlands, Belgium: Peter Sanders, S.I.P.A.S. Rechtestraat 58 1483 Be De Ryp, Holland Phone: 011-31-299-671303 Fax: 011-31-299 671500 France: Fabio Lancellotti Defense & Communication 10 Rue St. Jean 75017 Paris France Phone: 33-142940244. FAX: 33-143872729 Spain/Portugal: Miguel Esteban Publicidad Internacional Pza. Descubridor Diego de Ordos 1 Escalera, 2 Planta 2D 28003 Madrid, Spain Phone: 91/4416266 FAX: 91/4416549 Scandinavia: Paul Barrett I.M.P. Hartswood, Hallmark House 25 Downham Road, Ramsden Heath Billiricay, Essex, CM 11 1PV, UK. Phone:44(0)-1-268-711560, Fax:44(0)-1-268-711567 Germany, Austria, Switzerland: Friedrich Anacker InterMedia Partners GmbH Deutscher Ring 40 42327 Wuppertal, Germany Phone: 49 202 711 091 Fax: 49 202 712 431 Hong Kong: Kenson Tse IDG International Marketing Services Suite 25F, One Capital Place, 18 Luard Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong Tel: 852-2527-9338. Fax: 852-2529-9956 Israel:Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group 22 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israrl Phone:972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020 Toll Free in Israel only: 177-022-1331 Japan: Hirokazu Morita. Japan Advertising Communicat Three Star Building 3-10-3-Kanda Jimbocho Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101, Japan Phone: 3 3261 4591, FAX:3 3261 6126 Korea: Young Sang Jo, Business Communications Inc. K.P.O. Box 1916, Midopa Building 146 Dangiu-Dong, Chongo-Ku, Seoul, Korea Phone: 011-82-2-739-7840 FAX: 011-82-2-732-3662 Taiwan: Charles Liu, President, Two-way Communications, Co., Ud 12F/1, No.99, Sec.2 Ten-Hwa South Road, Taipei, Taiwan Phone: 011-886-2-707-5828;FAX: 011-886-2-707-5825 United Kingdom: John Maycock John Maycock Associates Provincial House Solly St. Sheffield S1 4BA

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Advertiser	RS #	Page	Advertiser	RS #	Page
A/D ELECTRONICS	321	133	MICRO NETWORKS	278	135
ABSOPULSE	250	133	MICROSIM CORPORATION	300	37
ACCUTRACE INC	400,251	139,133	MICROTEC INC.	287	135
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	-	64H-I*	MILKOIEK INIEKNATIONAL	312	13/ 41 12/
ALLIED ELECTRUMICS	110	23 59	MINI-CIRCUITS	133,273	Cov3
ALLEGRO MICROSYSTEMS	209	131	MINI-CIRCUITS	150-151	4
ALTERA CORPORATION	-	Cov2	MINI-CIRCUITS	152-153	112
AMERICAN ARIUM	271	134	MIPS	207	14-15
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS	258,316	133	MOSEL VITELIC	157	8
AMP INC	119	95	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	158,298	24,130 440 0
	310	135	NEC ELECTRONICS	167	197
APEM COMPONENTS INC	310	137	NEXLOGIC TECHNOLOGY	403	138
APEX MOCROTECHNOLOGY	284	135	NJR CORPORATION	161	34
APPLIED MICRO CIRCUITS	120	107	NOHAU CORPORATION	404	139
APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS	308	137	OCTAGON SYSTEMS	405,273	139,13
ARIES	206	129	OMRON ELECTRONICS	97,291	64J*,I
AKUMAI LUKPUKAIIUN	121,100	02,72		400	140
RIVAR INC	107	86	OTTO CONTROLS	299	136
BUD INDUSTRIES INC	294	136	OVERNITE PROTOS	406	138
BURR-BROWN	80	43	PACIFIC SOFTWORKS	407	139
BURR-BROWN	81-86	45	PARALLAX	162	35
BURR-BROWN	88	47	PENTEK INC.	301	136
C & K COMBONENTE INC	89-92 207	49	PICN ELECTRONICS	103	141
C & A COMPONENTS INC C.MAC PACKAGING SYST	27/ 95	128	POWER ONE INC	164	101
CADENCE DESIGN	124	53	POWER TRENDS	313	137
CADSOFT COMPUTER INC	302	137	PRECISION INTERCONNECT	165,255	55,13
CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR	125	64D*	PROTO EXPRESS	257,409	133,1
CIRCUIT COMPONENTS	415	140	PURDY ELECTRONICS	202	12
CLASSIFIED	240	143	QT OPTOELECTRONICS	166	6
CUMPUTER DTRAMICS	320	134	RALIKUN ELECIKUNICS	105	134
		120	SAMSHING	168	109
DATA I/O CORPORATION	264	134	SAMSUNG	189	62-63
DATAMAN	282	135	SAMSUNG	205	16-17
DELTRON INC.	303	137	SAMTEC INC.	167,279	74,13
DIGI-KEY	127	[]*	SGS-THOMSON	142	64¥-X
DT 4 STSTEMS INC. E SWITCH	120	126		200,207	133,1 64M*
E-SWITCH FCI IPTEK CORPORATION	275	130	SIEMENS COMPONENTS	280	135
ELANTEC INC	128	72	SIGNAL TRANSFORMER	317	136
EMISSION CONTROL, INC.	327	136	SIGNATEC	410	138
ERG INC.	96,283	84,135	SIGNUM SYSTEMS	411,265	138,1
CENERAL DEVICES COMPANY	129	122	SIMILER CORPORATION	252	133
GENERAL DEVICES COMPANY	307	135	STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS	109.254	60 13
GRAYHILL INC.	309,203	137,110	STEWART CONNECTOR	174	24
HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR	-	103	T-CUBED SYSTEMS	411	133
HARTING ELEKTRONIK	296	136	TALLA-COM	176	111
HEWLETT-PACKARD	133	89	TANNER RESEARCH	2/0	134
HEWLETT PACKARD	239	133		171-175	04 13
HFWI FTT-PACKARD	200	17*	TELEDYNE RELAYS	179	11**6
HITACHI EUROPE, LTD	-	57**642	TELTONE	269	134
HITACHI SEMICONDUCTOR	-	87**64K	TEMIC	178	13
ICP ACQUIRE INC.	263	134	TERN INC.	412,262	140,1
IMAGINEERING	260	133	IEXAS INSTRUMENTS	169	51"
INNUTATIVE INTEGRATION	401,207	140,134	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	170	040° 640°
INTERACTIVE IMAGE	131	39	THOMAS ENGINEERING	98	640*
INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES	293	136	TOSHIBA AMERICA		63*,6
INTUSOFT	99-100	32	TRANSISTOR DEVICES	276	134
IRONWOOD	268	134	UNITRODE INTEGRATED	180,253	27,13
ITT POMONA ELECTRONICS	325	137	UNIVERSAL AIR FILTER	93,326	128,1
IWAIDU AMEKILA VEITHI EV INCTRIMENTE	281	135		101 974	01 120
KEITHLET INSTRUMENTS	305 315	137	VICOR	182 290	77 13
KENT DISPLAYS INC.	204	105	VISHAY INTERTECHNOLOGY	183	93
KEPCO	306	137	WESTERN DESIGN CENTER	272	134
KILOVAC CORPORATION	111	88	WHITE MOUNTAIN	292	136
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY	210,	19	XICOR	123,184	122,1
LINEAK TECHNOLUGY	211	L0V4	AILINA 7.WORID FINCINEEDING	10) A12 97A	/3
LUCENT TECHNOLOGIES	122	99	Z-WORLD ENGINNERING	94	12
LXD INC	92	64Y*	ZIATECH CORPORATION	186	83
MASTER BOND	255	133			
MAXIM	134-135	67			
MAXIM	136-137	69			
MAXIM	138-139	/1			
MAAIM	140-141	115			
MAXIM	143-144	110	_		
MERITEC	147	90-91	Domestic*		
MERITEC	324	135	International **		
MICREL SEMICONDUCTOR	156	124	-		
MICRO COMPUTER CONTROLS	402	138			

1997

LECTRONIC DESIGN / AUGUST 4.

Phone: 0114-2728882 FAX: 0114-2728881



Circulation Dept.

(Fold Here, Inward)



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

A Penton Publication P O BOX 985007 CLEVELAND OH 44198-5007 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

հետեսիսիներեսիներինությունություններ

(Fold Here, Outward, and tape closed)

25 to 2000 MHz VCO's \$1795

It's a fact! With Mini-Circuits new POS family of shielded, laser sealed voltage controlled oscillators, you pay less and get more...Superior Performance, Top Notch Quality, and Value Pricing. Features include wide band models with typically octave bandwidths and linear tuning. Low SSB phase noise characterized at 100Hz to 1MHz offsets. Excellent harmonic suppression typically more than 30dB below. RF power output of +7dBm, excellent for driving level 7 mixers. Miniature size occupying only 0.4"x0.8" board space. Hermetically sealed and ruggedly constructed for tough environments. And best of all, these extremely reliable, high performance VCO's are affordably priced from only \$11.95 each (qty.5-49). Call Mini-Circuits today for guaranteed shipment within one week.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

DESIGNER'S KITS:

K-POS1 \$124.95 (contains 1ea. all models except POS-1060 to -2000). K-POS2 \$79.95 (contains 1ea. all models except POS-75,-150,-300, -1060 to -2000) K-POS3 \$79.95 (contains 2ea. models POS-1060,-1400,-2000).

			Phase Noise	Harmonics	Current (mA)	Price
		Freq. Range	(cBc/Hz)	(dBc)	@ +12V DC	(Oty.5-49)
	Model	(MHz)	SSB @10kHz Typ.	Typ.	Max.	\$ ea.
	POS-50	25-50	-110	-19	20	11.95
	POS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	20	11.95
	POS-100	50-100	-107	-23	20	11.95
	POS-150	75-150	-103	-23	20	11.95
	POS-200	100-200	-102	-24	20	11.95
	POS-300	150-280	-100	-30	20	13.95
	POS-400	200-380	-98	-28	20	13.95
	POS-535	300-525	-93	-26	20	13.95
	POS-765	485-765	-85	-21	22	14.95
	POS-1025	685-1025	-84	-23	22	16.95
N	POS-1060	750-1060	-90	-11	30*	14.95
N	POS-1400	975-1400	-95	-11	30*	14.95
N	POS-2000	1370-2000	-95	-11	7 30*	14.95
	+Max Curro	at (mA) @ AV D	C		-	

Notes: Tuning voltage 1 to 16V required to cover freq, range. 1 to 20V for POS-1060 to -2000. Models POS-50 to -1025 have 3dB modulation bandwidth, 100kHz typ. Models POS-1050 to -2000 have 3dB modulation bandwidth, 1MHz typ. Operating temperature range: -55°C to +85°C.





P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 INTERNET http://www.minicircuits.com CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760 -pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM



NE

NFI

10µA IQ Switching Regulator



LTC1474: 250mA 8-lead MSOP delivers increased battery life.

The LTC1474 combines high efficiency and 10µA quiescent current with programmable peak inductor current control for optimum performance in battery powered applications. The control of peak currents maximizes the life of alkaline cells for loads ranging from 1mA to 300mA. In shutdown, quiescent current drops to only 6µA including the low battery comparator. Both the LTC1474 and LTC1475 are available in 8-lead MSOP and SO packages.

Features

- High Efficiency: Over 92% Possible
- Wide VIN Range: 3V to 16V Operation
- 100% Duty Cycle Ensures Low **Dropout Operation**
- Low Battery Detector Functional **During Shutdown**
- Programmable Current Limit
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Push-button On/Off (LTC1475 Only)
- \$3.40 for 1000-Piece Ouantities





READER SERVICE 211

Power Solutions Brochure

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR Visit: www.linear-tech.com

Free CD-ROM

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR

More Information

Lit 1-800 4 LINEAR Info. 408-432-1900 Fax: 408-434-0507

T, LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation 1630 McCarthy Blvd. Milpitas, CA 95035-7417.